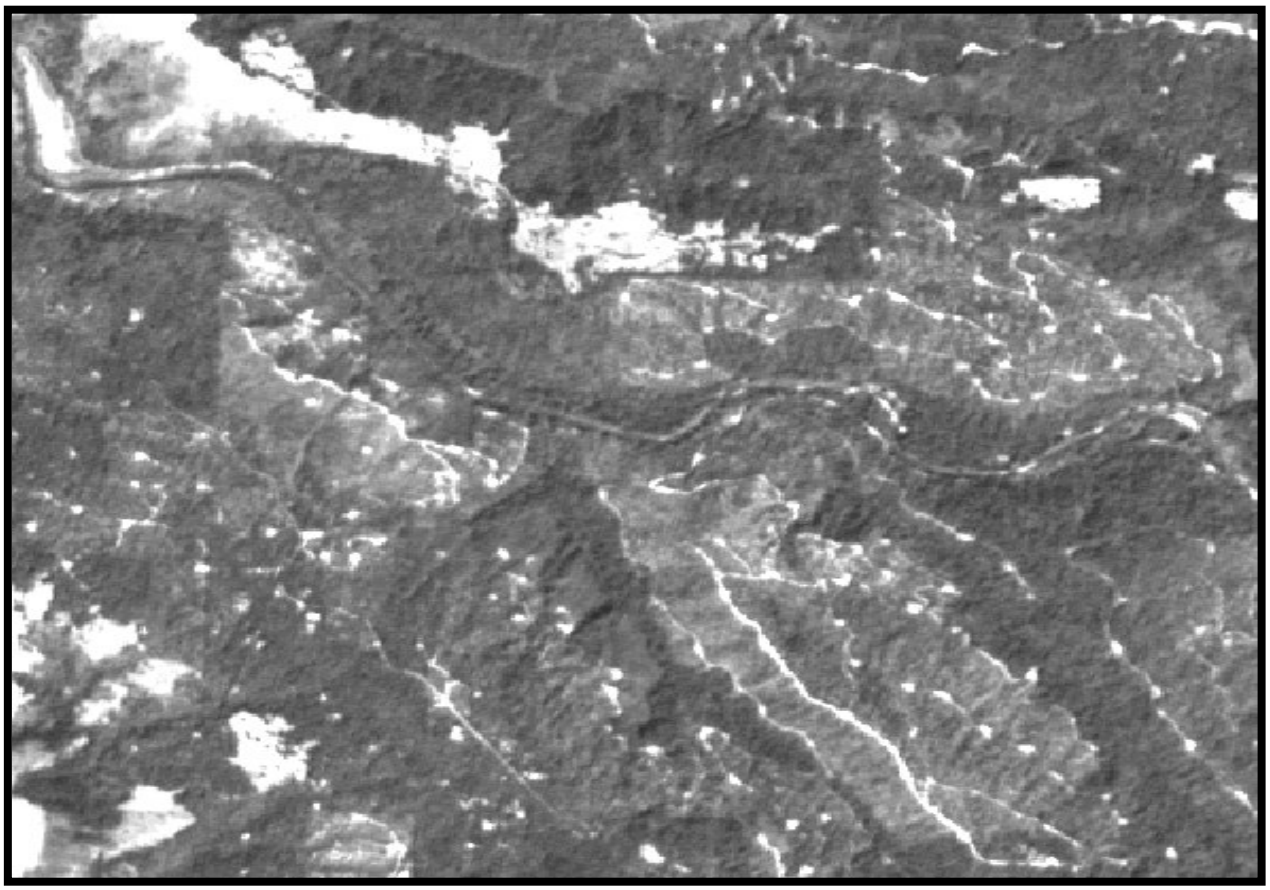
NORTH COAST RIVER LOADING STUDY
ROAD CROSSING ON SMALL STREAMS
VOLUME I. STATUS OF SALMONIDS IN THE WATERSHED



A REPORT PREPARED FOR THE
DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS
CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT NOS. 43A0014 AND 43A0073

MICHAEL L. JOHNSON

JOHN MUIR INSTITUTE OF THE ENVIRONMENT
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, DAVIS

GREGORY PASTERNACK, JOAN FLORSHEIM, INGE WERNER, TIMOTHY B. SMITH, LIZABETH BOWEN, MELISSA TURNER, JOSH VIERS, JEFF STEINMETZ, JOSE CONSTANTINE, ERIC HUBER, OSCAR JORDA, JOAQUIN FELICIANO

CTSW - RT- 02 - 040
OCTOBER 2002

Caltrans

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Several individuals at the California Department of Transportation have been instrumental in the development and completion of this project. This project was initiated and supported throughout by Steven Borroum, Chief of the Storm Water Program at Caltrans. Mr Borroum allowed us to pursue a study that had the potential for adverse impacts on Caltrans operations. Howard Yamaguchi shepherded the project through the early stages. Kuen Tsay assumed the role of Caltrans project manager and was extremely helpful throughout the three years of the project in securing funding in the face of significant needs elsewhere in the Storm Water Program. Dr. Dean Messer of Larry Walker and Associates served as our liaison with Caltrans and effectively communicated the importance of the study helping to maintain the source of funds. Dr. Robert Flochinni and Ms. Judy Sauer, the first Director and Assistant Director of the John Muir Institute of the Environment provided the administrative support to allow the completion of the project. Critical administrative support was provided by Ms. Diana Cunnimgs, Ms. Belinda Webb, Ms. LaTonya Carson, and Ms. Jennifer Nickell of the John Muir Institute, and Ms. Pamela Morgan of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. Numerous postgraduate researchers, graduate and undergraduate students spent countless hours in the field and lab to help complete this study. Notable are Henry Calanchini, Drew Gantner, Rick Bush, Ben Landis, Joe Kiernan, Carlos Ramirez, Ben Kozlowski, Helen Sarakinos, Larry Ross, and Stephanie Springer. Thanks also are extended to Dr. Don Huggins whose time spent in California working on this project were both enjoyable and invaluable.

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Commissioned by the California Department of Transportation, this study addressed the following primary objectives: 1) determine the absolute and relative contribution of Caltrans to the stressor loads within the watershed, and 2) determine if the timing, magnitude, and duration of Caltran's inputs were proportionately or disproportionately responsible for the decline of salmonids and the continuing degradation of salmonid habitat within the watershed. The research performed during the last three years may appear to be indirectly related to the measurement of stressors in the watershed. However, when regulations are imposed, it is necessary to demonstrate that those regulations (i.e., loads) adequately protect the resources at risk. Consequently, our research has focused on understanding the background levels of stressors, how those stressors have changed during the period in which salmonid declines have been observed, the mechanism by which those stressors impact salmonids, and finally, the origin of the stressors.

The Navarro watershed studies focused on five streams and their watersheds: Rancheria Creek, Anderson Creek, Indian Creek, North Fork, and Flynn Creek. All five sub-watersheds drain directly to the narrow floodplain of the Navarro River that runs next to Highway 128. Within each of the study drainages research activities were generally confined to each of three stream segments located in the upper, middle and lower portion of each watershed.

Two species of anadromous fish are currently found in the Navarro River watershed, coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) and steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Other common fish species in the watershed include: California roach (*Lavinia symmetricus navarroensis*), three-spined stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus aculeatus*), Sacramento sucker (*Catostomus occidentalis*), coast range sculpin (*Cottus aleuticus*), prickly sculpin (*Cottus asper*), pacific brook lamprey (*Lampetra pacifica*), and pacific lamprey (*Lampetra tridentata*). The California roach is the most common species of fish throughout the watershed.

The ratio Sr:Ca at the edges and in the cores of the otoliths of steelhead were measured to determine if the *O. mykiss* in the watershed were anadromous or resident. The distribution of values of the difference in Sr:Ca between the edge and the core indicate that the *O. mykiss* in the Navarro system are anadromous. There is a broad range of values (difference in Sr:Ca ratio between edge and core) that could be the result of three factors: 1) prolonged residence of females in the estuary prior to a spawning run upstream; 2) differential growth and metabolic demand at the early juvenile stage; and 3) increased stress on juvenile fish. Preliminary analyses indicate that the broad range of difference values most probably result from prolonged residence in the estuary by females prior to movement upstream.

Spawning occurred in all three years surveyed. Coho were primarily restricted to the North Fork and Flynn Creeks, although spawning coho were also seen in Indian Creek. Steelhead spawning occurred in all subwatersheds and there were as many spawning

steelhead in Anderson and Indian Creeks as in the North Fork. The winter of 2000-01 was the best year for both species, and the winter of 2001-02 was the worst year. As was the case for spawning, snorkel surveys indicated that there were more juvenile fish present in the watershed during the summer of 2001 compared to 2000. The most productive subwatershed was Rancheria Creek followed by Indian Creek, Anderson Creek, North Fork, and Flynn Creeks.

The earliest emergence date in 2000 was March 3, and the latest emergence date was June 16. The bulk of the fish emerged during April. There appeared to be no pattern in emergence with respect to sites within watersheds, in general fish emerged at each site across the entire period of emergence. Otoliths were used to obtain growth rates for fish collected during both summers. Currently, otoliths from 343 fish from the summer of 2000 have been photographed, and the daily growth rings delineated and measured. Fork lengths for each fish for each day of its life were calculated using the technique of Morita and Matsuishi (2001), and the growth rates were calculated for each fish.

When examined across all subwatersheds, growth rates were generally normally distributed with a mean daily growth rate of .51 mm/day (± .22mm/day StDev). Mean growth rate was negatively correlated with fish age ($r = -.40$, $df = 342$, $p = 0.000$) indicating that the older the fish, the slower the growth. When examined by individual subwatershed, there are substantial differences in the relationships between growth rate and age and date of emergence. The correlation of growth rate with age is always negative in all subwatersheds, although not always significantly. The correlation of

growth rate with emergence date is positive, negative, or nonexistent indicating that site-specific factors are important in setting growth rates.

Genetic analysis of microsatellite loci was performed. Average observed heterozygosities for pooled (range = 0.783-0.888) and discrete (0.745- 0.888) samples calculated across loci were similar to those seen in other population genetic studies utilizing microsatellites in steelhead trout from northern British Columbia, southern British Columbia, Washington, the Columbia River, and the Middle Fork Eel River in California. AMOVA results and pairwise population F_{st} values for the pooled samples indicated significant differences in genetic variation among the six Navarro River tributaries, suggesting limited contemporary gene flow among tributaries in the Navarro watershed. AMOVA results for the discrete samples, however, also indicated significant differences at the within-creek level; this accounted for an amount of the overall variance equal to that explained by the among-creek level. In addition, pairwise population F_{st} values indicated significant differences between some within-creek sites, as well as non-significance between some sites from different creeks. These small sizes may have generated sample allele frequency distributions that did not accurately reflect those of the real populations, and resulted in apparent within-creek differences in genetic variation. In any case, failure to account for within-creek heterogeneity would have led to an inflated value for the percentage of variance ascribed to among–creek variation (2.92 vs. 1.89).

Genetic distances between Navarro river tributaries were comparable to those reported in the literature for other steelhead populations. The relationships among Navarro River tributaries based on the analysis of pooled samples were quite robust and in complete accord with geographic distances among tributaries. These relationships broke down to some extent based on the discrete sample analysis, however, indicating that larger within-creek sample sizes and multiple-year samples may be required to confirm the results presented here.

Spatially unique stable isotope signatures, and correlation between invertebrate and steelhead δ-^{13}C values indicate that in Navarro Watershed and estuary, local environmental signals systematically determine consumer isotopic signatures. Steelhead δ-^{13}C values are related to the volume of habitats and the drainage area of the watershed they occupy. Boundaries of top predator ranges appear to be limited during late summer. Movement of invertebrates and parr may be limited at this time by low flow and shallow riffles in streams. Food chain length did not differ with average parr size, but food chain lengths to 1+ fish were an average of 1.04 delta units (or 0.3 trophic levels) higher than chain lengths to 0+ age fish. In the North Fork, average δ^{15}N values of smolts differed from parr by a full trophic level (3.8 δ^{15}N units). Thus, larger fish appear to consume organisms from higher trophic levels. Results of logistic regression from diet analysis suggest fish may be an important source of higher trophic status among large parr.

Sediment analysis was performed to determine historic sediment deposition rates over the last several thousand years, with an emphasis on the sediment deposition over the last

250 years. In addition, we determined the number of sites within the North Fork subwatershed that could deliver sediment to the river network. History of land use in the Navarro watershed is very recent. Although many forms of land use occur within the basin, logging activities have had the greatest impact in terms of magnitude of change. After settlement in the 1850's, *Sequoia* stands were gradually logged through the turn of the century (Palmer 1967, Holmes 1996), and an aerial photograph documents that much of the North Fork basin was deforested by a wildfire and logging in 1936. A third cut of the North Fork basin began in the 1990's, the extent of which is undetermined (Mendocino Redwood Company 2000).

A number of studies provide data showing the increased likelihood for landsliding after logging (*e.g.*, Sidle et al. 1985) and support the ability of floodplains to record anthropogenic disturbance as increased overbank deposition (Knox 1987, Marron 1992). However, based on long-term, net-averaged sedimentation rates, it appears that floodplains in the Navarro basin have not experienced increased sedimentation caused by disturbances to the landscape, at least over the time scales investigated by this study. The overbank deposition rates observed in this study are part of a general declining trend in sedimentation during the Holocene as a result of decreased precipitation and an exhaustion of sediment supplies.

A total of 1,065 erosional features were identified in the North Fork basin related to land uses such as logging and associated road networks, while a total of 38 features were identified in road cuts along Highway 128 from Dimmick State Park to where

Highway128 crosses the North Fork in the North Fork basin. The delivery ratio, an estimate of the connectivity between the sediment eroded from these features and the channel network, of 66% is estimated for slides the North Fork basin. Because of the proximity of Highway 128 to the main channel and floodplain of the North Fork, the delivery ratio from these sources was estimated at 100%. Results of this study suggest that the volume of sediment produced by erosional sources along the four mile length of Highway 128 within the North Fork basin account for a small fraction (0.3 %) of the total volume of sediment produced by erosional sources related to other land uses or natural causes in the remainder of the North Fork basin.

Our analyses support the hypothesis that logging practices have produced sediment pulses that travel rapidly through the Flynn Creek basin and imply that the system rapidly responds to and recovers from disturbance given enough time between logging periods. This is further evidenced by our high-resolution sedimentation data in that after 1850 and 1930, overbank deposition increased by as much as 7 and 13 times, respectively, before declining to rates slightly lower than antecedent conditions. Rapid return to antecedent conditions is likely a result of exhaustion of upstream sediment supply and/or hillslope stabilization by forest regrowth. Even though sediment loading recovered to near-normal levels after logging, the forest composition changed significantly and shows no trend towards return to antecedent conditions.

In our evaluation of the impacts of temperature on salmonids, we approached the problem in two ways. First, we inserted temperature probes in numerous reaches throughout the

watershed including all of the primary stations at which data were collected on fish abundance. We used these data to examine the relationship between various measures of temperature (e.g., maximum, daily range, average daily, average weekly, number of hours with temperatures above an 18°C threshold) and abundance of juvenile salmonids. We then extensively instrumented four pools in 2001, and three pools in 2002. Results indicate that changing the air temperature by 1°C only results in a change in water temperature of about 0.05°C, a very slight change. Consequently, to reduce the temperature of the water approximately 1°C, a decrease in air temperature of 20°C would be required. Our results indicate that once heated, it is very difficult to reduce the temperature of the water in the pools. Hyporheic water, which is traditionally thought to be cooler than surface water was actually warmer in our pools. Analyses are being completed which will indicate the source of heat to the stream.

Studies were undertaken to determine if biotic stressors have a significant impact on steelhead. Both competition with California roach and predation by birds was investigated. Interspecific competition with adult California roach had no measurable effect on 0+ steelhead trout growth. However, intraspecific competition had a large effect on steelhead trout growth; steelhead trout gained the most weight in low-density experiments. However, since California roach can tolerate water temperatures that induce physiological stress in steelhead trout (Moyle 2002, Werner et al. in prep.), they have the potential to gain a competitive advantage through exploitation competition at elevated water temperatures. Continuing anthropogenic modification of the stream system and surrounding watershed (e.g. surface and groundwater pumping, forest

removal, suburbanization) is creating more stream habitats that are shallower, warmer, less shaded, and thus more favorable for California roach and more stressful for steelhead trout. The increasing preponderance of exposed, warm water environments in the Navarro system has the potential to negatively affect steelhead trout directly through increased physiological stress and indirectly by giving California roach a competitive advantage.

It appears extremely unlikely that avian predators are having a significant impact on the steelhead or coho in this watershed. Most bird species feed on the most abundant prey species, and show no selectivity for given species. Older steelhead and coho occur in such low densities that birds are not likely to be cueing in on them as prey, but rather consuming mostly the more abundant 0+ steelhead, California roach, and three-spined sticklebacks. Assuming birds are consuming prey in relation to their densities, birds account for at most 8% of the decrease in this size class from June to July. In a worst-case scenario where birds are foraging exclusively on 0+ steelhead, they still only account for between 8-21% of decreased numbers between June and July. Although we do not have information on the diets of birds during out study, previous diet studies indicate that this later scenario is extremely unlikely, and that the former is a more realistic assessment of potential impacts. If anything, predation rates are likely to be lower than these estimates. The one place where predation may be an important source of mortality is at the estuary.

The presence of high water temperatures at locations throughout the watershed do not necessarily indicate that the fish are exposed to warmer water. We undertook an investigation to determine if fish were being exposed to higher water temperatures during the period of early development (fluctuating asymmetry) and during the juvenile portion of their life. Once it was established that the fish were being exposed to high water temperatures, we wanted to determine the mechanism(s) by which the stressors were impacting the salmonid populations. We undertook a study of the sublethal effects of temperature and zinc, the only inorganic contaminant that was found at elevated levels in the watershed. The temperature thresholds established in this study concur with what little is known about the sublethal consequences of exposure to elevated temperatures in *O. mykiss*. Based on the existing information on thermal tolerance of steelhead trout, the relative lack of toxicological stressors in the Navarro watershed and the pattern of increased hsp72 levels in fish at warmer sites, we conclude that the juvenile fish caught at Lower, Middle and Upper Anderson Creek (LAC, MAC, UAC), Lower and Upper Indian Creek (LIC, UIC) and Middle and Upper Rancheria Creek (MRC, URC) were experiencing temperature stress. Juvenile steelhead expressing high concentrations of hsp72, were consistently smaller than fish from cool water locations (unpublished data), but this potentially significant correlation is confounded by the lack of information on food availability and other factors at our field sites.

Asymmetry is used as an indicator of developmental stability in a broad range of animals and are typically expressed as variation between right and left (R-L) metric and meristic bilateral traits. Asymmetry is known to be a robust predictor of growth, survival ability,

and fecundity and has been negatively correlated with fitness in rainbow trout (*O. mykiss*. Asymmetry was examined at 13 of the 15 sites for the summer of 2000 (no fish were caught at the remaining two sites). Eight out of thirteen sites exhibited FA in meristic traits, 10 out of 13 sites exhibited FA in metric traits, and 12 out of 13 sites exhibited FA over all traits. These results indicate that fish in the very early stages (egg, alevin) may be exposed to stressors, most probably high water temperatures.

Finally, we looked at the interaction of two stressors, temperature and zinc by exposing fish to high water temperatures and dietary zinc in the laboratory. One of the primary results of this experiment was the lack of any statistically significant interaction between temperature and zinc. In fact, for no endpoint was the interaction even close to significant indicating that there are no synergistic effects between exposure to zinc and a moderate increase in temperature. Temperature clearly reduced growth rate, a common result in studies of this type. Increased zinc in diets caused changes in many experimental endpoints, some of them apparently confounding. For example, feeding rate was higher for fish exposed to increased zinc while growth under zinc exposure was lower than growth in control fish.

PREFACE

This report summarizes an investigation conducted from 1998-2002 on the effects of the two primary anthropogenic stressors, sediment and temperature, on salmonids in the Navarro River watershed. The Navarro River watershed currently has 13 designated and one potential beneficial uses. The primary beneficial uses of interest to this project are Migration of Aquatic Organisms including anadromous fish (MIGR), and habitat for Spawning, Reproduction, and/or Early Development of fish (SPWN). Both of these beneficial uses are presumed to be impaired as a result of excess sediment inputs and high water temperatures. Excess sediment causes a series of problems including smothering of redds of fish with the resultant failure of the recently hatched fish to emerge from the gravel and filling of pools used by fish during the latter part of the year. High water temperature causes both acute and chronic temperature stress in fish as well as decreases in dissolved oxygen. Both sediment and temperature have been implicated in the decline and extirpation of runs of salmonids across their entire range (e.g., NMFS 1996, Spence et al. 1996,Myrick and Cech 2001, Sullivan et al. 2000).

As a result of the impairment of the beneficial uses, the Clean Water Act requires the development of Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) for those stressors responsible for the impairment. In the case of the Navarro River watershed, the North Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board developed TMDL standards aimed at restoring the river system to a state that will support the anadromous fisheries. Commissioned by the California Department of Transportation, this study addressed the following primary objectives: 1) determine the absolute and relative contribution of Caltrans to the stressor loads within the watershed, and 2) determine if the timing, magnitude, and duration of

these inputs were proportionately or disproportionately responsible for the decline of salmonids and the continuing degradation of salmonid habitat within the watershed. This document brings together the work from two related projects, the North Coast River Loading and Small Streams Crossing projects. The research conducted for the NCRL project addressed the first objective, and the SSC project addressed the second objective.

When these projects were conceived, many of the techniques needed to perform the research were not yet developed. Consequently, some of the work reported here represents the development of new methodologies for evaluating temperature and sediment loads. All of the research presented in this report has or will be submitted to peer-reviewed journals for publication. Much of the research initiated during this project is ongoing and the reader is encouraged to contact the authors of this report for updates over the next several months. Also, because of state and federal permitting restrictions, we were able to primarily study steelhead trout even though both steelhead and coho salmon are present in the watershed. Our take permits allowed us only to observe coho, and consequently our data for coho are restricted to spawning surveys and snorkel counts of juvenile fish.

This report is organized into three volumes. The first volume provides a basic discussion of the present status of fish in the watershed including the distribution, community structure, demographic status and genetic structure of the steelhead. The second volume provides a survey of the primary stressors in the watershed including sediment, temperature, contaminants in the water, and the effects of predation and competition.

The third volume discusses the impact of the stressors on the salmonids, specifically steelhead. Again, it is to be emphasized that many of these analyses are still in progress and will be completed over the next several months. However, due to changes in funding priorities and funds allocated by Caltrans, many projects that were initiated could not be completed, e.g., the impacts of watershed stressors on community structure and the resultant impacts on salmonids. Consequently, there remain several gaps in the analysis that prevent our being able to present a complete picture of the impacts of stressors on salmonids in the Navarro River watershed.

CURRENT STATUS

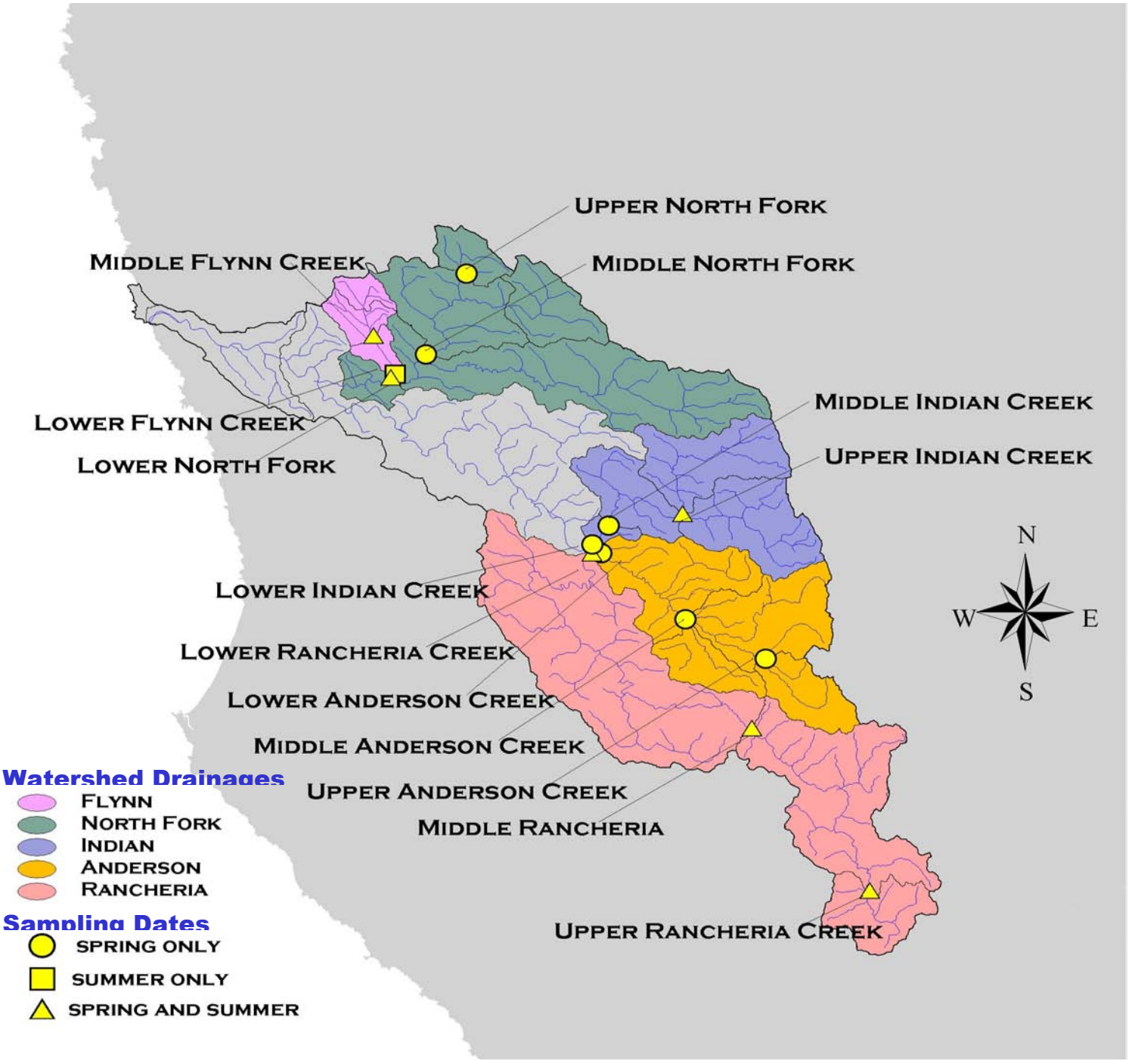
Watershed Description

The Navarro River watershed, located in Mendocino County, California, has a drainage area of 785 km^2 and drains to the Pacific Ocean just south of the town of Albion (Figure 1-1). The watershed is primarily forested with about 33% of the land in conifer forests while another 25% of the drainage area consists of hardwood rangeland (Figure 2). These hardwood areas are basically rangeland with at least 70% or greater canopy cover produced from hardwood tree cover (e.g. oaks) as indicated in remotely sensed images. The rest of the watershed consists of herbaceous and shrub land (24%), riparian (16%), and urban barren ground and other area (2%). Land use within the watershed consists mainly of logging, grazing, farming and vineyard activities. The Navarro watershed studies focused on five streams and their watersheds: Rancheria Creek, Anderson Creek, Indian Creek, North Fork, and Flynn Creek. All five sub-watersheds drain directly to the narrow floodplain of the Navarro River that runs next to Highway 128. Within each of the study drainages research activities were generally confined to each of three stream segments located in the upper, middle and lower portion of each watershed.

Current status and distribution of anadromous fish

Two species of anadromous fish are currently found in the Navarro River watershed, coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) and steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). The North Fork is the westernmost watershed and is primarily second/third growth redwood and Douglas fir and is included in the fog belt that moves in from the Pacific Ocean. Historical distribution of the coho covered 130 miles of the Navarro and its tributaries as

Figure 1-1. Map of the Navarro River watershed in Mendocino County. The yellow circles, squares, and triangles represent sampling locations within each of the subwatersheds. The gray area within the dark outline of the watershed is the mainstem of the Navarro.



of 1963, and extended to Flynn Creek and Indian Creek, the two watersheds to the immediate west of the North Fork (Moyle and Brown 1991). During a CDFG survey (CDFG 2001), coho were present only in the North Fork and its tributaries and Flynn Creek. Using Geographic Information Systems, we identified a 78.4 percent reduction in the linear distribution of coho salmon from their historic watershed distribution over the last 12 years.

Steelhead, the anadromous form of the rainbow trout, once ranged along the eastern Pacific coast from Alaska to Baja California. Currently all three recognized forms of steelhead in California are considered to be in decline (winter steelhead) and qualify as threatened (summer steelhead) or endangered (southern steelhead) under the federal Endangered Species Act (Moyle et al. 1995). Significant threats to the continued survival of genetically distinct California steelhead populations include habitat degradation and loss, competition with and predation by introduced fishes, and introgressive hybridization with hatchery rainbow trout (Williams et al. 1989, Moyle et al. 1995).

Other common fish species in the watershed include: California roach (*Lavinia symmetricus navarroensis*), three-spined stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus aculeatus*), Sacramento sucker (*Catostomus occidentalis*), coast range sculpin (*Cottus aleuticus*), prickly sculpin (*Cottus asper*), pacific brook lamprey (*Lampetra pacifica*), and pacific lamprey (*Lampetra tridentata*). The California roach is the most common species of fish throughout the watershed.

Determination of anadromous status of *O. mykiss*

Coho are restricted to the North Fork and Flynn Creek watersheds (but see spawning below), but steelhead occupy all of the main tributaries. However, steelhead are the anadromous form of the rainbow trout, and it is possible that the fish in various portions of the watershed are not anadromous or that both anadromous and resident forms coexist, either sympatrically or allopatrically. Several salmonids including rainbow trout, coastal cutthroat, sockeye, brown trout, and Arctic charr may exhibit both life history traits (Zimmerman and Reeves 2000). It is possible to distinguish these two types fish using otolith microchemistry, specifically the ratio of strontium to calcium in the core and in the outer edges of the otolith. If the majority (or all) of the *O. mykiss* in the watershed were of resident origin, restoration of the anadromous steelhead would involve recolonization of the watershed and the potential would exist that the TMDL load restrictions would not apply. Consequently, we undertook an investigation to determine if the *O. mykiss* in the watershed are steelhead or resident rainbow trout.

Sr:Ca analysis

Otoliths (earstones) are biogenic, calcareous concretions that serve as part of the hearing and balance (acoustico-laterelis) system in fishes. They consist of calcium carbonate (usual form is aragonite) precipitated in a protein matrix (endolymph) and reside in the semi-circular canals under the braincase (Degens et al. 1969). Fish contain three different pairs of otoliths: the sagittae within the sacculus, the asteriscus within the lagena, and the lapillus within the ultriculus. Usually the sagitta are the most developed earstone of the fish and, henceforth, the most often studied. Otolith growth is a one-way, metabolically inert process. New acellular material is added to the outside surface through time but existing material cannot be removed. This one-way process results in

the formation of daily rings, which provides a visible history of the fish's age and growth. The fact that the otolith is acellular and metabolically inert means that any elements or compounds accreted onto its growing surface are permanently retained as an environmental recorder of the fish's exposure to its chemical environment (Campana and Neilson 1985).

Analysis of otolith microchemistry, particularly strontium to calcium ratios (Sr:Ca), provides a means of detecting levels of anadromy in fish populations (Kalish 1990, Secor 1992, Halden et al. 1995, 1996, Limburg 1995, Secor et al. 1995, Tzeng et al. 1997, Otake and Uchida 1998, Tsukamoto et al. 1998, Zimmerman and Reeves 2000). Strontium is substituted for calcium in the otolith carbonate matrix at levels relative to environmental concentrations. Each 1% increase in salinity produces a 0.05×10^{-3} increase in otolith Sr:Ca molar ratio. Given the 30 to 35% difference in salinities between the marine environment and riverine waters, this corresponds to a 1.5×10^{-3} change (or threefold) in the otolith Sr:Ca ratio (Campana 1999). The ratio of Sr:Ca is measured rather than the absolute concentration of each dissolved element because the branchial uptake of metals generally decreases as the relative concentration of calcium in the water increases (Mayer et al. 1994). Comparison of Sr:Ca ratios in the primordia (cores) and exogenous-feeding freshwater growth regions can be used to determine maternal origin (resident or anadromous), based on the assumption that primordium composition reflects the environment in which yolk precursors develop (in the ocean for anadromous forms) (Kalish 1990).

Otolith collection, preparation and microchemical analysis

Sagittae of juvenile summer steelhead were collected from six tributaries of the Navarro River between May and August of 2000. When possible, samples were collected from the upper, middle, and lower sections of each tributary. Logistical constraints restricted sampling of John Smith Creek to a single location and Flynn Creek to a lower and middle location. No smolts from the estuary were examined. Samples were collected with bag seines or by electrofishing and immediately placed on dry ice before being transported to the laboratory where they were placed in the -80ºC freezer for several weeks (late summer fish) to a couple of months (early summer fish).

Otolith extraction and preparation

Sagittal otoliths were removed from the fish, soaked in water, rubbed clean of excess tissue, and air-dried. Borosilicate glass rings (25 mm diam.) were cut with a 6" diamond saw to a thickness of approximately 5 mm for mounting on the petrographic slides. The glass rings were polished flat on one side with a Jarvi Tool Facetron diamond lap with a 260-grit diamond disk. The polished glass rings were rinsed and then cleaned in a Cole-Parmer ultrasonic cleaner with tap water for 30 seconds to remove any grit. The glass rings provided a protective barrier against loss of edge material while grinding and polishing the otoliths. The slides and glass rings were placed on a sheet of paper and heated to 121°C on a hotplate. A thin layer of Petropoxy 154 glue was applied to the polished side of a ring. The ring was then centered on a slide and allowed to dry for a minimum of 20 minutes on the hotplate. This process was repeated for each slide. An Ingram thin section grinder with a 320 grit diamond wheel was used to grind each slide-

mounted glass ring to a thickness of 2 millimeters. After grinding the slides were rinsed and then cleaned in the ultrasonic cleaner with tap water for 30 seconds to remove any grit. After removal from the ultrasonic cleaner the slides were rinsed again and dried on a hotplate. When the slides had reached 121°C four otoliths were placed sulcus side down on each slide. The otolith identification and position on the slide were recorded and a thin bamboo skewer was used to apply a fine bead of Petropoxy 154 around the perimeter of each otolith. After 20 minutes on the hotplate a thin layer of Petropoxy 154 was applied across the surface of each otolith and allowed to dry for another 20 minutes so that the epoxy completely embedded the otolith.

One slide at a time was placed in an Ingram thin section grinder with a 320 grit diamond wheel and ground until contact was made with the surface of the each otolith. The process was repeated for each slide. This procedure required constant microscopic examination of the otoliths to prevent over-grinding. After grinding the slides were rinsed and then cleaned in the ultrasonic cleaner with tap water for 30 seconds to remove any polish residue. Each slide was then placed in a custom plexiglass holder and hand polished one at a time on a glass plate with $A1_2O_3$ (3 μm width) using a circular motion and light pressure for approximately 15 seconds. After polishing on the glass plate the slides and plexiglass holder were rinsed and then cleaned in the ultrasonic cleaner with tap water for 30 seconds to remove any polish residue. For the final polishing each slide was again placed in the custom plexiglass holder and hand polished, one at a time, with silk cloth and 0.05 μm width $A1_2O_3$ on a Buehler Ecomet III grinder/polisher for approximately 20 seconds. All otoliths were then examined under a microscope and the

entire polishing process was repeated if the thickness of an otolith was too great to prevent viewing of the primordia and pre-hatch growth rings. After final polishing the slides were rinsed and then cleaned in the ultrasonic cleaner with tap water for 30 seconds to remove any polish residue. The slide containing several otoliths was cleaned with acetone, air-dried, and coated with a 250-Å carbon layer (1 Å = 0.1nm).

Microchemical Analysis

Strontium and calcium analyses were performed with a Cameca SX-50 wavelength dispersive electron microprobe. Probe current and accelerating voltage were 45-nA and 15-kV, respectively. A 10 μm diameter beam was used for all analyses. Strontium sulfate ($SrSO_4$) and calcite ($CaCO_3$ (USNM 136321)) were used as standards for strontium and calcium, respectively. Strontium was analyzed for 60 s for background counts and for 120 s for peak counts. Calcium was analyzed for 8 s for background counts and for 16 s for peak counts. The average counts from these two background measurements were subtracted from the peak. Strontium was measured using the TAP crystal and calcium was measured using the PET crystal.

Otolith regions were defined as maternally influenced growth regions (primordia) and exogenous-feeding freshwater growth regions uinfluenced by yolksac absorption (i.e. outside the nucleus). As many primordia were analyzed as possible, ranging from one to several. Many cracks formed in the otoliths as a result of epoxy drying and often times these cracks extended through the cores, which prevented their analasis. Three evenly spaced transect measurements were made outside the primordia up to 50 μm from the

edge of the epoxy at the perimeter of the otolith. Two rim measurements were made 20 μm from the edge of the epoxy (Figure 1-2). All measurements made outside the nucleii are assumed to derive from freshwater growth since all fish are 0+ in age. The average distance between primordia (when multiple primordia were available for analysis) was 78 μm and the average distance from the first primordia read to the rim measurements was 373 micrometers. Maternal origin for each fish was determined by comparing mean Sr:Ca ratios in the primordia with mean Sr:Ca ratios in the region outside the nucleus. A fish was determined to be of anadromous maternal origin if the averaged primordial Sr:Ca ratio was significantly greater than the averaged transect and rim Sr:Ca measurements. Results were considered significant based on a paired one-tailed *t*-test with $\alpha = 0.05$.

Results

The only exogenous-feeding freshwater growth measurements included in the analyses were from rims and transect measurements greater than 85 μm from the first primordia. Kalish (1990) found that the nucleus length for a single *O. mykiss* fry of sea-farmed

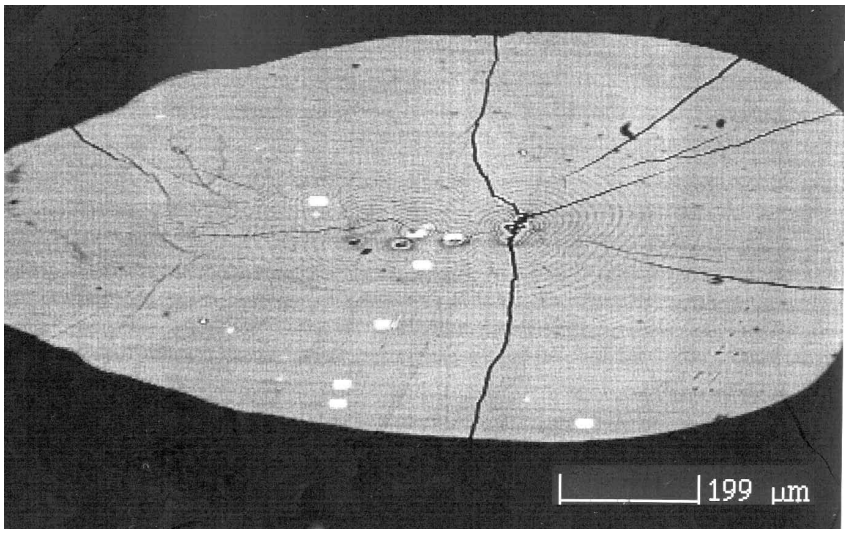


Figure 1-2: Backscatter electron image (BSE) of sagitta for sample taken from Upper Indian Creek on June 7, 2000. Daily rings are visible in addition to x-ray burn marks for three primordia, three transect measurements, and two rim measurements. Cracking is a result of epoxy drying (mag = 70X).

broodstock origin was 170 μm so transect measurements less than 85 μm from the core were not included in the analyses because they might have been read within the range of the nucleus. A frequency distribution curve for the highest possible values (based on the error that is inherent in x-ray analysis) of the mean primordial Sr:Ca ratios minus the mean transect and rim Sr:Ca ratios can be found in Figure 2. Of the 143 juvenile *O. mykiss* sagittae analyzed, all had significantly higher measured Sr:Ca ratios in the primordia than in the exogenous-feeding freshwater growth ($t = 14.86$, $P < 0.0000$). The results are normally distributed with a standard error for the averaged primordia and transect/rim Sr:Ca ratios of 4.76×10^{-2} and 2.98×10^{-2} respectively. A one-way test of variance (ANOVA) between tributaries was performed for the measured cores, the measured transects and rims, and the measured difference between the core and outside-core measurements. No significant variance was observed for the Sr:Ca measurements made in the cores. However, there was significant variability for Sr:Ca measurements made in the freshwater growth region ($P < .05$; F-ratio = 3.06; DF = 4 & 138) and the difference between the core and outside core measurements ($P < .05$; F-ratio = 2.50; DF = 4 & 138). For both tests where variability was observed, Indian Creek was different from the North Fork.

Discussion

Given the positive values for the differences between the highest possible core and rim Sr:Ca ratios and the unimodal frequency distribution cure (Figure 2), we cannot conclude that any fish in our sample were of maternal freshwater resident origin. A fish from

Lower Indian Creek taken on May 24, 2000 and another from Lower Rancheria Creek taken on June 7, 2000 have differences of 0.1389 and 0.0028, respectively, and could

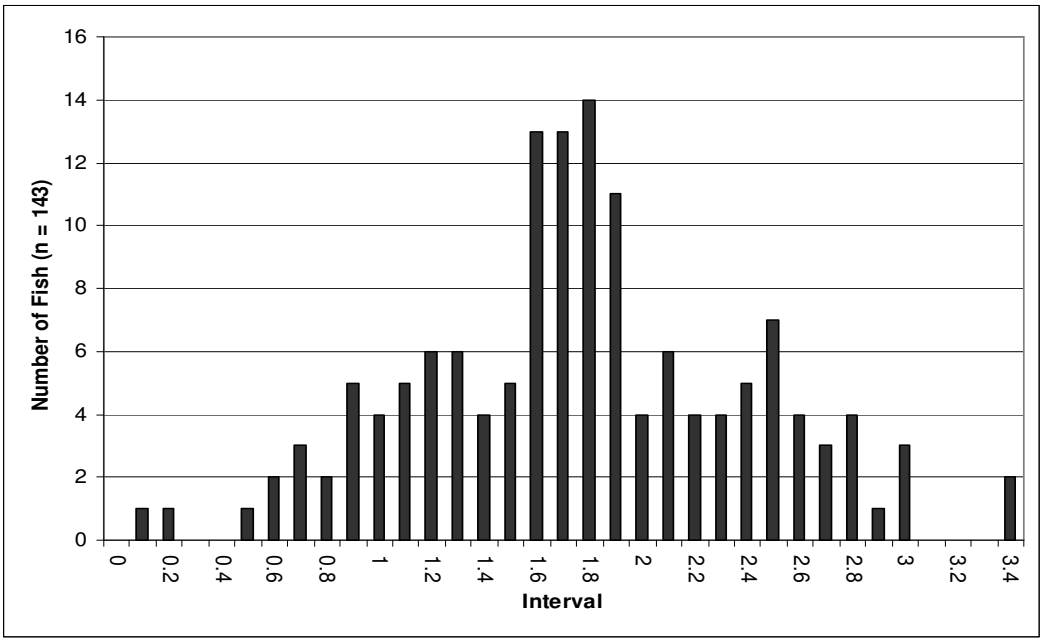
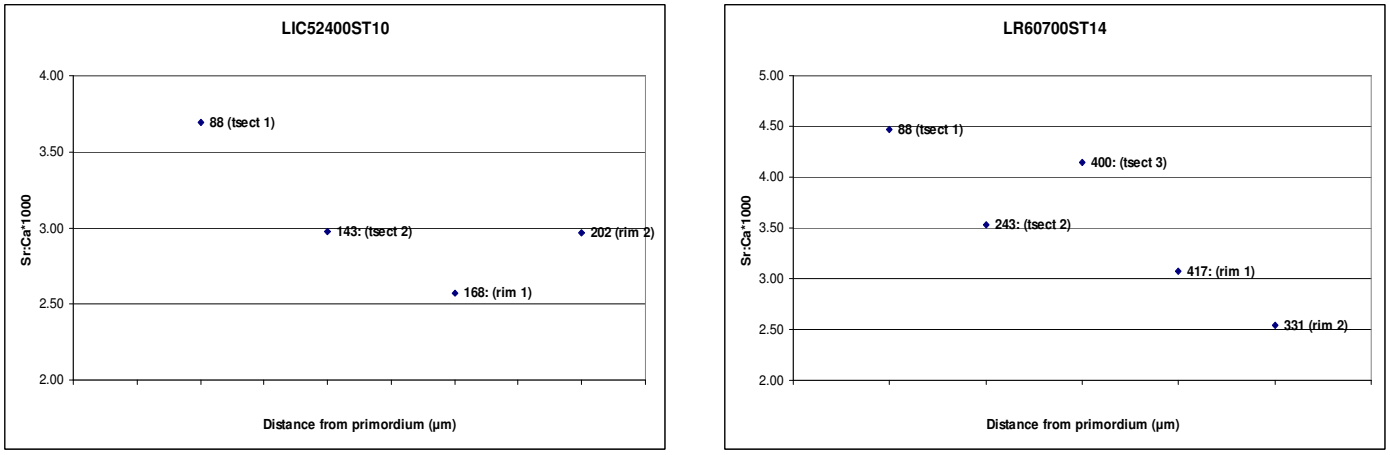


Figure 1-3: Frequency distribution curve of the highest possible values for the mean core Sr:Ca ratio measurements minus the mean transect and rim Sr:Ca ratio measurements (ratios are multiplied by 1000).

a. **b.**



Figures 1-4a, b: Sr:Ca measurements for samples taken from Lower Indian Creek on May 24, 2000 and Lower Rancheria Creek on June 7, 2000. Exact distances from the core can be found next to each data point. Note the decreasing Sr:Ca ratio from transect no. 1 to rim measurements.

possibly be considered the offspring of freshwater residents. However, the first transect measurements made for both fish were only 88 µm from the core. There is a strong chance that these measurements could have been made within range of the nucleus since our presumption for an 85 µm nuclear radius is based on only one fish (Kalish 1990). When the data are plotted (Figures 3a and 3b) one can observe a decreasing trend in the Sr:Ca ratio from the first transect measurement to the rim measurements, indicating the possibility of incomplete yolk sac absorption by the first transect measurement. Furthermore, the fact that variance tests yielded no significant differences between tributaries for core measurements but did reveal significant differences in freshwater growth regions confirms our belief that all the fish in our sample result from anadromous mothers.

There is only an average 1.26-fold change in the measured Sr:Ca ratio between the primordia and freshwater-growth regions in our sample, not the expected threefold change. The Sr:Ca ratio of seawater is approximately 8.74 X 10^{-3} (Bruland 1983). This is considerably higher than the core measurements (mean = 3.69 X 10^{-3}) and exactly three times higher than the freshwater measurements (mean = 2.92 X 10^{-3}) made for our sample, which suggests an attenuation of the primordial Sr:Ca signal. Furthermore, the broad frequency distribution observed in Figure 2 (range of difference: 2.78 X 10^{-6} to 3.40 X 10^{-3}) suggests a modification of varying degrees to the primordial Sr:Ca ratios.

A variety of environmental, chemical, and stress factors may influence the mobilization and availability of calcium and strontium in the yolk proteins of the developing ova and, ultimately, in the substitution of strontium for calcium in the carbonate matrix of the offspring's primordia (Kalish 1989). There is some evidence that ion exchange can occur between the female and the egg during the period prior to spawning (Alderdice 1988). It is possible that time spent by the pre-spawning mother in the estuary dilutes the strontium signal in the eggs to a degree reflecting estuarine residence. Maybe some of the female steelheads reside in the river plume portion of the ocean during egg formation so less strontium than expected is sequestered in the yolk sac Otolith Sr:Ca ratios have also been shown to vary with temperature (Radtke 1989, Townsend et al. 1992, 1995, Secor et al. 1995). Townsend et al. (1992) suggest that physiological processes for Atlantic Herring become slowed and impaired at lower temperatures so strontium is allowed to pass more readily into the endolymph and become incorporated into the otolith aragonite. Perhaps other physiological effects like growth rate or stress alter the maternal uptake of

strontium and calcium during egg formation. Secor et al. (1995) found that striped bass growth rates significantly effected otolith Sr:Ca ratios. Kalish (1992) attributed increases of Sr:Ca ratios at the edge of Australian salmon otoliths to a stress-induced incorporation of increased strontium levels by the fish. Furthermore, dissolved oxygen concentration and pH can also influence the elemental uptake into the fish (Mayer et al. 1994). The spatial and temporal variability of these environmental factors during egg production could result in the broad distribution of core and outside-core Sr:Ca ratio differences. We are currently examining the relationship between temperature, growth rate, and Sr:Ca ratios to determine if any of these factors could be responsible for the range of Sr:Ca values seen in the otoliths of juvenile fish. A lack of any relationship would lead to the conclusion that estuarine residence of the pre-spawning mother was a factor in the range of Sr:Ca values observed, and point to the importance of estuarine residence of females prior to initiating the spawning run to the natal watershed.

This analysis is ongoing and we anticipate being able to answer these questions within a few weeks. Readers are encouraged to contact the authors for final results of this analysis.

Demographic Analyses

Navarro spawning ground/carcass survey protocol

Between 15 December 1999 and 14 April 2002 the Navarro River and tributaries were surveyed to determine the presence and abundance of spawning steelhead trout (*O. mykiss*) and coho salmon (*O. kisutch*). The surveys were performed between early November and late May to encompass the period of adult salmonid activity in the Navarro watershed. Survey dates coincided with times of adequate winter storm run-off since this is the primary factor that influences spawner entrance to the tributaries. All reaches were surveyed three times during the spawning season (following the first major winter storm/estuary breeching event, peak-spawn and post-spawn) pending personnel availability. Survey reaches were selected primarily on 1) overlap with existing study areas within the watershed 2) areas of known salmonid presence based on previous studies and 3) areas where we could lawfully access the waterways.

Survey Reaches

RANCHERIA CREEK:

- **Lower --** from the confluence with Indian Creek upstream approximately 2.5 miles to landslide.
- **Middle** -- from Ornbaum Creek upstream to Fish Rock Road.
- **Upper** -- from Humboldt State University road crossing approximately 1.5 miles downstream of Foppiano bridge on Elk Horn Road to upstream of Foppiano bridge approximately 1.5 miles at Bickell Ranch gate.

ANDERSON CREEK:

- **Lower** -- from confluence with Rancheria Creek upstream to Hwy 128 bridge at Boonville (encompassed both lower and middle snorkeling units).
- **Upper** -- from Hwy 253 bridge upstream approximately 3 miles to road crossing upstream of confluence with Jimmy Creek.

INDIAN CREEK:

- **Lower** --from confluence with Rancheria Creek upstream approximately 3 miles to old skid road on southeast side of creek (encompassed both lower and middle snorkeling units).
- **Upper --** from first road crossing on Lebieu property off Peachland Road upstream to North Fork of Indian Creek and then upstream on North Fork Indian Creek approximately one mile to the next road crossing.

NORTH FORK OF NAVARRO RIVER:

- **Lower** -- From Scale Ramp Road on Hwy 128 upstream to the Hwy 128 bridge at Masonite Road.

- **Middle --** From the Hwy 128 bridge at Masonite Road upstream to the confluence with Dutch Henry Creek.
- **Upper** -- From the confluence with Dutch Henry Crk upstream to the confluence with Redwood Creek.

  Supplementary:
  - The South Branch of the North Fork from the confluence with the North Fork upstream for approximately 1.5 miles.
  - John Smith Creek from the confluence with the North Fork upstream for approximately 2 miles.

FLYNN CREEK

- From the confluence with the North Fork upstream approximately 4 miles (Flynn Crk. Rd X-ing)

COASTAL GULCHES

- **Flume Gulch** -- from the confluence with the Navarro R. upstream for approximately 1.5 miles.
- **Marsh Gulch** -- from the confluence with the Navarro R. upstream for approximately 1.5 miles.
- **Murray Gulch** -- from the confluence with the Navarro R. upstream for approximately 1.5 miles.
- **Ray Gulch** -- from the confluence with the Navarro R. upstream for approximately 1 mile.
- **Barton Gulch** -- from the confluence with the Navarro R. upstream for approximately 1 mile.
- **Mustard Gulch** -- from the confluence with the Navarro R. upstream for approximately 1mile.

Redd Survey Methods

Stream reaches were surveyed while hiking upstream. Salmonid redds were identified as areas of cleaned and sorted gravels (20mm-100mm) with a clearly defined pit and tailspill, or any area where fish were observed spawning. Salmonid redds were usually located in tailout areas of pools and runs

Redd Survey Results

Survey results (Table 1-1 and Figures 1-5 and 1-6) are still in the process of being analyzed and only a few results are presented here. Spawning occurred in all three years surveyed. Interestingly, there were as many spawning steelhead in Anderson and Indian Creeks as in the North Fork in what is considered prime spawning habitat. As would be expected based on the general amount of rainfall over the three seasons, the winter of 2000-01 was the best year for both species, and the winter of 2001-02 was the worst year. The winter of 2001-02 was characterized by high rainfall amounts early in the season, and then almost a complete lack of rain until late in the winter. As a result, only the early

spawning coho and the late spawning steelhead were able to be successful in 2001-02 (no surveys of Rancheria Creek were conducted due to funding constraints).

If we assume that most of the returning spawning females are between 1-2 kg, and their egg production is approximately 2000 eggs/kg of body weight, the minimum number of eggs produced in the Navarro watershed per year range from 65,000/130,000 eggs in 2001-02 to 298,000/586,000 eggs in 2000-01.

Table 1-1. Summary of spawning surveys conducted during the three years of the project. Results were not standardized for unit effort or distance covered. A "0" value indicates that the area was surveyed but no redds were located. The absence of a data label indicates that the location was not surveyed. Locations of redds were recorded with a GPS unit but are not provided in this report.

Date Begin	Date End	No. Sample Days	Tributary	Avg Temp(C)	WST Count	COHO Count	UNKNOWN Count	FishOn
1999-2000 Spawning season								
3/31/2000	4/26/2000	4	ANDERSON CREEK		44	0	0	19
12/15/1999	12/15/2000	4	FLYNN CREEK		0	7	0	0
3/30/2000	4/26/2000	3	INDIAN CREEK		17	0	0	3
4/5/2000	12/5/2000	5	NORTH FORK		19	4	0	2
3/31/2000	4/6/2000	2	RANCHERIA CREEK		6	0	0	4
4/22/2000	4/22/2000	1	NAVARRO MAINSTEM		14	0	0	0
			BARTON GULCH					
2000-2001 Spawning season								
12/16/2000	12/16/2000	1	MARSH GULCH		0	0	0	
12/16/2000	12/16/2000	1	MURRAY GULCH		0	0	0	
			RAY GULCH					
3/15/2001	4/18/2001	4	ANDERSON CREEK	10.3	34	0	0	12
1/4/2001	4/2/2001	4	FLYNN CREEK	5.5	2	8	0	2+
3/20/2001	4/19/2001	4	INDIAN CREEK	11.9	38	0	0	15+
1/5/2001	4/11/2001	11	NORTH FORK	7.0	47	20	17	13+
3/9/2001	4/18/2001	5	RANCHERIA CREEK	11.3	21	0	0	0
1/5/2001	1/30/2001	2	NAVARRO MAINSTEM	6.5	0	0	0	
4/4/2001	4/4/2001	1	BARTON GULCH		1	0	0	
2/16/2001	4/4/2001	3	MARSH GULCH	7.7	3	0	0	
3/22/2001	4/4/2001	2	MURRAY GULCH	9.5	2	0	0	
3/8/2001	4/4/2001	2	RAY GULCH		2	0	0	
2001-2002 Spawning season								
3/26/2002	3/26/2002	1	ANDERSON CREEK	11.0	11	0	0	2
1/20/2002	1/20/2002	1	FLYNN CREEK	8.0	0	3	0	0
3/26/2002	4/14/2002	3	INDIAN CREEK	14.3	17	1	0	0
1/27/2002	4/13/2002	3	NORTH FORK	13.7	9	1	0	0
			RANCHERIA CREEK					
			NAVARRO MAINSTEM					
			BARTON GULCH					
			MARSH GULCH					
			MURRAY GULCH					
			RAY GULCH					

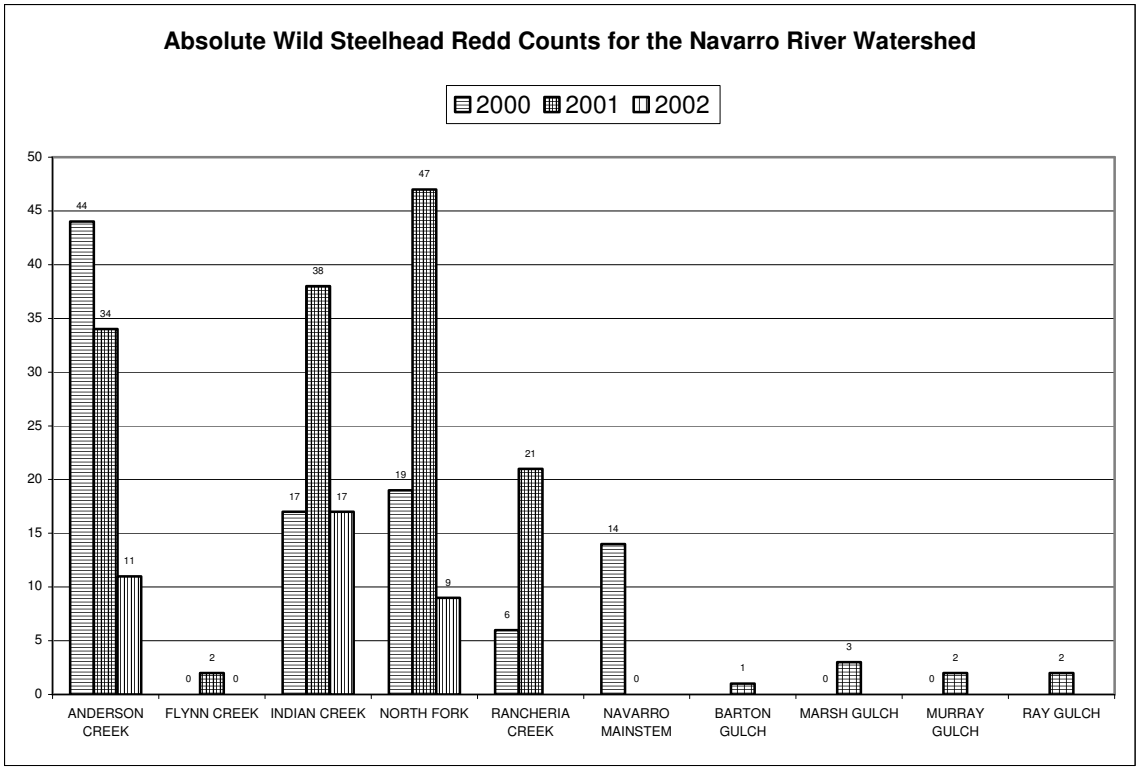


Figure 1-5. Numbers of steelhead redds counted during the years 1999-00, 2001-02. Numbers above the histogram bars indicate the number observed. No number above the axis indicates counts were not made, the number 0 above the x-axis indicates the section was walked but no redds were found. All redds were located with GPS coordinates to prevent double counting.

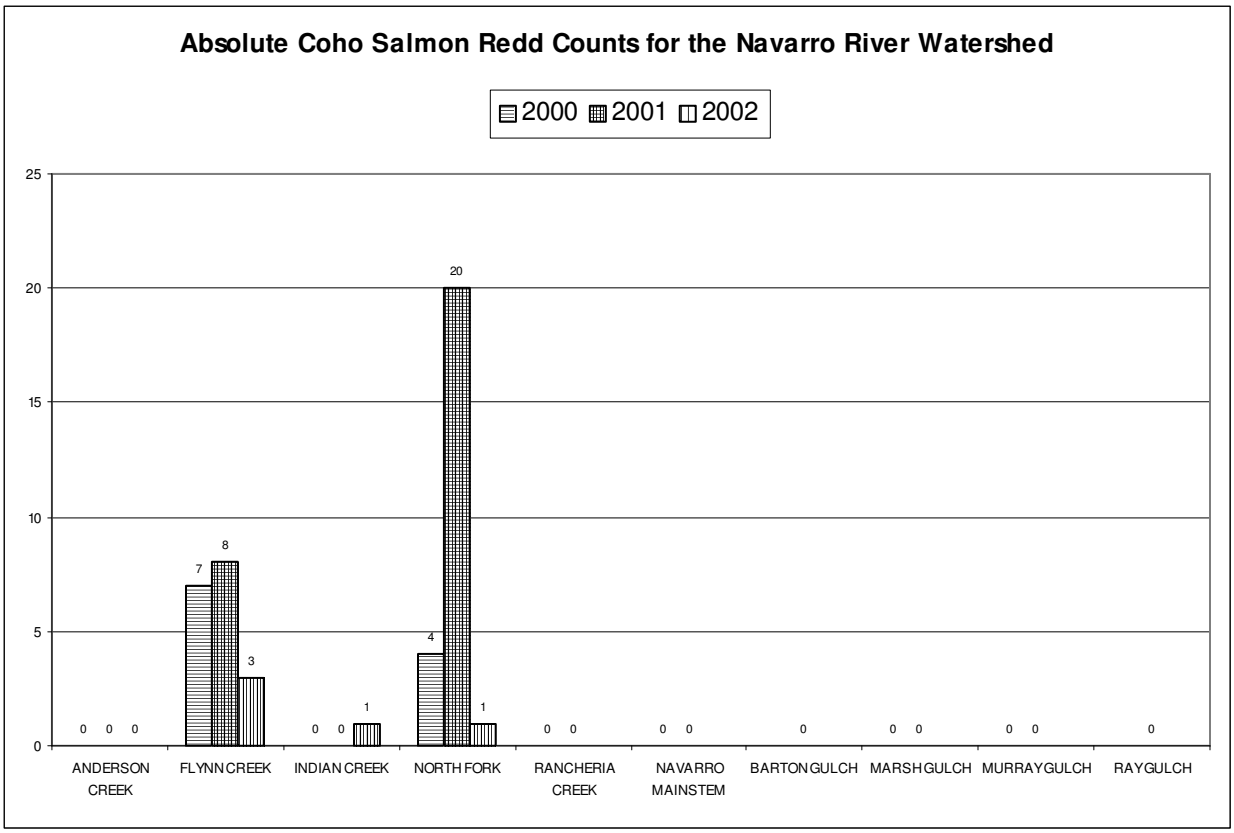


Figure 1-6. Numbers of coho salmon redds counted during the years 1999-00, 2001-02. Numbers above the histogram bars indicate the number observed. No number above the axis indicates counts were not made, the number 0 above the x-axis indicates the section was walked but no redds were found. All redds were located with GPS coordinates to prevent double counting.

Population estimates - Juvenile steelhead

Snorkel counts were performed using the protocol outlined in Hankin and Reeves (1988). Each site to be snorkeled contained at least three riffles and three pools. Beginning at the riffle or pool that delineated the downstream end of each site, and moving upstream, the habitat units were defined as being either riffle, pool, run or glide. Units other than the first three riffles and the first three pools at each site were deemed "supplementary" units. Once a minimum of three riffles and three pools had been counted the upstream end of the third riffle or third pool (whichever came last) was used to delineate the upstream boundary of that site.

Before snorkeling at each site a 30' beach seine of ¼" mesh was placed at the upstream end of the first habitat unit (e.g. riffle or pool) in order to prevent movement of fish into or out of the unit. Snorkelers were timed with a stop watch as the swam or crawled upstream counting all fish and amphibians in a habitat unit and verbally relaying their counts, through their snorkels, to a data recorder who was walking up the stream behind them. Snorkelers attempted to keep their heads underwater at all times so that movement of fish could be accounted for. Steelhead (*O. mykiss*) were recorded as either 0+ (young of the year) or 1+ (one year or older) based on obvious size differences.

If the unit to be snorkeled was determined to be too wide for one snorkeler to effectively cover then two snorkelers were used. When two snorkelers were counting in the same unit an imaginary line divided the center of the unit and each snorkeler only counted the fish between the imaginary center line and the stream bank nearest that snorkeler. Verbal communication and hand signals were used between snorkelers to identify when fish that

one snorkeler had already counted moved into the counting lane of the other snorkeler so that individual fish would not be counted more than once. Snorkelers moved upstream at the same rate as each other in order to minimize movement of fish.

When the snorkeler(s) reached the end of a habitat unit the number of snorkelers and time elapsed was recorded to account for sampling effort. After snorkeling each unit, the beach seine was then moved to the upstream end of the next unit and the entire process was repeated until all habitat units within the site had been snorkeled. After snorkeling the last unit stream temperature and time were recorded.

After all habitat units at a site had been snorkeled, the length and 3-5 widths for each habitat unit were measured. Lengths were measured along the thalweg while widths were recorded at the upstream, middle and downstream ends of the habitat unit using the wetted edge of the channel to define the boundaries. As many as five widths were measured in evenly spaced intervals at habitat units deemed to be unusually long. A maximum water depth was recorded in each habitat unit.

Results presented here are very preliminary and data are still being analyzed. As was the case for spawning, there were more juvenile fish present in the watershed during the summer of 2001 compared to 2000 (Table 1-2). The most productive subwatershed was Rancheria Creek followed by Indian Creek, Anderson Creek, North Fork, and Flynn Creeks. In the year 2000, only three sites (lower Flynn, upper Flynn, and lower North Fork) gained individuals from spring to summer samples (Figures 1-7 – 1-14). In 2001, there was an increase in the number of fish at two sites (upper Flynn, and lower North

Fork). Since the majority of the fish had emerged prior to the spring sampling period, the increase in numbers is a result of immigration to the site. In general however, there was a substantial loss of individuals from the subwatersheds in both years (Figures 1-7 – 1-14). The greatest losses occurred in Rancheria Creek and Indian Creek, two watersheds that are located inland and experience higher water temperatures. Interestingly, Anderson Creek, which is also located inland and experiences higher water temperatures lost relatively few fish. Further analyses will be completed over the next few months.

Emergence and growth rates

Otoliths were used to obtain growth rates for fish collected during both summers. Currently, otoliths from 343 fish from the summer of 2000 have been photographed, and the daily growth rings delineated and measured. Otoliths from the summer of 2001 are still being processed. Briefly, sagittae from each juvenile fish were removed from the fish (see above). One was polished lightly to enable the rings to be delinaeated. Otoliths were mounted and images were created, manipulated and measurements taken using Spot® RT Software (Diagnostic Instruments, version 3.0, 1999). Measurements were made by two different observers and reconciled if the estimated ages of the fish differed by more than 10%. The emergence of the fish from the gravel is identified by the location of a darker line near the primordium of the otolith. This darker line often obscures the growth lines that are laid down immediately after the emergence leading to most of the discrepancies.

At time of collection, the fork length of the fish is recorded. Using the fork length and an estimate of fish age, it is possible to calculate the fork length at any day in the life of the

fish using the procedure of Morita and Matsuishi (2001). Fork lengths for each fish for each day of its life were calculated, and the growth rates were calculated by simply taking the difference in fork length between adjacent days. An instantaneous growth rate will be calculated by taking the first derivative of fork length with respect to age according to equation 15 in Morita and Matsuishi (2001).

The earliest emergence date in 2000 was March 3, and the latest emergence date was June 16 (Figure 1-15). The bulk of the fish emerged during April. There appeared to be no pattern in emergence with respect to sites within watersheds, in general fish emerged at each site across the entire period of emergence.

When examined across all subwatersheds, growth rates were generally normally distributed with a mean daily growth rate of .51 mm/day (± .22mm/day StDev). Mean growth rate was negatively correlated with fish age ($r = -.40$, $df = 342$, $p = 0.000$) indicating that the older the fish, the slower the growth. This might be expected as fish rely on drift for their primary source of food, and flows within each of the subwatersheds decline as the summer progresses. Fish often become stranded in pools and have to rely on insects falling directly into the pools. Shifting their diet to the available benthic invertebrates would result in a depletion of that food resource and a reduction in available energy. In addition, as the fish experience temperature stress they produce heat shock proteins, which can be a substantial energetic demand (Volume 3). There is essentially no correlation of growth rate with emergence date ($r = 0.09$, $df = 342$, $p = 0.10$)

indicating that fish emerging earlier did not grow any faster than fish emerging later in the year.

When examined on a watershed basis (Table 1-2), there are substantial differences in the relationships between growth rate and age and date of emergence. In the North Fork and Flynn Creek, there is no relationship between growth rate and age or emergence date (NF: age – $r = -0.13$, $df = 71$, $p = 0.30$; emergence – $r = 0.07$, $df = 71$, $p = 0.57$, FC: age – $r = -.04$, $df = 30$, $p = 0.822$; emergence – $r = -.13$, $df = 30$, $p = 0.363$). In Anderson Creek, growth rate is negatively correlated with both age and emergence date (age – $r = -.42$, $df = 79$, $p = 0.0001$; emergence – $r = -.38$, $df = 79$, $p = 0.0006$) and in Indian Creek, the correlation with age is negative ($r = -.52$, $df = 78$, $p = 0.0000$) and positive with emergence date ($r = .37$, $df = 78$, $p = 0.0009$). In Rancheria Creek, the correlation of growth with age is negative ($r = -.48$, $df = 84$, $p = 0.0000$) and positive with emergence date ($r = .22$, $df = 84$, $p = 0.037$). The correlation of growth rate with age is always negative, although not always significantly. The correlation with emergence date is positive, negative, or nonexistent indicating that site-specific factors are important in setting growth rates.

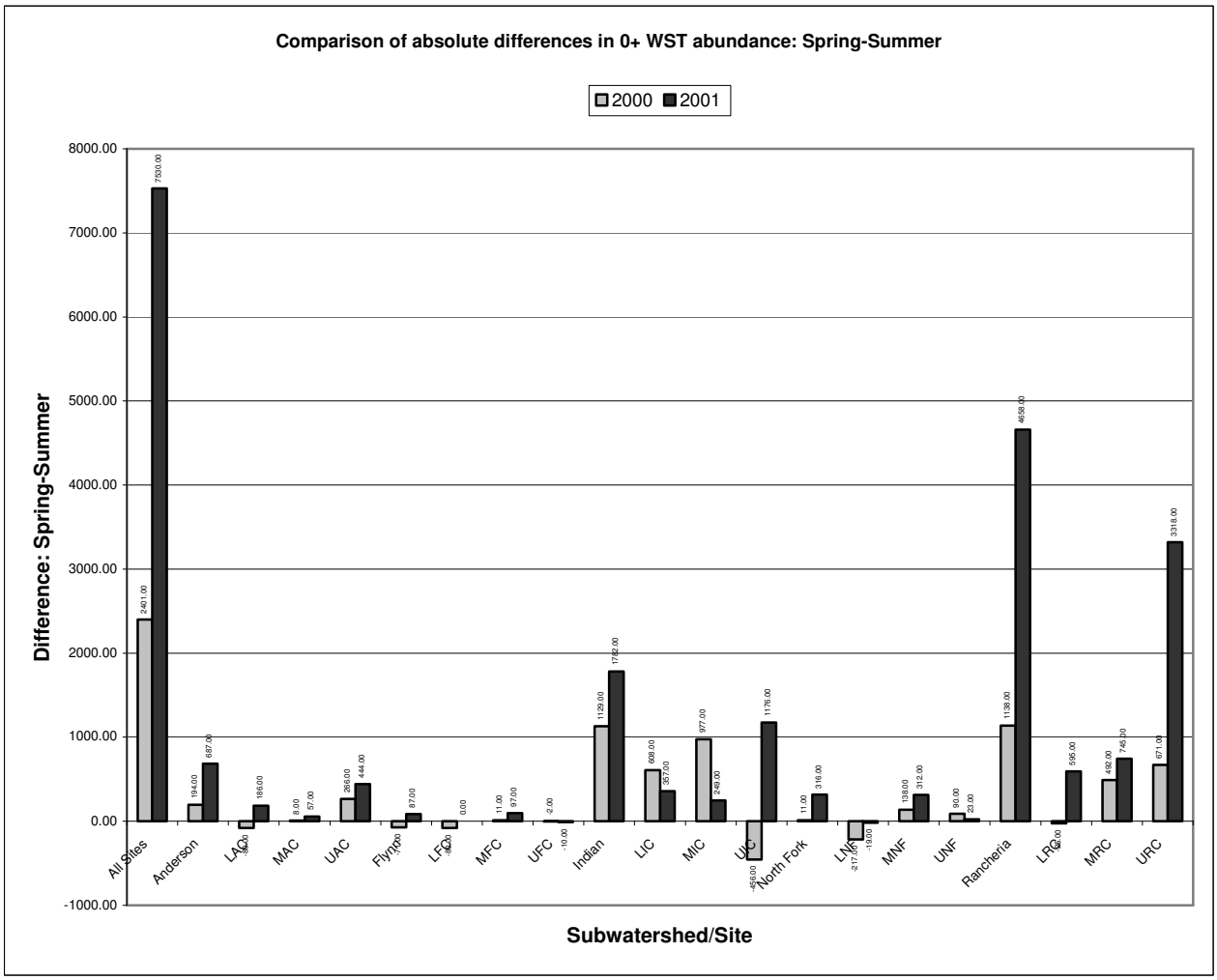


Figure 1-7. Differences between the spring and summer sampling periods by site and watershed in the number of 0+ steelhead. Positive numbers indicate that there were more fish in the spring than the summer. Negative numbers indicate more fish in the summer with the increase being the result of immigration to the site.

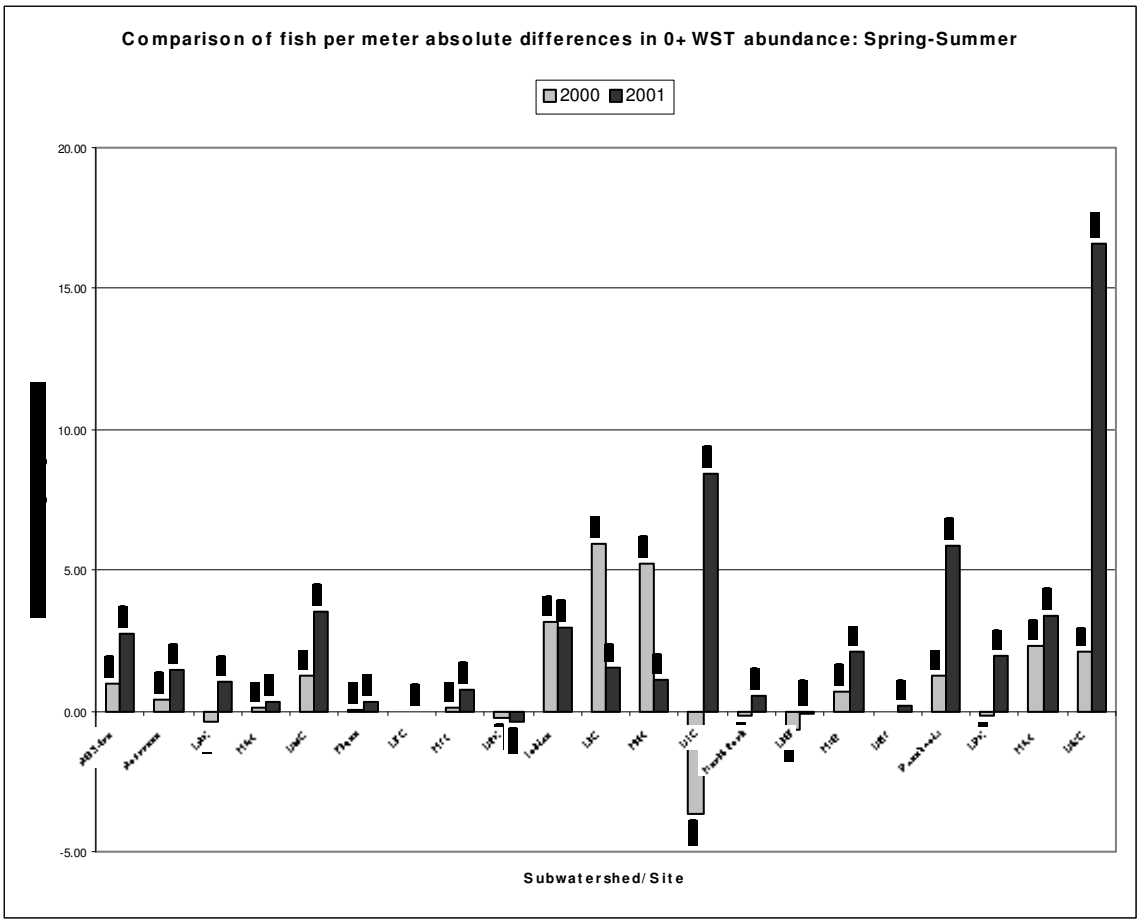


Figure 1-8. Differences between the spring and summer sampling periods by site and watershed in the number of 0+ steelhead on a per meter basis. Positive numbers indicate that there were more fish in the spring than the summer. Negative numbers indicate more fish in the summer with the increase being the result of immigration to the site.

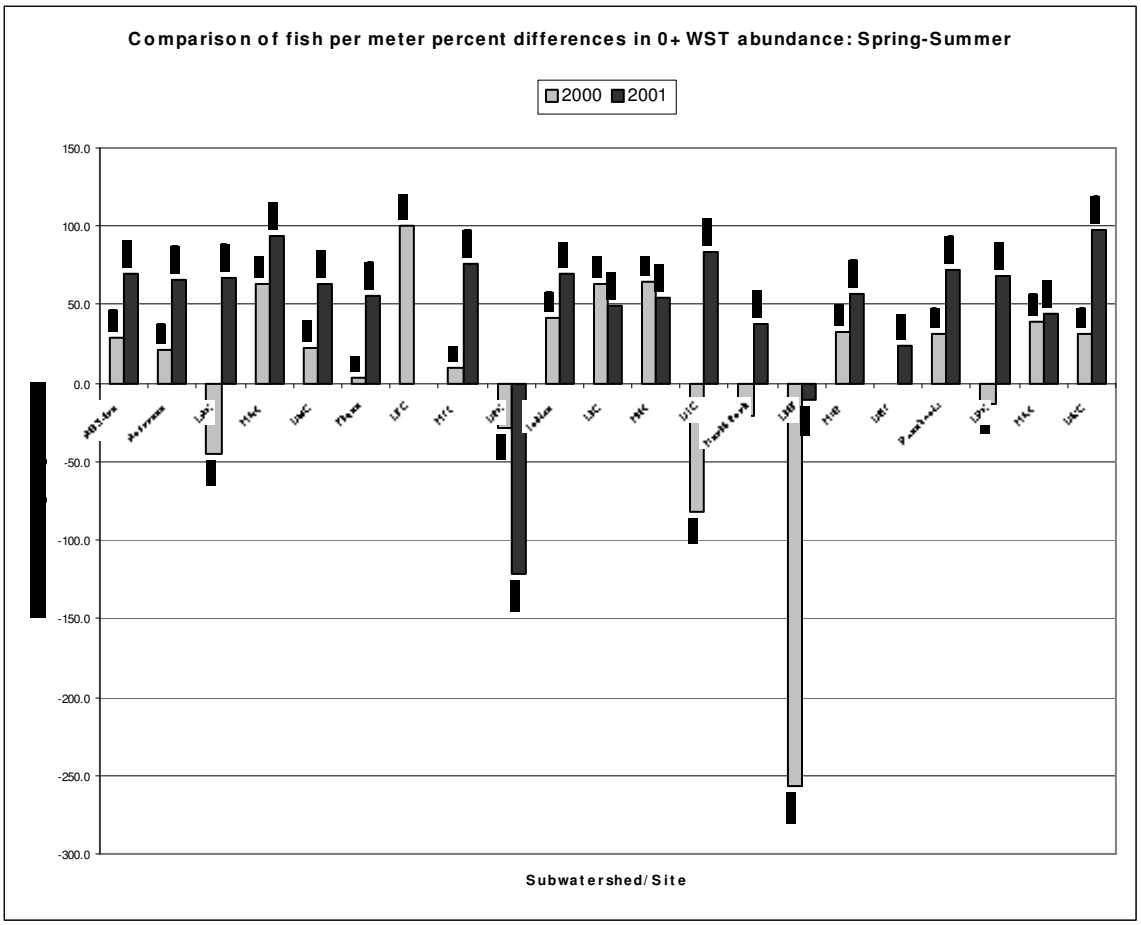


Figure 1-9. Percent differences between the spring and summer sampling periods by site and watershed in the number of 0+ steelhead on a per meter basis. The percentage is based on the number of fish present in the spring. Positive numbers indicate that there were more fish in the spring than the summer. Negative numbers indicate more fish in the summer with the increase being the result of immigration to the site.

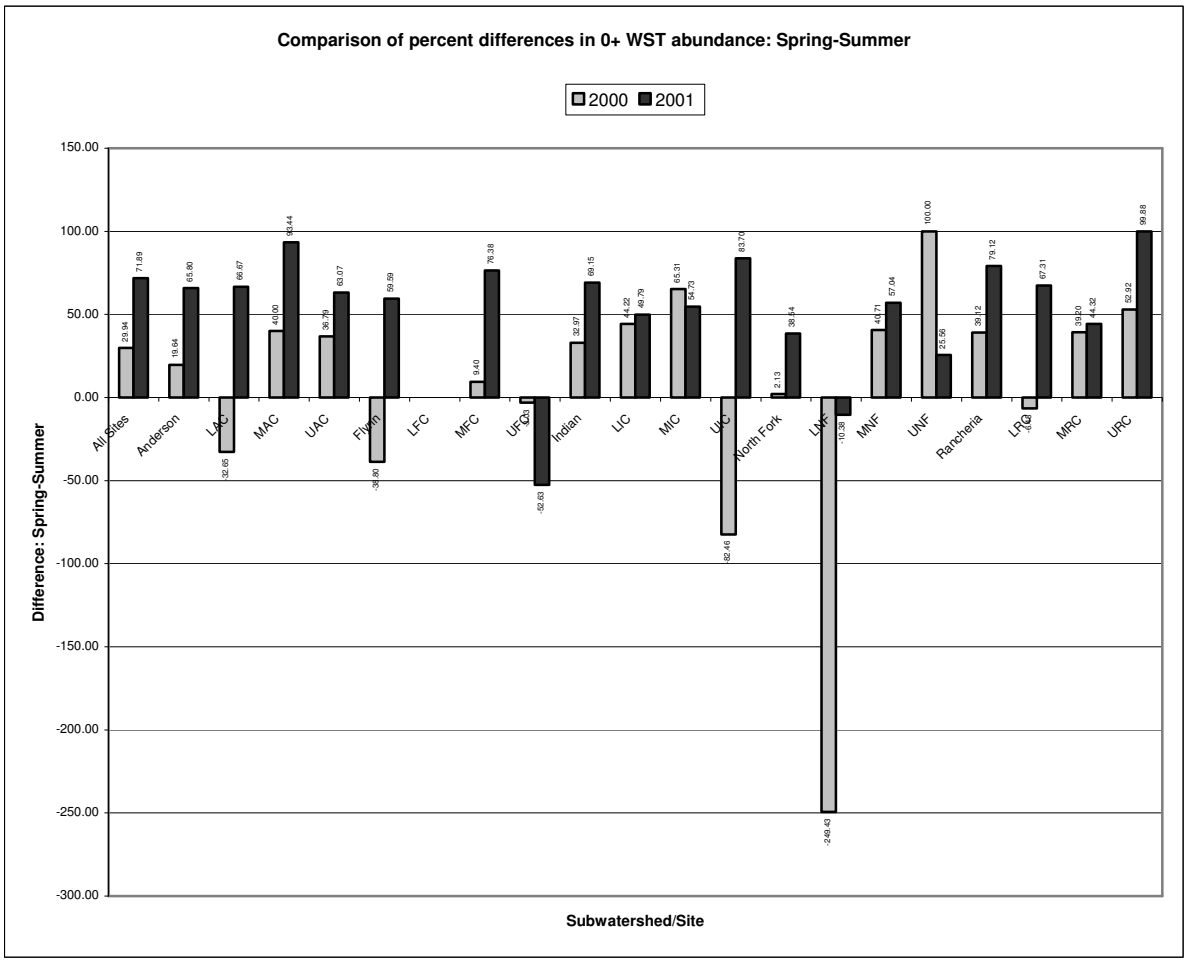


Figure 1-10. Percent differences between the spring and summer sampling periods by site and watershed in the number of 0+ steelhead. Percentage is based on the number of fish present in the spring. Positive numbers indicate that there were more fish in the spring than the summer. Negative numbers indicate more fish in the summer with the increase being the result of immigration to the site.

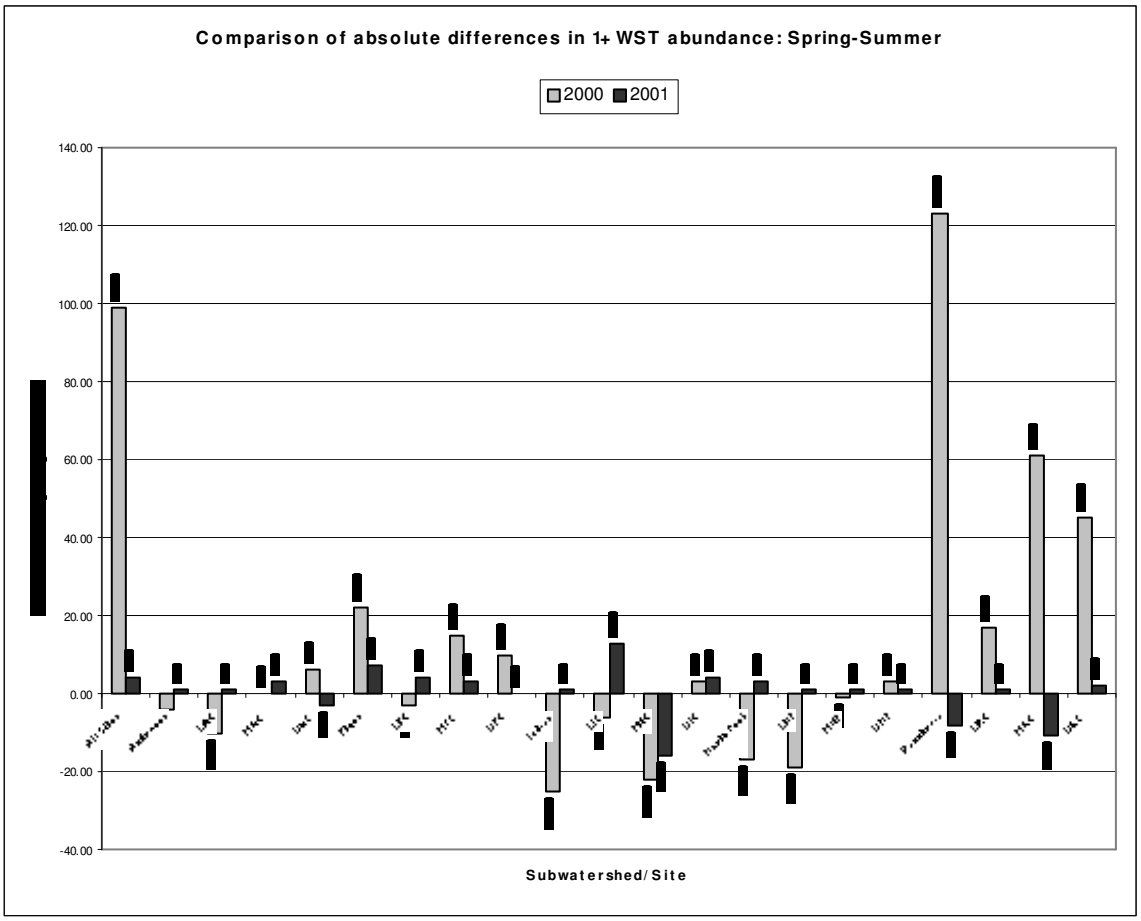


Figure 1-11. Differences between the spring and summer sampling periods by site and watershed in the number of 1+ steelhead. Positive numbers indicate that there were more fish in the spring than the summer. Negative numbers indicate more fish in the summer with the increase being the result of immigration to the site.

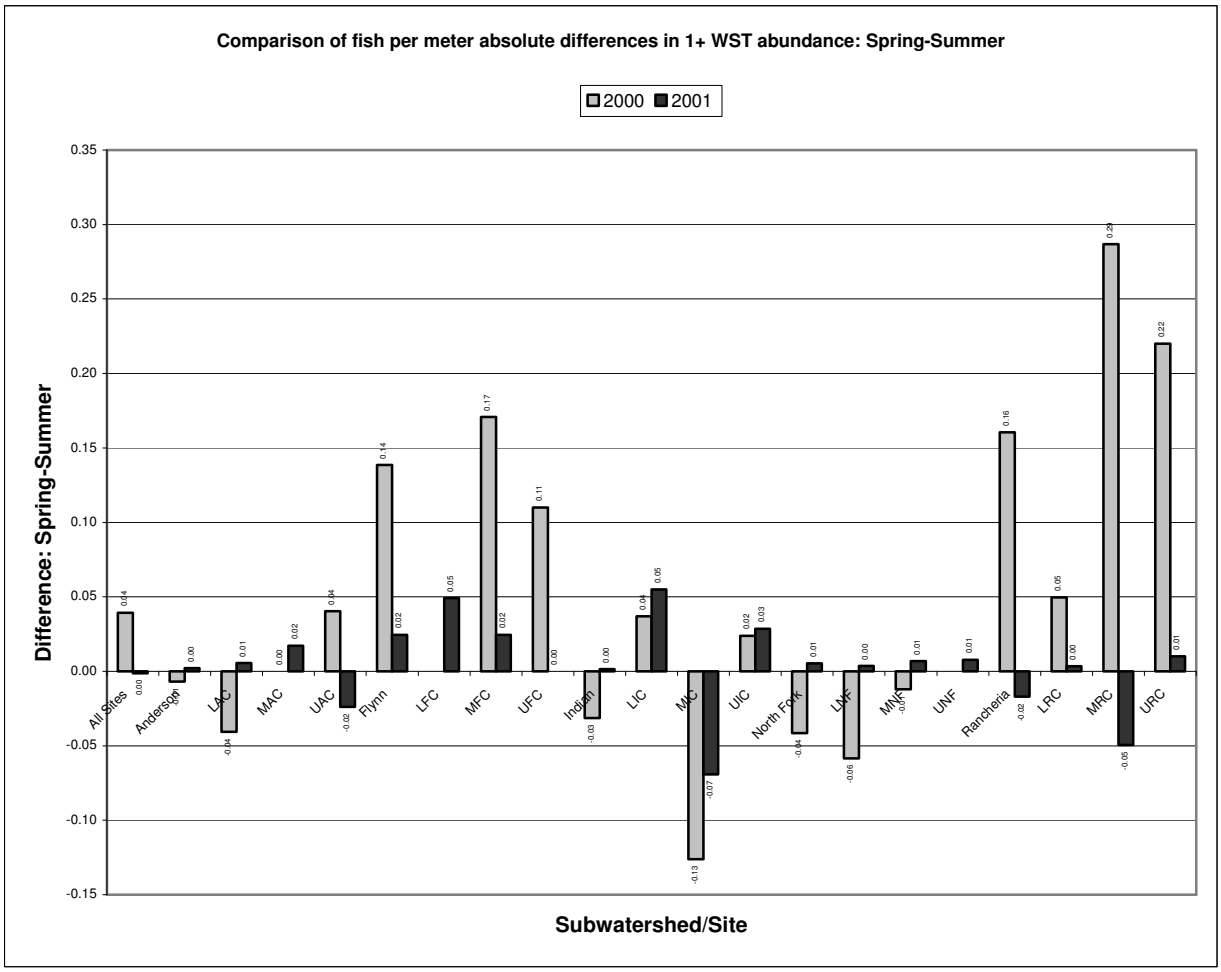


Figure 1-12. Differences between the spring and summer sampling periods by site and watershed in the number of 1+ steelhead on a per meter basis. Positive numbers indicate that there were more fish in the spring than the summer. Negative numbers indicate more fish in the summer with the increase being the result of immigration to the site.

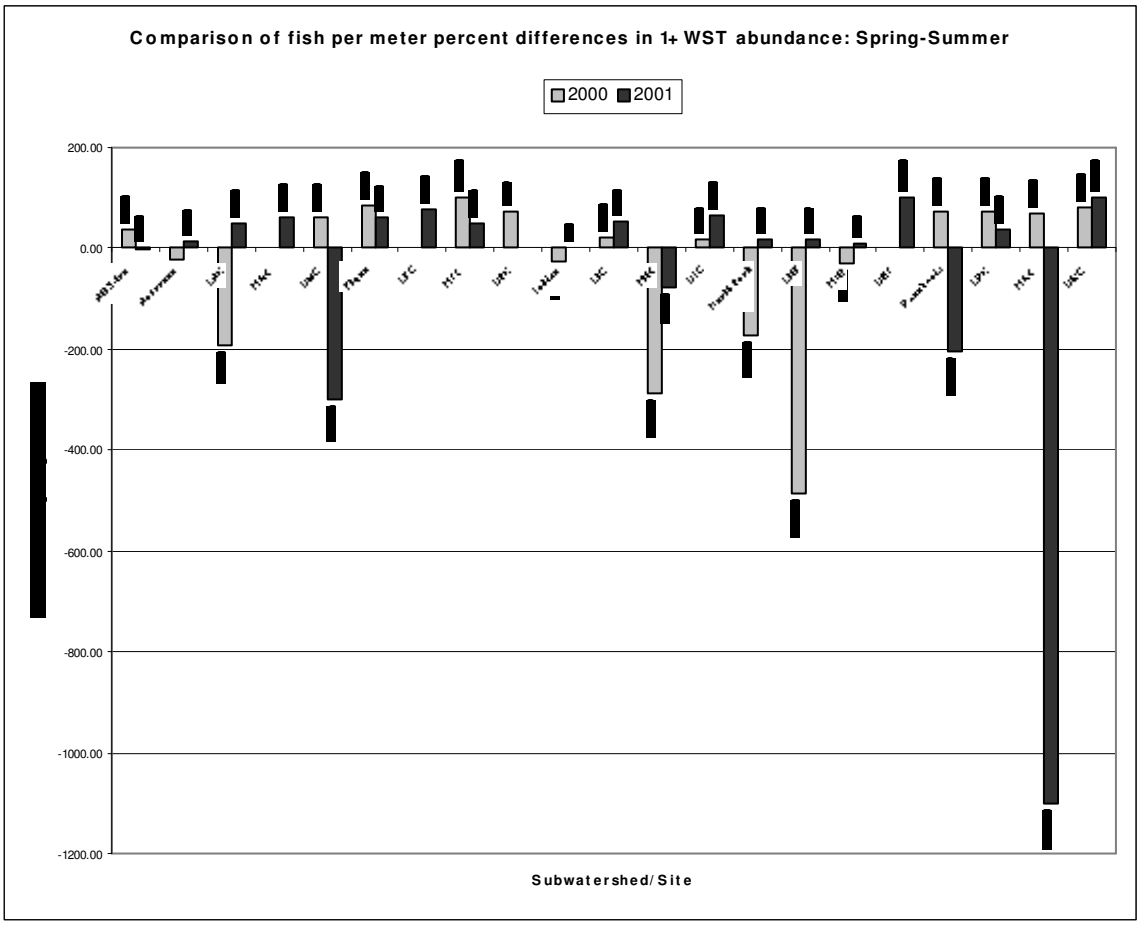


Figure 1-13. Percent differences between the spring and summer sampling periods by site and watershed in the number of 1+ steelhead on a per meter basis. The percentage is based on the number of fish present in the spring. Positive numbers indicate that there were more fish in the spring than the summer. Negative numbers indicate more fish in the summer with the increase being the result of immigration to the site.

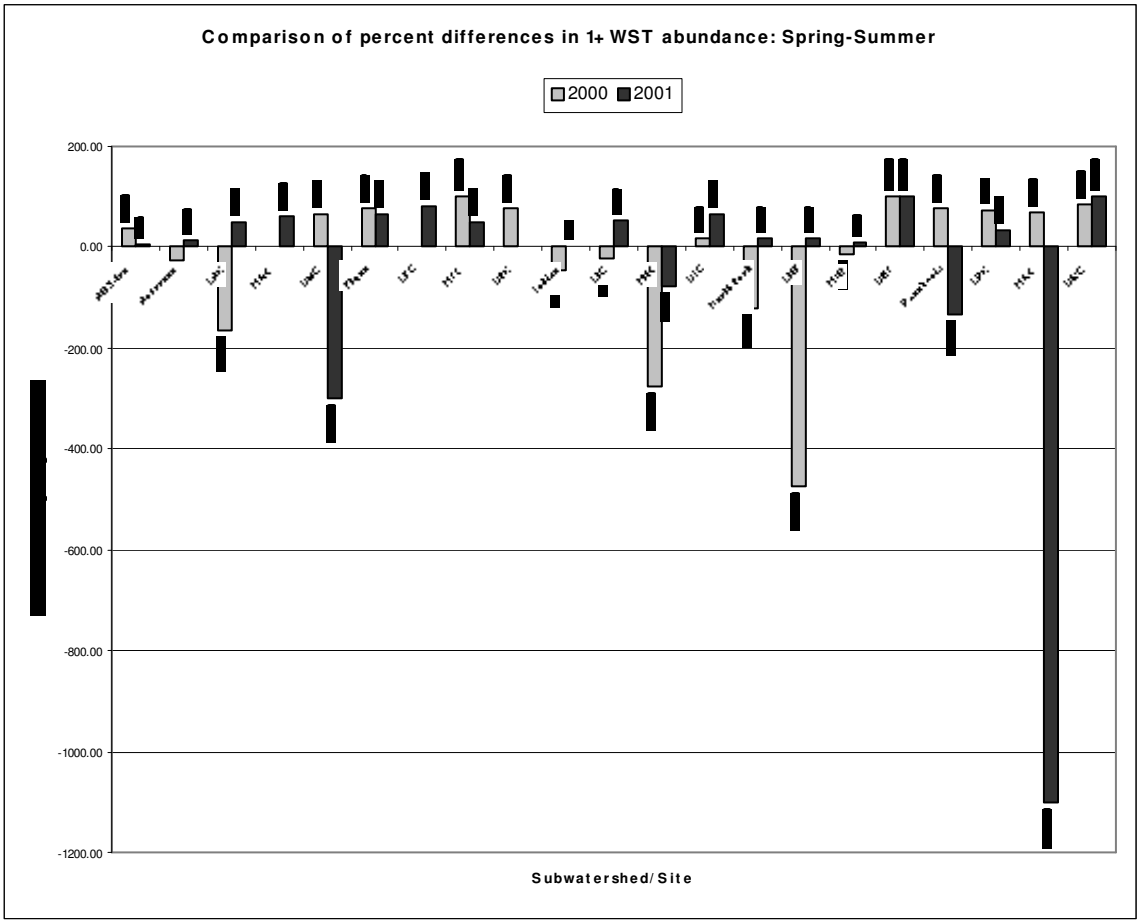


Figure 1-14. Percent differences between the spring and summer sampling periods by site and watershed in the number of 1+ steelhead. Percentage is based on the number of fish present in the spring. Positive numbers indicate that there were more fish in the spring than the summer. Negative numbers indicate more fish in the summer with the increase being the result of immigration to the site.

	Site														
Emergence	JSC	LAC	LFC	LIC	LNF	LRC	MAC	MFC	MIC	MNF	MRC	UAC	UIC	URC	Grand Total
3/3/2000														1	1
3/6/2000											1				1
3/7/2000							1								1
3/8/2000						1								1	2
3/9/2000									1					2	3
3/10/2000		1				1	1			1					4
3/11/2000									1						1
3/12/2000							1								1
3/14/2000		1											1		2
3/15/2000							1							1	2
3/16/2000		1								1					2
3/18/2000		2				1	1							1	5
3/19/2000		1												2	3
3/20/2000						1	1			3					5
3/21/2000						1			1	1			1	1	5
3/22/2000							1						1	1	3
3/23/2000						1				2			1		4
3/24/2000					1	1				1				1	4
3/25/2000					1					1	2		1	1	6
3/26/2000								1		1			1		3
3/27/2000	1				1	1				2				1	6
3/28/2000										1					1
3/29/2000				1	1					1			1		4
3/30/2000						1									1
3/31/2000	1													1	2
4/1/2000			1			1									2
4/2/2000					1	1								1	3
4/3/2000							1				1				2
4/4/2000	1		1			1							1		4
4/5/2000		1		1					1						3
4/6/2000			1			1			1	1			1	1	6
4/7/2000							1					1			2
4/8/2000	1				1		1				1	3	1		8
4/9/2000		1					5		1			2	1		10
4/10/2000				1	1			1	2			1			6
4/11/2000							1		1		2		2	1	7
4/12/2000									1	2			2	2	7
4/13/2000					1								1		2
4/14/2000	1	1	1		2	1					2	4	1	1	14
4/15/2000					1		1		1		1	1			5
4/16/2000		2	2				1			1	2	1	3	2	14
4/17/2000		4			1	1				3	4			2	15
4/18/2000		2							1		1		1		5
4/19/2000		1				1	1			2			2	1	8
4/20/2000		1	1					3	1						6
4/21/2000				1	3	1			1	2			1	1	10
4/22/2000	1				1				1			2	1	1	7
4/23/2000		1	1					1			2	3		1	9
4/24/2000								1	1			1		1	4
4/25/2000				1	2						1	1			5
4/26/2000							1	2							3
4/27/2000	1			1	1		1	2	1						7
4/28/2000	1						2	1		2				1	7
4/29/2000	1		1	1										1	4
4/30/2000		1			2				1						4
5/1/2000	1							2		1		1			5
5/2/2000				2				1	1	1			3		8
5/3/2000	1														1
5/4/2000				1		1		2			1	2			7
5/5/2000				2											2
5/6/2000	1	1		1			1	1				1			6
5/7/2000		1		5	2										8
5/8/2000					1					1	1	1			4
5/9/2000		3		2				1							6
5/10/2000				2								1			3
5/11/2000				2		1					1				4
5/13/2000				1											1
5/14/2000				2		1				1	1				5
5/15/2000						2									2

5/16/2000				1				1				1			3
5/17/2000					1					1					2
5/18/2000					1	1									2
5/19/2000				1		1					1				3
5/20/2000						1						1		1	3
5/21/2000												1			1
5/24/2000						1									1
5/25/2000								1							1
5/26/2000				1									1		2
5/27/2000						1									1
6/16/2000						1									1
Grand Total	12	26	9	30	26	28	24	21	19	33	25	29	29	32	343

Figure 1-15. Emergence dates for steelhead collected at the sample sites within the Navarro River watershed. Although collected at the site, it is not known that the fish emerged from the gravel at that site.

SUBWATERSHED	SITE	COUNT (N)	MEAN	ST. DEVIATION
Flynn		30	0.368	0.086
	LFC	9	0.397	0.092
	MFC	21	0.356	0.082
North Fork		71	0.483	0.116
	LNF	26	0.548	0.115
	MNF	33	0.435	0.098
	JSC	12	0.476	0.106
Indian		78	0.580	0.324
	LIC	30	0.774	0.386
	MIC	19	0.538	0.265
	UIC	29	0.407	0.132
Anderson		79	0.582	0.208
	LAC	26	0.607	0.135
	MAC	24	0.781	0.171
	UAC	29	0.396	0.010
Rancheria		84	0.454	0.146
	LRC	28	0.492	0.137
	MRC	25	0.541	0.148
	URC	31	0.350	0.075

Table 1-2. Average growth rates by site and subwatershed.

Genetic structure of steelhead populations

Determining genetic population structure is an essential element in the successful management and conservation of exploited, threatened, or endangered species. Genetic data can aid in clarifying relationships among populations, delineating conservation units, and estimating contributions to mixed-stock fisheries. Microsatellites have proven to be particularly useful in surveying genetic variation in a variety of salmonids (e.g. Angers et al. 1995, Banks et al. 2000, Garrant et al. 2000, Neraas and Spruell 2001). Traits such as high polymorphism, ready availability of published loci, and non-lethal sampling make them ideal for population genetic studies. Recent investigations into the genetic variation found in steelhead have been conducted to describe population structure (Parkinson 1984; Beecham 1999, 2000), define genetic differences between spawning runs (Nielsen and Fountain 1999), and estimate stock composition in mixed-stock fisheries (Beecham et al. 1999).

The purpose of this study was to utilize microsatellites to characterize the genetic variation within and among summer steelhead populations in tributaries of the Navarro River on the north coast of California. Information based on differences in microsatellite allele frequencies was used to assess genetic diversity within and among tributary populations, investigate genetic relationships between populations, and evaluate the possibility of using stock identification analysis based on individual assignment tests to determine stock composition in mixed-stock samples.

Materials and Methods

Sample Collection

Muscle and fin clip samples of juvenile summer steelhead were collected from six tributaries of the Navarro River between May and August of 2000 (Table 1-3, Fig. 1-16).

When possible, samples were collected from the upper, middle, and lower sections of each tributary. In the case of Flynn Creek and John Smith Creek, logistic constraints restricted sampling to a single middle location. In addition, a sample of ten smolts was taken from the estuary at the mouth of the Navarro River. Samples were collected with bag seines or by electrofishing, either frozen at -20° C or placed in DMSO storage buffer (20% DMSO, 0.25 M EDTA, NaCl to saturation, pH 7.8), and transported to the UC Davis Genomic Variation Laboratory.

Genetic Analyses

Whole genomic DNA was extracted from tissue samples using the Qiagen DNeasy™ Tissue Kit. DNA extracts served as templates for the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) used to amplify product for 9 microsatellite loci (Williamson et al. 2002) originally developed from Chinook salmon *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* and 2 loci (Rexroad et al. 2002) originally developed from rainbow trout *O. mykiss* (Table 2). Amplifications of all microsatellite loci were carried out in 10 µl reactions containing 5.15 µl sterile dH_2O, 1.0 µl 10X PCR buffer, 0.40 µl 50 mM $MgCl_2$, 0.80 µl 2.5 mM dNTP mixture, 0.2 µl 1 µM forward primer labeled with one of three fluorescent dyes, 0.40 µl 10 µM unlabeled reverse primer, 0.05 µl *Taq* I polymerase (0.25 U total), and 2.0 µl DNA (approximately 50ng DNA total). Samples were first denatured for 5 min at 95° C, followed by 30-35 cycles of PCR amplification performed under the following conditions: 1 min at 95° C, 1 min at 52° C, and 2 min at 72° C, with a final extension of 5 min at 72° C.

PCR products were separated electrophoretically on a 5.5% polyacrylamide gel using the MJ Research BaseStation gel analysis system (MJ Research, Inc., San Francisco, CA). The Genescan 500 size standard (MJ Research, Inc.) labeled with a fourth fluorescent dye was run in each lane. Resultant gel images were analyzed using the Cartographer software from MJ Research.

Statistical Analyses

Genetic data were analyzed in two ways based on the original sampling scheme. Initially, all samples from a given tributary were analyzed as a single sample set (referred to as pooled samples) as is commonly done in population genetic analyses found in the published literature. This insures adequate numbers of fish are collected representing a large portion of the population, but assumes no within-stream heterogeneity among sample sites. In the second analysis, individual sampling locations were treated as independent samples (referred to as discrete samples) to investigate the amount of genetic variation found within as well as among tributaries and any effect the introduction of this second level of variation may have on the population structure results.

Data were analyzed using Genes in Populations 2.2 (designed by B. May and C. Krueger, written in C by W. Eng and E. Paul; program is available for download at http://animalscience.ucdavis.edu/extension/Gene.htm) and Arlequin 2.0 (Schneider et al. 2000). Allele frequencies (F), observed (H_o) and expected (H_e) heterozygosities, and inbreeding coefficients (F_{is}) were estimated for all populations at each locus, and nonparametric, exact–significance tests (exact θ significance tests and exact probability

tests) were used to evaluate sample genotype distributions for departures from Hardy-Weinberg expectations. Unbiased estimators of exact significance probabilities for the Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium tests were calculated using the Markov chain algorithm of Guo and Thompson (1992) with a Markov chain length of 100,000 steps. Gametic disequilibrium tests were also performed to test for linkage between loci. Patterns of genetic diversity and divergence within and between populations were evaluated using the analysis of molecular variance (AMOVA) of Excoffier et al. (1992), which generates F-statistics analogous to the θ values of Wier and Cockerham (1984). Significance of F-statistics was evaluated using exact F permutation procedures (Excoffier et al. 1992). Type I error was controlled for all multiple testing using the sequential Bonferroni method of Rice (1989).

Graphical representations of relationships between samples in the form of unweighted pair group method with arithmetic means (UPGMA) dendrograms were constructed using Phylip 3.5c (Felsenstein 1995). The original allele frequency matrix was resampled 1000 times by bootstrapping and Nei's (1972) genetic distance (D) between samples was estimated for each resulting matrix. A consensus UPGMA diagram was then generated with the original branch lengths and all bootstrap values above 50% were plotted on to the dendrogram to indicate stability of the nodes.

Assignment tests were performed on the pooled samples using the WHICHRUN software of Banks and Eichert (2000). A jackknife procedure was first used to determine the ability of the program to correctly assign randomly chosen individuals back to their

original tributaries based on the expected genotypic frequencies of each pooled sample. We then attempted to assign individual genotypes of smolts from the Navarro River estuary to a source tributary, with the confidence of each assignment based on the log of the odds ratio (LOD) score for the two most likely source samples. If the ratio of the most likely source to the second most likely source approaches one, there is ambiguity in the assignment of that particular individual. Individuals with a large ratio in comparison to all other ratios can be assigned to a single source with more confidence. For the two populations considered in the ratio, the chance of error is equal to the inverse of this ratio, so that assignments that have a log of the odds (LOD) ratio >2 will have a 1/100 chance of error or less ($P<0.01$, Banks and Eichert 2000)

Results

Allele Frequencies and Heterozygosities

Pooled samples. The number of alleles exhibited by the microsatellite markers ranged from eight for the OtsG243 locus to 33 for OtsG85 (Table 1-4). Allele sizes in base pairs (bp), allele frequencies (F), observed heterozygosities (H_o), expected heterozygosities (H_e), inbreeding coefficient (F_{is}), and the sample size (N) for each locus in the six pooled samples of Navarro River steelhead are given in Table 1-5. Observed heterozygosities varied widely among loci and samples, ranging from a low of 0.188 for Flynn Creek (OtsG243) to a high of 1.00 for 7 of the population/locus combinations (Table 1-6). Average H_o values for individual loci calculated across populations ranged from 0.447 for OtsG003 to 0.936 for OtsG83b. Average H_o values for individual populations calculated across loci ranged from a low of 0.783 for Indian Creek to a high of 0.888 for John Smith Creek. Conformity of allele frequency distributions for all populations and

loci to Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium was calculated based on a significance level of p = 0.0007 (Rice 1989). Significant deviations from Hardy-Weinberg expectations occurred in samples from Flynn Creek at OtsG253 and Indian Creek at OtsG43. Deviations were a result of heterozygote excess for Flynn Creek/OtsG253 and heterozygote deficiency for Indian Creek/OtsG43. There was no evidence of linkage disequilibrium between any pair of loci after correction for multiple tests (p = 0.001).

Discrete Samples. Allele sizes in base pairs (bp), allele frequencies (F), observed heterozygosities (H_o), expected heterozygosities (H_e), inbreeding coefficient (F_{is}), and the sample size (N) for each locus in the 13 discrete samples of Navarro River steelhead are given in Table 1-7. Observed heterozygosities reflected those of the pooled samples, ranging from a low of 0.188 for Flynn Creek (OtsG243) and Middle Rancheria Creek (OtsG3) to a high of 1.00 for 19 of the population/locus combinations (Table 1-7). Average H_o values for individual loci calculated across populations ranged from 0.438 for OtsG3 to 0.931 for OtsG83b (Table 1-8). Average H_o values for individual populations calculated across loci ranged from a low of 0.745 for Middle Indian Creek to a high of 0.888 for John Smith Creek. A single significant deviation from Hardy-Weinberg expectations due to an excess of heterozygotes occurred in the Flynn Creek sample at OtsG253 (as would be expected, since there was only a single Flynn Creek sample, and so the 'pooled' and 'discrete' samples would be identical). The significant departure from Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium seen in the pooled Indian Creek sample was not present in the discrete sample analysis.

Population Structure Analysis

Pooled samples. Results of the analysis of molecular variance (AMOVA) test on the combined loci data set for the six, pooled samples revealed a highly significant amount of differentiation among the various creeks ($p < 0.001$, Table 1-9), with 2.9% of the overall variance attributable to among population differences. Likewise, pairwise population F_{st} values (Table 1-10) revealed significant differences ($p < 0.003$) between all creeks, with the highest pairwise F_{st} values observed between Flynn Creek and all other tributaries.

Genetic relationships among samples were visualized by constructing a UPGMA dendrogram based on Nei's (1972) genetic distances (Fig. 1-17). Genetic relationships among samples were completely congruent with geographic proximity of the various creeks. The Flynn Creek sample fell out as the most genetically distinct branch, with a D of 0.391. The John Smith Creek sample followed as the next most genetically distant sample with a D of 0.229,while genetic distances between the remaining samples ranged from 0.057-0.128. Bootstrap values ranged from 83.0%-100%, with 100% support for the nodes separating Flynn Creek and John Smith Creek from the remaining samples.

Discrete samples. Results of the analysis of molecular variance (AMOVA) test on the combined loci data set for the 13 discrete samples revealed a highly significant amount of differentiation both within and among the various creeks ($P < 0.001$, Table 1-11). Both variation among creeks and variation among sampling sites within creeks accounted for approximately 2% of the overall genetic variance. Pairwise population F_{st} values for the combined data revealed significant differences ($p< 0.0006$) between most but not all

samples (Table 1-12). Upper Indian Creek did not differ significantly from Upper, Middle, and Lower Anderson; Middle Anderson Creek did not differ significantly from Middle Richardson Creek; and Lower Richardson Creek did not differ significantly from Upper Indian Creek, Upper, Middle, and Lower Anderson Creek, or Upper and Middle Richardson Creek.

Genetic relationships among samples were again visualized by constructing a UPGMA dendrogram of genetic distances (Figure 1-17). The Flynn Creek sample still fell out as the most genetically distinct branch (D =0.437) with 100% bootstrap support. Likewise, the John Smith Creek sample again followed as the next most genetically distant sample (D=0.277) with a 67.5% bootstrap value. The remaining genetic distances ranged between 0.057 and 0.128 and exhibited less congruence with geographic proximity of samples; a number of within-creek samples did not group together, and bootstrap values were uniformly low. Although the three Rancheria Creek samples did form a terminal clade, bootstrap support for the node separating them from the rest of the samples was only 10.2%.

Assignment Testing

Results of the jackknife test indicated a wide range of values for the proportion of individuals that were correctly assigned back to their original population (Table 1-13). The proportion of correct assignments was high for the two most genetically distinct populations (94% for Flynn Creek and 100% for John Smith Creek). Values for the four remaining samples were much lower, ranging from 52% for the Indian Creek Sample to 32% for Anderson Creek. With the jackknife results in mind, an attempt was made to

assign steelhead smolt collected in the Navarro River estuary back to their source population. Three individuals each were assigned to Flynn Creek and North Fork, and two each to John Smith Creek and Rancheria Creek (Table 1-14). LOD scores ranged from 1.22 to 2240.00, so that all but three of the assignments (Individual # 3, 8, and 10) had a 1/100 or less chance of being in error.

Discussion

Average observed heterozygosities for pooled (range = 0.783-0.888) and discrete (0.745-0.888) samples calculated across loci were similar to those seen in other population genetic studies utilizing microsatellites in steelhead trout from northern British Columbia (Beecham et al. 1999, Heath et al. 2002), southern British Columbia, Washington, and the Columbia River (Beecham et al. 2000), and the Middle Fork Eel River in California (Nielsen and Fountain 1999). AMOVA results and pairwise population F_{st} values for the pooled samples indicated significant differences in genetic variation among the six Navarro River tributaries, suggesting limited contemporary gene flow among tributaries in the Navarro watershed. AMOVA results for the discrete samples, however, also indicated significant differences at the within-creek level; this accounted for an amount of the overall variance equal to that explained by the among-creek level. In addition, pairwise population F_{st} values indicated significant differences between some within-creek sites, as well as non-significance between some sites from different creeks. Various explanations can be invoked to account for these results. It could reflect a real case of restricted gene flow between sampling sites, though this seems unlikely. It could be a consequence of having sampled related juveniles (Allendorf-Phelps effect; Waples

1998), although the lack of any widespread significant deviations from Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium argues against this cause. Finally, it could be a result of sampling error due to the small sample sizes used when the creeks were split into upper, middle, and lower stretches. These small sizes may have generated sample allele frequency distributions that did not accurately reflect those of the real populations, and resulted in apparent within-creek differences in genetic variation. In any case, failure to account for within-creek heterogeneity would have led to an inflated value for the percentage of variance ascribed to among–creek variation (2.92 vs. 1.89).

Genetic distances between Navarro river tributaries were comparable to those reported in the literature for other steelhead populations. Values for Nei's genetic distance D between discrete samples (range=0.057-0.437) were very similar to those reported by Heath et al. (2002) for three steelhead populations (range=0.109-0.523) sampled over multiple years in the Skeena River watershed of British Columbia based on seven microsatellite loci. These values were on average nearly an order of magnitude greater than the genetic distance between winter and summer run steelhead in the Middle Fork Eel River (Nielsen and Fountain 1999).

The relationships among Navarro River tributaries based on the analysis of pooled samples (Figure 1-16) were quite robust and in complete accord with geographic distances among tributaries. These relationships broke down to some extent based on the discrete sample analysis, however, indicating that larger within-creek sample sizes and multiple-year samples may be required to confirm the results presented here. An

example of the dangers of not properly sampling is given in Garant et al. (2000). These researchers found significant within-stream and inter-annual heterogeneity in microsatellite allele frequencies in Atlantic salmon taken from four tributaries of the Sainte-Marguerite River in Quebec, Canada. The genetic variance attributable to these factors was nearly three times more important than the genetic differentiation found among tributaries.

The ability to correctly assign individual genotypes back to their original populations was proportional to the genetic distances among the various tributaries. Proper assignment of individuals to Flynn and John Smith Creeks, the two most genetically distinct populations, approached 100%. In contrast, correct assignments to the other, less genetically distinct tributaries averaged below 50%. Assignments of the Navarro estuary smolts to source populations were accompanied with high LOD scores in many cases, indicating relatively high confidence in the accuracy of the assignments. These results should be viewed with caution, however, since accurate assignment is highly dependent on proper representation of all possible source populations. Nevertheless, the results presented here suggest that with proper sampling, it may be possible to estimate the contribution of Navarro River tributaries to the outgoing smolt population found in the river's estuary, as well as using mixed stock analyses (MSA) to estimate the contribution of Navarro River tributaries to existing steelhead fisheries.

Table 1-3. Samples of summer steelhead taken for genetic analysis from the Navarro River and its tributaries in the summer of 2000.

Location	Population Code	Collection Dates	Sample sizes (n)	Latitude	Longitude
Navarro R. Estuary	NE	10/09/00	10	-123.760	39.192
Flynn Cr.	FC	06/09/00	16	-123.598	39.185
John Smith Cr.	JC	05/25/00	13	-123.531	39.222
Middle North Fork	MNF	05/25/00	24	-123.560	39.173
Lower North Fork	LNF	05/25/00	17	-123.585	39.159
Upper Indian Cr.	UIC	06/06/00	19	-123.375	39.078
Middle Indian Cr.	MIC	05/24/00	19	-123.428	39.071
Lower Indian Cr.	LIC	05/24/00	20	-123.440	39.059
Upper Anderson Cr.	UAC	06/08/00	20	-123.315	38.990
Middle Anderson Cr.	MAC	05/26/00	24	-123.372	39.014
Lower Anderson Cr.	LAC	05/26/00	19	-123.433	39.054
Upper Rancheria Cr.	URC	06/08/00	25	-123.239	38.850
Middle Rancheria Cr.	MRC	05/26/00	19	-123.324	38.948
Lower Rancheria Cr.	LRC	06/07/00	18	-123.440	39.054

Table 1-4. Microsatellite loci (with number of alleles per locus) used in this study.

Loci	No. of Alleles	Reference
OTSG3	15	Williamson et al. (2001)
OTSG43	17	‘ ’
OTSG83b	22	‘ ’
OTSG85	33	‘ ’
OTSG243	8	‘ ’
OTSG249b	23	‘ ’
OTSG253	24	‘ ’
OTSG401	17	‘ ’
OTSG423	23	‘ ’
OMM1082	18	Rexroad et al. (2002)
OMM1087	16	‘ ’

Table 1-5a-k. Allele sizes (in bp), allele frequencies, observed heterozygosities (H_o), expected heterozygosities (H_s), inbreeding coefficient (F_{is}), and number of sample individuals (N) for 11 microsatellite loci in pooled steelhead samples from six Navarro River tributaries.

a.

			OtsG3			
Alleles	FC	JC	NF	IC	AC	RC
138	0.00	0.19	0.11	0.05	0.063	0.04
142	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.024	0.00
146	0.84	0.69	0.63	0.72	0.714	0.75
150	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.05	0.024	0.04
170	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.024	0.06
174	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
182	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.07	0.024	0.01
186	0.16	0.04	0.02	0.05	0.04	0.04
190	0.00	0.08	0.01	0.02	0.04	0.03
194	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.008	0.02
202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.024	0.00
206	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.008	0.00
210	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.008	0.01
226	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
246	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00
H_o	0.31	0.62	0.46	0.38	0.51	0.40
H_s	0.26	0.48	0.56	0.47	0.48	0.44
F_{is}	-0.18	-0.29	0.17	0.19	-0.06	0.07
N	16	13	41	50	63	57

b.

			OtsG43			
Alleles	FC	JC	NF	IC	AC	RC
144	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
148	0.26	0.00	0.27	0.14	0.18	0.21
152	0.19	0.42	0.23	0.31	0.40	0.51
156	0.03	0.00	0.08	0.17	0.06	0.04
160	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.07	0.06	0.02
164	0.19	0.15	0.04	0.05	0.02	0.02
168	0.26	0.15	0.10	0.02	0.06	0.04
172	0.06	0.08	0.17	0.00	0.01	0.02
176	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00
180	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.06	0.01
184	0.00	0.15	0.05	0.01	0.01	0.00
188	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.00
192	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.12	0.06	0.11
196	0.00	0.04	0.01	0.07	0.00	0.01
200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
216	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01
Ho	0.93	0.77	0.92	0.67	0.82	0.70
Hs	0.79	0.74	0.82	0.827	0.79	0.68
Fis	-0.19	-0.04	-0.12	0.19	-0.05	-0.04
N	15	13	38	49	63	61

c.

	OtsG83b					
Alleles	FC	JC	NF	IC	AC	RC
93	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0	0.01
97	0.00	0.08	0.17	0.15	0.19	0.15
101	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
105	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.00
109	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.01
113	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.09	0.09
117	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.07	0.01
121	0.00	0.04	0.07	0.08	0.05	0.08
125	0.22	0.00	0.06	0.05	0.08	0.06
129	0.10	0.00	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.07
133	0.00	0.23	0.05	0.03	0.02	0.13
137	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.08	0.04	0.04
141	0.19	0.08	0.02	0.03	0.09	0.05
145	0.00	0.08	0.05	0.07	0.09	0.03
149	0.31	0.12	0.12	0.14	0.02	0.08
153	0.00	0.04	0.06	0.06	0.03	0.04
157	0.16	0.00	0.06	0.10	0.06	0.15
161	0.03	0.23	0.06	0.01	0.02	0.01
165	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00
173	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
193	0.00	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00
205	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
Ho	0.94	1.00	0.93	0.98	0.81	0.96
Hs	0.78	0.85	0.91	0.90	0.91	0.90
Fis	-0.19	-0.17	-0.02	-0.08	0.11	-0.07
N	16	13	41	52	63	54

d.

			OtsG85			
Alleles	FC	JC	NF	IC	AC	RC
1127	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.019	0.02	0.00
131	0.38	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
135	0.00	0.04	0.07	0.03	0.04	0.06
139	0.00	0.19	0.21	0.29	0.19	0.08
143	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02
147	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.01
151	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.08
155	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.02
159	0.03	0.08	0.00	0.03	0.06	0.02
163	0.22	0.19	0.08	0.02	0.02	0.06
167	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.03	0.04	0.07
171	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.07
175	0.00	0.08	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.11
179	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.06
183	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02
187	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.06	0.02
191	0.00	0.08	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.02
195	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.01	0.02	0.00
199	0.09	0.04	0.08	0.03	0.02	0.04
203	0.00	0.19	0.05	0.12	0.05	0.02
207	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.08	0.00	0.00
211	0.00	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.02
215	0.00	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.02
219	0.06	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.07	0.07
223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.04
227	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
231	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00
235	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
239	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.01
243	0.16	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.00
247	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.00
251	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.06
295	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ho	0.94	1.00	0.93	0.85	0.86	0.88
Hs	0.77	0.86	0.91	0.88	0.92	0.94
Fis	-0.22	-0.16	-0.02	0.04	0.07	0.06
N	16	13	41	52	63	60

e.

OtsG243						
Alleles	FC	JC	NF	IC	AC	RC
106	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
110	0.88	0.39	0.57	0.50	0.46	0.40
112	0.00	0.31	0.02	0.18	0.06	0.08
114	0.03	0.12	0.30	0.19	0.33	0.33
118	0.03	0.12	0.10	0.10	0.12	0.13
122	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.03
126	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
130	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ho	0.19	0.77	0.71	0.69	0.71	0.65
Hs	0.23	0.72	0.57	0.67	0.66	0.70
Fis	0.19	-0.06	-0.24	-0.03	-0.08	0.08
N	16	13	41	52	63	60

f.

OtsG249b						
Alleles	FC	JC	NF	IC	AC	RC
131	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.02
139	0.22	0.04	0.26	0.12	0.11	0.08
143	0.00	0.19	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.08
147	0.00	0.12	0.04	0.01	0.04	0.02
151	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.04	0.10	0.04
155	0.00	0.04	0.10	0.16	0.18	0.11
159	0.25	0.19	0.16	0.12	0.09	0.09
163	0.25	0.15	0.18	0.04	0.05	0.03
167	0.09	0.12	0.13	0.07	0.10	0.09
171	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.06	0.04	0.08
175	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.07	0.04	0.08
179	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.06	0.04
183	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.06
187	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.03
189	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
191	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.01	0.05	0.06
195	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.02	0.02
199	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.02	0.02
203	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.02
207	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
215	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
219	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00
Ho	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.78	0.87	0.88
Hs	0.79	0.86	0.84	0.91	0.91	0.93
Fis	-0.26	-0.16	0.01	0.14	0.04	0.05
N	16	13	41	50	63	60

			OtsG253			
Alleles	FC	JC	NF	IC	AC	RC
140	0.00	0.04	0.01	0.04	0.02	0.09
144	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
148	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.04	0.04	0.00
156	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.02
160	0.00	0.08	0.08	0.00	0.02	0.00
164	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.04	0.02
168	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.13	0.07	0.09
172	0.19	0.04	0.10	0.10	0.15	0.09
176	0.09	0.04	0.00	0.021	0.02	0.05
180	0.00	0.12	0.30	0.27	0.16	0.12
184	0.03	0.15	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.15
188	0.25	0.23	0.04	0.07	0.07	0.04
192	0.03	0.00	0.08	0.01	0.05	0.06
196	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
200	0.00	0.12	0.05	0.14	0.09	0.03
204	0.41	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.09
208	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.02	0.03
212	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.04
216	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01
220	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00
232	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
236	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
240	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
244	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
Ho	0.94	0.92	0.85	0.81	0.95	0.88
Hs	0.73	0.88	0.87	0.86	0.91	0.92
Fis	-0.29	-0.05	0.02	0.06	-0.04	0.04
N	16	13	39	47	62	52

h.

			OtsG401			
Alleles	FC	JC	NF	IC	AC	RC
168	0.50	0.00	0.11	0.07	0.04	0.10
176	0.00	0.04	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.05
180	0.09	0.04	0.06	0.02	0.01	0.01
184	0.00	0.15	0.05	0.01	0.02	0.02
188	0.03	0.12	0.12	0.08	0.10	0.05
192	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.06	0.08	0.09
196	0.00	0.12	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.05
200	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.09	0.13	0.07
204	0.22	0.08	0.17	0.16	0.22	0.10
208	0.12	0.15	0.06	0.11	0.15	0.12
212	0.03	0.08	0.11	0.08	0.13	0.22
216	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.10	0.02	0.02
220	0.00	0.08	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.07
224	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.01	0.02	0.01
228	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00
232	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.08	0.01	0.01
236	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00
Ho	0.62	0.85	0.85	0.88	0.84	0.83
Hs	0.68	0.88	0.90	0.91	0.88	0.89
Fis	0.08	0.04	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.06
N	16	13	41	51	62	60

i.

			OtsG423			
Alleles	FC	JC	NF	IC	AC	RC
79	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
83	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
87	0.0	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.10	0.14
91	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.06	0.04
95	0.00	0.23	0.10	0.12	0.09	0.12
99	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.09
103	0.28	0.08	0.15	0.07	0.05	0.02
107	0.06	0.04	0.08	0.05	0.02	0.06
111	0.06	0.12	0.11	0.12	0.25	0.08
115	0.41	0.00	0.06	0.05	0.03	0.04
119	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.05	0.06	0.05
123	0.00	0.19	0.09	0.15	0.07	0.08
127	0.16	0.00	0.05	0.01	0.02	0.02
131	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.02
135	0.00	0.04	0.05	0.01	0.00	0.02
139	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.03
143	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.05	0.01	0.01
147	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.09	0.02	0.03
151	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.08	0.10	0.05
155	0.00	0.04	0.05	0.02	0.01	0.02
159	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.00
163	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.03	0.02
167	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01
Ho	0.88	1	0.98	0.94	0.90	0.88
Hs	0.72	0.87	0.92	0.92	0.89	0.92
Fis	-0.21	-0.15	-0.06	-0.03	-0.02	0.04
N	16	13	40	51	63	60

j.

			OMM1082			
Alleles	FC	JC	NF	IC	AC	RC
176	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.02
180	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00
184	0.03	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.06	0.06
188	0.00	0.04	0.09	0.11	0.09	0.13
192	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.04	0.11	0.13
196	0.03	0.04	0.09	0.11	0.15	0.18
200	0.31	0.15	0.04	0.18	0.07	0.07
204	0.22	0.08	0.14	0.30	0.23	0.18
208	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.09	0.02	0.05
212	0.00	0.19	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.02
216	0.09	0.23	0.22	0.03	0.06	0.05
220	0.28	0.04	0.11	0.06	0.06	0.01
224	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.04
232	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.00
236	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00
238	0.00	0.19	0.10	0.01	0.01	0.02
240	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.04
244	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
Ho	0.94	0.85	0.92	0.79	0.86	0.95
Hs	0.76	0.84	0.89	0.84	0.88	0.89
Fis	-0.23	-0.01	-0.05	0.06	0.03	-0.07
N	16	13	40	52	63	60

k.

	OMM1087					
Alleles	FC	JC	NF	IC	AC	RC
213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
241	0.22	0.12	0.04	0.09	0.06	0.16
245	0.03	0.15	0.09	0.26	0.11	0.14
249	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.02	0.01
253	0.38	0.15	0.16	0.02	0.01	0.02
257	0.34	0.31	0.26	0.14	0.14	0.19
261	0.00	0.04	0.02	0.08	0.15	0.08
265	0.03	0.00	0.05	0.09	0.02	0.11
269	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.12	0.14	0.05
273	0.00	0.08	0.04	0.06	0.11	0.09
277	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.04	0.03
281	0.00	0.08	0.02	0.07	0.07	0.05
285	0.00	0.08	0.05	0.02	0.06	0.07
289	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.00
291	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.02	0.00	0.01
293	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.00
Ho	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.85	0.89	0.84
Hs	0.69	0.82	0.85	0.87	0.89	0.88
Fis	-0.45	-0.21	-0.04	0.02	0.01	0.05
N	16	13	41	52	62	61

Table 1-6. Observed Heterozygosities (H_o) for 11microsatellite loci and pooled steelhead samples from six Navarro River tributaries. H_o values that deviated significantly from Hardy-Weinberg expectations after correction for multiple tests (α=0.0003) are shown in boldface.

Loci	Populations						Locus Average
	FC	JC	NF	IC	AC	RC	
OtsG3	0.31	0.62	0.46	0.38	0.51	0.40	0.45
OtsG43	0.93	0.77	0.92	**0.67**	0.82	0.70	0.80
OtsG83b	0.94	1.00	0.93	0.98	0.81	0.96	0.94
OtsG85	0.94	1.00	0.93	0.85	0.86	0.88	0.91
OtsG243	0.19	0.77	0.71	0.69	0.71	0.65	0.62
OtsG249b	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.78	0.87	0.88	0.89
OtsG253	**0.94**	0.92	0.85	0.81	0.95	0.88	0.89
OtsG401	0.62	0.85	0.85	0.88	0.84	0.83	0.81
OtsG423	0.88	1.00	0.98	0.94	0.90	0.88	0.93
OMM1082	0.94	0.85	0.92	0.79	0.86	0.95	0.88
OMM1087	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.85	0.89	0.84	0.91
Population Average	0.79	0.89	0.84	0.78	0.82	0.81	----

Table 1-7. Allele sizes (in base pairs), allele frequencies (*F*), observed heterozygosities (H_o), expected heterozygosities (H_e), inbreeding coefficient (F_{is}), and number of sample individuals (*N*) for 11 microsatellite loci and 13 samples of Navarro River steelhead.

OtsG3

Alleles (in bp)	FC	JC	MNF	LNF	UIC	MIC	LIC	UAC	MAC	LAC	URC	MRC	LRC
138	0	0.19	0.12	0.088	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.04	0.08	0.02	0.06	0.03
142	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
146	0.84	0.69	0.56	0.735	0.63	0.85	0.72	0.8	0.67	0.68	0.70	0.88	0.69
150	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.088	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.05	0.09	0.00	0.03
170	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.059	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.09	0.03	0.06
174	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00
182	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.14	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
186	0.16	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.10	0.04	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.08	0.04	0.00	0.06
190	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.029	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.00	0.03
194	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.03
202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
206	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
210	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.03
226	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
246	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ho	0.31	0.62	0.54	0.35	0.47	0.23	0.39	0.35	0.62	0.53	0.52	0.19	0.44
He	0.26	0.48	0.62	0.44	0.57	0.28	0.45	0.35	0.54	0.51	0.50	0.23	0.50
Fis	-0.19	-0.29	0.12	0.20	0.17	0.17	0.14	0.00	-0.16	-0.03	-0.05	0.18	0.12
N	16	13	24	17	19	13	18	20	24	19	23	16	18

OtsG43

Alleles (in bp)	FC	JC	MNF	LNF	UIC	MIC	LIC	UAC	MAC	LAC	URC	MRC	LRC
144	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
148	0.26	0.00	0.30	0.24	0.19	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.27	0.10	0.24	0.19	0.19
152	0.19	0.42	0.30	0.15	0.33	0.36	0.25	0.42	0.40	0.37	0.58	0.42	0.50
156	0.03	0.00	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.36	0.12	0.08	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.028	0.06
160	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.08	0.18	0.00	0.02	0.04	0.13	0.02	0.03	0.00
164	0.19	0.15	0.02	0.06	0.06	0.00	0.08	0.05	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.06
168	0.26	0.15	0.05	0.18	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.16	0.00	0.11	0.03
172	0.07	0.077	0.19	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.028	0.03
176	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00

180	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.04	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.03
184	0.00	0.15	0.05	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00
188	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
192	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.18	0.10	0.08	0.00	0.06	0.3	0.08
196	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
216	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00
Ho	0.93	0.77	0.91	0.94	0.61	0.36	0.90	0.80	0.75	0.95	0.72	0.67	0.72
He	0.79	0.74	0.77	0.85	0.81	0.69	0.84	0.77	0.75	0.80	0.60	0.74	0.70
Fis	-0.19	-0.04	-0.17	-0.10	0.24	0.48	-0.08	-0.04	0.01	-0.19	-0.20	0.09	-0.04
N	15	13	21	17	18	11	20	20	24	19	25	18	18

OtsG83b

Alleles (in bp)	FC	JC	MNF	LNF	UIC	MIC	LIC	UAC	MAC	LAC	URC	MRC	LRC
93	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04
97	0.00	0.08	0.25	0.06	0.16	0.23	0.10	0.10	0.19	0.29	0.14	0.23	0.07
101	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
105	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
109	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04
113	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.13	0.11	0.06	0.07	0.18
117	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.10	0.05	0.02	0.00	0.00
121	0.00	0.04	0.08	0.06	0.03	0.04	0.15	0.03	0.08	0.03	0.12	0.07	0.04
125	0.22	0.00	0.04	0.09	0.00	0.04	0.10	0.05	0.08	0.11	0.06	0.03	0.07
129	0.09	0.00	0.13	0.15	0.24	0.08	0.05	0.20	0.08	0.05	0.10	0.00	0.11
133	0.00	0.23	0.04	0.06	0.03	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.02	0.00	0.14	0.13	0.11
137	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.19	0.05	0.08	0.02	0.03	0.06	0.00	0.04
141	0.19	0.08	0.00	0.06	0.03	0.08	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.08	0.06	0.07	0.00
145	0.00	0.08	0.02	0.09	0.11	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.13	0.08	0.04	0.00	0.04
149	0.31	0.12	0.15	0.09	0.11	0.04	0.25	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.06	0.07	0.14
153	0.00	0.04	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.12	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.05	0.00	0.10	0.04
157	0.16	0.00	0.04	0.09	0.13	0.12	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.08	0.14	0.20	0.11
161	0.03	0.23	0.04	0.09	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.00
165	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
173	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
193	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
205	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ho	0.94	1.00	0.88	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.95	0.71	0.79	0.96	0.93	1.00
He	0.79	0.85	0.88	0.92	0.87	0.86	0.88	0.89	0.89	0.86	0.90	0.86	0.90
Fis	-0.19	-0.17	0.00	-0.09	0.15	0.16	-0.08	-0.07	0.21	0.09	-0.07	-0.09	-0.12

N	16	13	24	17	19	13	20	20	24	19	25	15	14

OtsG85

Alleles (in bp)	FC	JC	MNF	LNF	UIC	MIC	LIC	UAC	MAC	LAC	URC	MRC	LRC
1127	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00
131	0.38	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
135	0.00	0.04	0.10	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.02	0.11	0.02	0.12	0.06
139	0.00	0.19	0.25	0.15	0.21	0.35	0.33	0.25	0.17	0.16	0.06	0.03	0.17
143	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00
147	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
151	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.10	0.12	0.03
155	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03
159	0.03	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.04	0.00	0.10	0.02	0.08	0.00	0.06	0.03
163	0.22	0.19	0.04	0.15	0.03	0.04	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.06	0.06	0.06
167	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.00	0.08	0.03	0.08
171	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.05	0.02	0.05	0.08	0.06	0.06
175	0.00	0.08	0.08	0.06	0.00	0.04	0.18	0.08	0.15	0.03	0.10	0.12	0.11
179	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.10	0.00	0.06
183	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.02	0.06	0.00
187	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.03	0.10	0.06	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00
191	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.08	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.03
195	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.09	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
199	0.09	0.04	0.06	0.12	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.05	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.06
203	0.00	0.19	0.08	0.00	0.18	0.04	0.13	0.00	0.08	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.00
207	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.05	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
211	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.06	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.08
215	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.06	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.00	0.08	0.08	0.04	0.00	0.00
219	0.06	0.00	0.02	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.13	0.04	0.05	0.08	0.03	0.08
223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.11	0.06	0.03	0.03
227	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
231	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
235	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
239	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00
243	0.16	0.04	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.05	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00
247	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
251	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.02	0.15	0.03
295	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ho	0.94	1.00	0.92	0.94	0.84	0.85	0.85	0.70	0.92	0.95	0.92	0.82	0.89
He	0.77	0.86	0.89	0.91	0.89	0.81	0.83	0.88	0.92	0.92	0.93	0.92	0.92

Fis	-0.22	-0.16	-0.03	-0.03	0.05	-0.04	-0.02	0.20	0.00	-0.03	0.01	0.10	0.03
N	16	13	24	17	19	13	20	20	24	19	25	17	18

OtsG243

Alleles (in bp)	FC	JC	MNF	LNF	UIC	MIC	LIC	UAC	MAC	LAC	URC	MRC	LRC
106	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00
110	0.88	0.39	0.50	0.68	0.42	0.54	0.55	0.53	0.52	0.32	0.40	0.49	0.31
112	0.00	0.31	0.00	0.06	0.16	0.23	0.18	0.03	0.02	0.16	0.00	0.14	0.11
114	0.03	0.12	0.40	0.18	0.21	0.15	0.20	0.20	0.44	0.34	0.40	0.23	0.34
118	0.03	0.12	0.10	0.09	0.21	0.08	0.00	0.23	0.02	0.13	0.16	0.06	0.17
122	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.03	0.00	0.05	0.04	0.00	0.06
126	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
130	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ho	0.19	0.77	0.83	0.53	0.79	0.69	0.60	0.75	0.54	0.90	0.60	0.71	0.71
He	0.23	0.73	0.58	0.50	0.71	0.63	0.62	0.63	0.54	0.74	0.65	0.68	0.74
Fis	0.19	-0.06	0.43	-0.06	0.11	0.10	0.03	-0.19	-0.01	-0.21	0.08	-0.04	0.04
N	16	13	24	17	19	13	20	20	24	19	25	17	17

OtsG249b

Alleles (in bp)	FC	JC	MNF	LNF	UIC	MIC	LIC	UAC	MAC	LAC	URC	MRC	LRC
131	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00
139	0.22	0.04	0.22	0.21	0.11	0.17	0.1	0.1	0.15	0.08	0.10	0.12	0.03
143	0.00	0.19	0.02	0.06	0.03	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.02	0.15	0.11
147	0.00	0.25	0.02	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.05	0.06	0.00	0.02	0.06	0.00
151	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.08	0.12	0.17	0.00	0.02	0.06	0.06
155	0.00	0.04	0.08	0.12	0.19	0.08	0.18	0.25	0.08	0.21	0.12	0.09	0.11
159	0.25	0.19	0.17	0.15	0.08	0.29	0.05	0.02	0.12	0.10	0.08	0.06	0.14
163	0.25	0.15	0.19	0.18	0.08	0.04	0.00	0.02	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.08
167	0.09	0.12	0.12	0.15	0.11	0.00	0.08	0.12	0.08	0.08	0.16	0.03	0.06
171	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.12	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.18	0.03
175	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.06	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.04	0.05	0.10	0.15	0.00
179	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.12	0.02	0.00	0.16	0.08	0.00	0.03
183	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.05	0.00	0.03	0.08	0.03	0.06
187	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.06
189	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
191	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.06	0.03	0.08
195	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.12	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.03
199	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.05	0.02	0.00	0.06
203	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.03

207	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06
215	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00
219	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ho	1.00	1.00	0.79	0.88	0.72	0.75	0.85	0.8	0.96	0.84	0.84	0.82	1.00
He	0.79	0.86	0.82	0.86	0.88	0.80	0.90	0.88	0.90	0.87	0.91	0.89	0.92
Fis	-0.26	-0.16	0.04	-0.03	0.18	0.06	0.06	0.09	-0.07	0.04	0.08	0.07	-0.09
N	16	13	24	17	18	12	20	20	24	19	25	17	18

OtsG253

Alleles (in bp)	FC	JC	MNF	LNF	UIC	MIC	LIC	UAC	MAC	LAC	URC	MRC	LRC
140	0.00	0.04	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.03	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.11	0.04	0.10
144	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00
148	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.07	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
156	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.06	0.00	0.02	0.04	0.00
160	0.00	0.08	0.04	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
164	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.05	0.02	0.04	0.00
168	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.14	0.27	0.03	0.03	0.10	0.08	0.13	0.07	0.03
172	0.19	0.04	0.13	0.06	0.11	0.08	0.10	0.18	0.06	0.24	0.15	0.04	0.03
176	0.09	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.00	0.10
180	0.00	0.12	0.30	0.28	0.11	0.08	0.50	0.13	0.17	0.18	0.04	0.21	0.17
184	0.03	0.15	0.09	0.13	0.07	0.08	0.13	0.13	0.10	0.05	0.13	0.25	0.10
188	0.25	0.23	0.04	0.03	0.07	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.16	0.04	0.04	0.03
192	0.03	0.00	0.11	0.03	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.00	0.13
196	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.03	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.07

OtsG253 (continued)

Alleles (in bp)	FC	JC	MNF	LNF	UIC	MIC	LIC	UAC	MAC	LAC	URC	MRC	LRC
200	0.00	0.12	0.02	0.09	0.11	0.12	0.18	0.11	0.10	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.00
204	0.41	0.04	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.11	0.07	0.07
208	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.07
212	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.04	0.07
216	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00
220	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
232	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00
236	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
240	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.03
244	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ho	0.94	0.92	0.87	0.81	0.79	0.77	0.85	0.95	1.00	0.90	0.91	0.79	0.93
He	0.73	0.88	0.86	0.86	0.89	0.84	0.69	0.88	0.91	0.86	0.90	0.87	0.90
Fis	-	-	-	0.06	0.12	0.09	-0.23	-0.08	-0.10	-0.04	-0.01	0.09	-0.03

	0.29	0.05	0.02										
N	16	13	23	16	14	13	20	19	24	19	23	14	15

OtsG401

Alleles (in bp)	FC	JC	MNF	LNF	UIC	MIC	LIC	UAC	MAC	LAC	URC	MRC	LRC
168	0.50	0.00	0.08	0.15	0.05	0.08	0.08	0.05	0.00	0.08	0.14	0.06	0.08
176	0.00	0.04	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.06	0.08	0.00
180	0.09	0.04	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00
184	0.00	0.15	0.04	0.06	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.05	0.02	0.06	0.00
188	0.03	0.12	0.21	0.00	0.11	0.08	0.05	0.08	0.10	0.11	0.06	0.06	0.03
192	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.15	0.11	0.04	0.03	0.08	0.10	0.05	0.00	0.19	0.11
196	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.06	0.08	0.00	0.03	0.08	0.02	0.03	0.06	0.00	0.08
200	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.12	0.05	0.15	0.08	0.18	0.15	0.05	0.04	0.14	0.06
204	0.22	0.08	0.17	0.18	0.05	0.23	0.23	0.21	0.21	0.24	0.08	0.06	0.17
208	0.13	0.15	0.08	0.03	0.13	0.08	0.10	0.08	0.21	0.16	0.10	0.19	0.06
212	0.03	0.08	0.06	0.18	0.18	0.00	0.03	0.13	0.10	0.16	0.25	0.11	0.31
216	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.13	0.04	0.10	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.03
220	0.00	0.08	0.04	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.10	0.03	0.08
224	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00
228	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
232	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.00
236	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ho	0.63	0.85	0.88	0.82	0.90	0.85	0.90	0.79	0.79	0.95	0.88	0.83	0.78
He	0.68	0.88	0.88	0.87	0.89	0.86	0.87	0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.87	0.84
Fis	0.08	0.04	0.01	0.05	-0.01	0.01	-0.03	0.10	0.08	-0.09	0.00	0.04	0.07
N	16	13	24	17	19	13	19	19	24	19	24	18	18

OtsG423

Alleles (in bp)	FC	JC	MNF	LNF	UIC	MIC	LIC	UAC	MAC	LAC	URC	MRC	LRC
79	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.00
83	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
87	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.05	0.00	0.05	0.15	0.06	0.08	0.06	0.21	0.19
91	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.16	0.02	0.06	0.06
95	0.00	0.23	0.07	0.15	0.18	0.08	0.08	0.10	0.10	0.05	0.22	0.06	0.06
99	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.15	0.11
103	0.28	0.08	0.20	0.09	0.13	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.00
107	0.06	0.04	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.12	0.00	0.03
111	0.06	0.12	0.17	0.03	0.16	0.21	0.03	0.33	0.25	0.18	0.06	0.03	0.17

115	0.41	0.00	0.07	0.06	0.03	0.08	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.11
119	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.05	0.08	0.03	0.13	0.06	0.00	0.04	0.09	0.03
123	0.00	0.19	0.04	0.15	0.05	0.13	0.25	0.03	0.10	0.08	0.14	0.03	0.06
127	0.16	0.00	0.07	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.03
131	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00
135	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00
139	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.06	0.00	0.03
143	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.03
147	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.13	0.04	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.02	0.06	0.03
151	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.09	0.08	0.04	0.10	0.03	0.17	0.11	0.00	0.15	0.03
155	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.06	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00
159	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
163	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.06	0.03
167	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
Ho	0.88	1.00	1.00	0.94	0.84	1.00	1.00	0.90	0.88	0.95	0.92	0.82	0.89
He	0.72	0.87	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.87	0.88	0.84	0.87	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89
Fis	-0.21	-0.15	-0.12	-0.05	0.05	-0.15	-0.13	-0.08	-0.01	-0.06	-0.03	0.07	0.01
N	16	13	23	17	19	12	20	20	24	19	25	17	18

OMM1082

Alleles (in bp)	FC	JC	MNF	LNF	UIC	MIC	LIC	UAC	MAC	LAC	URC	MRC	LRC
176	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06
180	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
184	0.03	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.03	0.08	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.06
188	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.16	0.08	0.08	0.10	0.15	0.00	0.16	0.15	0.08
192	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.09	0.03	0.12	0.00	0.05	0.04	0.26	0.00	0.24	0.22
196	0.03	0.04	0.11	0.06	0.18	0.08	0.05	0.15	0.17	0.13	0.18	0.15	0.19
200	0.31	0.15	0.07	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.35	0.13	0.06	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.11
204	0.22	0.08	0.15	0.12	0.37	0.19	0.30	0.23	0.23	0.24	0.14	0.29	0.11
208	0.03	0.04	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.03	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.06	0.00	0.08
212	0.00	0.19	0.02	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.06	0.00	0.00
216	0.09	0.23	0.30	0.12	0.03	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.11	0.06	0.06	0.03
220	0.28	0.04	0.04	0.21	0.00	0.04	0.13	0.15	0.04	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00
224	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.06	0.03	0.10	0.00	0.00
232	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
236	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
238	0.00	0.19	0.11	0.09	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.03
240	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.05	0.08	0.00	0.03

OMM1082 (continued)

Alleles (in bp)	FC	JC	MN	LNF	UIC	MIC	LIC	UAC	MAC	LAC	URC	MRC	LRC

			F										
244	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00
Ho	0.94	0.85	0.91	0.94	0.74	0.69	0.90	0.85	0.83	0.90	1.00	0.88	0.94
He	0.76	0.84	0.85	0.88	0.78	0.83	0.76	0.86	0.87	0.84	0.89	0.80	0.87
	-	-	-										
Fis	0.23	0.01	0.08	-0.07	0.06	0.16	-0.18	0.01	0.04	-0.07	-0.13	-0.10	-0.09
N	16	13	23	17	19	13	20	20	24	19	25	17	18

OMM1087

Alleles (in bp)	FC	JC	MN F	LNF	UIC	MIC	LIC	UAC	MAC	LAC	URC	MRC	LRC
213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
241	0.22	0.12	0.00	0.09	0.03	0.04	0.18	0.08	0.04	0.08	0.20	0.25	0.03
245	0.03	0.15	0.08	0.09	0.21	0.27	0.30	0.11	0.10	0.13	0.16	0.19	0.06
249	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00
253	0.38	0.15	0.19	0.12	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.03
257	0.34	0.31	0.21	0.32	0.16	0.27	0.05	0.05	0.23	0.11	0.08	0.22	0.31
261	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.15	0.32	0.10	0.05	0.10	0.03	0.11
265	0.03	0.00	0.02	0.09	0.11	0.12	0.05	0.05	0.02	0.00	0.10	0.06	0.17
269	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.18	0.18	0.08	0.08	0.13	0.13	0.18	0.04	0.11	0.00
273	0.00	0.08	0.02	0.06	0.08	0.04	0.05	0.11	0.13	0.11	0.08	0.03	0.17
277	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.08	0.04	0.00	0.06
281	0.00	0.08	0.02	0.03	0.05	0.12	0.05	0.03	0.10	0.08	0.04	0.08	0.03
285	0.00	0.08	0.06	0.03	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.05	0.02	0.13	0.12	0.03	0.03
289	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00
291	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
293	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ho	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.88	0.84	1.00	0.75	0.90	0.88	0.90	0.84	1.00	0.67
He	0.69	0.83	0.85	0.82	0.87	0.82	0.84	0.84	0.88	0.89	0.88	0.83	0.83
	-	-	-			-							
Fis	0.45	0.21	0.03	-0.07	0.03	0.23	0.10	-0.06	0.00	-0.01	0.05	-0.21	0.20
N	16	13	24	17	19	13	20	19	24	19	25	18	18

Table 1-8. Observed Heterozygosities (H_o) for 11microsatellite loci and 13 populations of Navarro River steelhead. H_o values that deviated significantly from Hardy-Weinberg expectations after correction for multiple tests (α=0.0003) are sown in boldface.

Loci	Populations													**Locus**
	FC	JC	MNF	LNF	UIC	MIC	LIC	UAC	MAC	LAC	URC	MRC	LRC	**Average**
OtsG3	0.31	0.62	0.54	0.35	0.47	0.23	0.39	0.35	0.62	0.53	0.52	0.19	0.44	0.44
OtsG43	0.93	0.77	0.90	0.94	0.61	0.36	0.90	0.80	0.75	0.95	0.72	0.67	0.72	0.77
OtsG83b	0.94	1.00	0.88	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.95	0.71	0.79	0.96	0.93	1.00	0.93
OtsG85	0.94	1.00	0.92	0.94	0.84	0.85	0.85	0.70	0.92	0.95	0.92	0.82	0.89	0.89
OtsG243	0.19	0.77	0.83	0.53	0.79	0.69	0.60	0.75	0.54	0.90	0.60	0.71	0.71	0.66
OtsG249b	1.00	1.00	0.79	0.88	0.72	0.75	0.85	0.80	0.96	0.84	0.84	0.82	1.00	0.87
OtsG253	**0.94**	0.92	0.87	0.81	0.79	0.77	0.85	0.95	1.00	0.90	0.91	0.79	0.93	0.88
OtsG401	0.62	0.85	0.88	0.82	0.90	0.85	0.90	0.79	0.79	0.95	0.88	0.83	0.78	0.83
OtsG423	0.88	1.00	1.00	0.94	0.84	1.00	1.00	0.90	0.88	0.95	0.92	0.82	0.89	0.92
OMM1082	0.94	0.85	0.91	0.94	0.74	0.69	0.90	0.85	0.83	0.90	1.00	0.88	0.94	0.88
OMM1087	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.88	0.84	1.00	0.75	0.90	0.88	0.90	0.84	1.00	0.67	0.89
Population Average	0.84	0.89	0.85	0.82	0.78	0.74	0.81	0.79	0.81	0.87	0.83	0.77	0.82	----

Table 1-9. Analysis of molecular variance (AMOVA) test results for combined data set of 11 loci and pooled steelhead samples from six Navarro River tributaries. All variance components were significant at the *P*=0.001 level.

Source of Variation	d.f.	Sum of Squares	Variance components	Percentage of Variation
Among Populations	5	72.92	0.13 Va	2.92
Within Populations	480	2110.93	4.40 Vb	97.08
Total	485	2183.86	4.53	----

Table 1-10. Pairwise population F_{st} values for the combined data set of 11 microsatellite loci and pooled steelhead samples from six Navarro River tributaries. All pairwise population F_{st} values were significant after correction for multiple tests (α=0.003).

	FC	JC	NF	IC	AC	RC
FC	----					
JC	0.10	----				
N	0.08	0.03	----			
IC	0.10	0.03	0.02	----		
AC	0.10	0.03	0.02	0.01	----	
RC	0.10	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.01	----

Table 1-11. Analysis of molecular variance (AMOVA) test results for combined data set of 11 loci and 13 populations of Navarro River steelhead. All variance components were significant at the *P*=0.001 level.

Source of Variation	d.f.	Sum of Squares	Variance components	Percentage of Variation
Among Groups	4	63.33	0.08 Va	1.89
Among Populations within Groups	8	62.26	0.09 Vb	2.03
Within Populations	473	2058.28	4.35 Vc	96.08
Total	485	2183.86	4.53	----

Table 1-12. Pairwise population F_{st} values for the combined data set of 11 microsatellite loci and 13 populations of Navarro River steelhead. Pairwise population F_{st} values significant at the after correction for multiple tests (α=0.0006) are given in boldface.

	FC	JC	MNF	LNF	UIC	MIC	LIC	UAC	MAC	LAC	URC	MRC	LRC
FC	**----**												
JC	**0.10**	**----**											
MNF	**0.09**	**0.04**	**----**										
LNF	**0.07**	**0.02**	**0.01**	**----**									
UIC	**0.11**	**0.03**	**0.02**	**0.02**	**----**								
MIC	**0.12**	**0.04**	**0.04**	**0.03**	**0.03**	**----**							
LIC	**0.12**	**0.05**	**0.04**	**0.04**	**0.03**	**0.05**	**----**						
UAC	**0.11**	**0.05**	**0.03**	**0.03**	0.01	**0.04**	**0.04**	**----**					
MAC	**0.11**	**0.03**	**0.01**	**0.02**	0.01	**0.03**	**0.03**	**0.01**	**----**				
LAC	**0.12**	**0.04**	**0.03**	**0.03**	0.01	**0.03**	**0.04**	**0.02**	**0.01**	**----**			
URC	**0.11**	**0.04**	**0.03**	**0.03**	**0.01**	**0.04**	**0.05**	**0.02**	**0.01**	**0.02**	**----**		
MRC	**0.11**	**0.03**	**0.04**	**0.02**	**0.02**	**0.04**	**0.04**	**0.03**	0.01	**0.02**	**0.02**	**----**	
LRC	**0.11**	**0.03**	**0.03**	**0.02**	0.02	**0.03**	**0.04**	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	**----**

Table 1-13. Assignment of steelhead individuals from six Navarro River tributaries based on 11 microsatellite loci. Boldface values on the diagonal represent the proportion of individuals correctly assigned to their source population.

	Assigned Population					
Source Population	FC	JC	NF	IC	AC	RC
FC	**0.94**	---	0.06	---	---	---
JC	---	**1.00**	---	---	---	---
NF	0.10	0.26	**0.39**	0.10	0.10	0.05
IC	0.04	0.19	0.06	**0.52**	0.13	0.06
AC	0.03	0.27	0.08	0.13	**0.32**	0.17
RC	0.08	0.28	0.03	0.03	0.17	**0.43**

Table 1-14. Assignment tests of ten steelhead collected from the Navarro River estuary and assigned to one of 6 Navarro River Tributaries. LOD scores > 2.0 have a 1/100 chance of error or less (P<0.01). FC=Flynn Creek, JC=John Smith Creek, NF=North Fork, IC=Indian Creek, AC=Anderson Creek, and RC=Rancheria Creek.

	Assigned Population		
Sample	Most Likey # 1	Most Likely # 2	LOD Score
NE1	FC	IC	18.06
NE2	JC	IC	22.45
NE3	FC	RC	1.22
NE4	FC	RC	9.76
NE5	JC	RC	24.92
NE6	NF	AC	10.93
NE7	RC	AC	156.30
NE8	NF	RC	1.72
NE9	NF	JC	2240.00
NE10	RC	JC	1.76

Figure 1-16. Unweighted pair group method with arithmetic means (UPGMA) dendrogram of Nei's (1972) genetic distances based on pooled steelhead samples for six Navarro River tributaries. Bootstrap values at the nodes indicate the percentage of times populations beyond the node grouped together based on 1,000 bootstrap iterations.

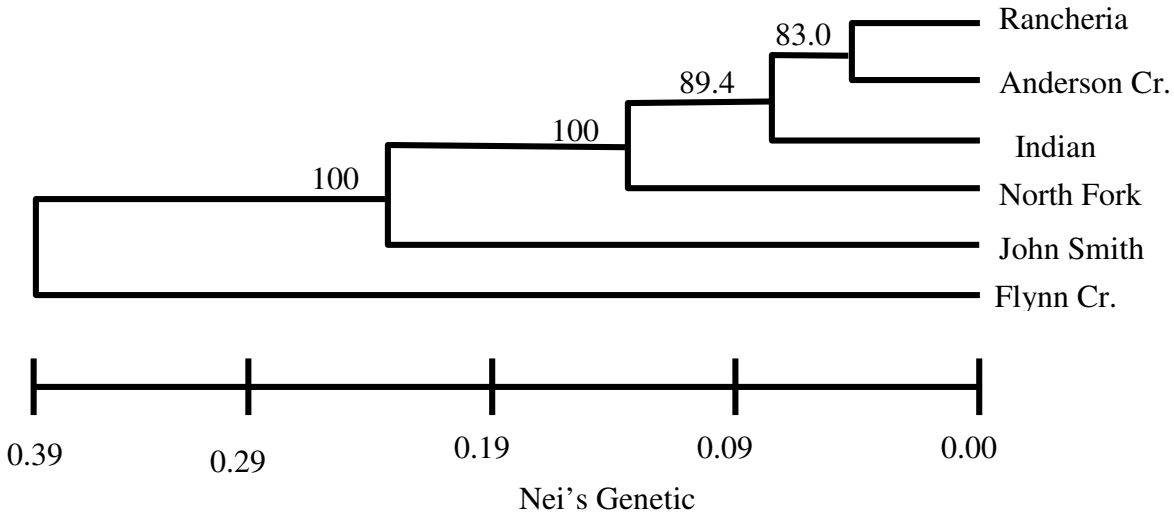
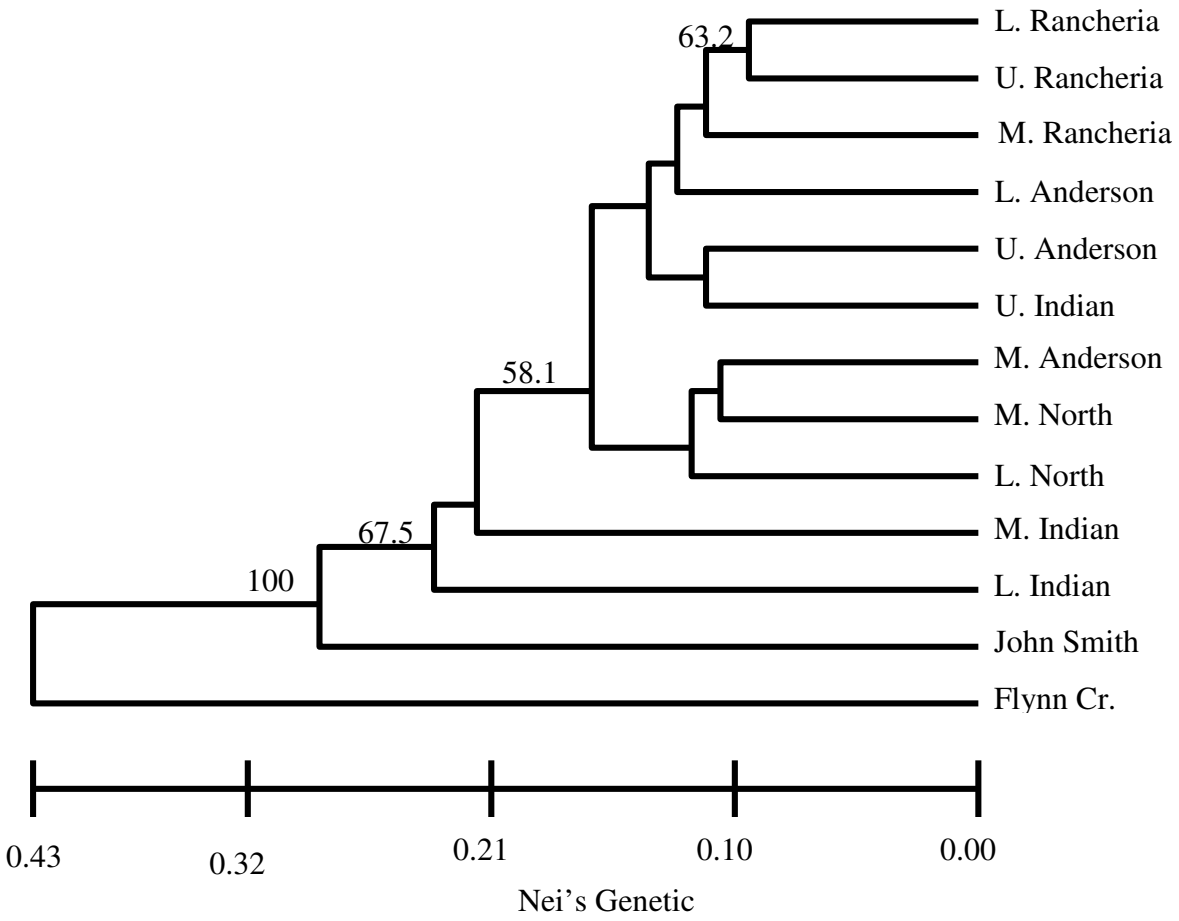


Figure 1-17. Unweighted pair group method with arithmetic means (UPGMA) dendrogram of Nei's (1972) genetic distances for 13 discrete steelhead samples of taken in six Navarro River tributaries. Bootstrap values at the nodes indicate the percentage of times populations beyond the node grouped together based on 1,000 bootstrap iterations.



Fish Community Structure

Understanding the structure and function of fish communities in which salmonids reside in the watershed, is an essential step before the effects of any stressor can be evaluated. Our primary goal was to focus on the trophic structure and transfer of energy to the salmonids who serve as the top predators. The importance of the transfer of energy is clear, in that the feeding and growth rates of juvenile salmonids determines the size at which the fish smolt. Size at smoltification and size at outmigration to the open ocean is a primary determinant of the survival of the fish during the early pelagic phase of its life.

Introduction

Community studies often grapple with complexities introduced by arbitrary community boundaries, predictions derived from unnaturally discrete trophic levels, and problems tracing detrital energy flows. These features complicate identification of processes that determine species distribution and the effects of disturbance. The link between observed patterns and processes in dynamic systems requires data that delineate relevant spatial scales of interaction, accurately measure community traits such as food chain length, and assess the importance of detrital energy sources. These data are especially important in interconnected and dynamic systems such as streams.

Defining Community Boundaries

A persistent problem in community ecology has been the identification of relevant community boundaries. Some community definitions use geographic or abiotic features of a habitat to identify community boundaries (Emlen 1977, Ricklefs 1990). This approach provides clear physical boundaries, but organisms and energy often have no

fidelity to such partitions. Neglect of energy and organisms that move between habitats limits understandings of local process and ecological prediction (Polis and Hurd 1997). Interactions among groups of organisms may also define community boundaries (Whittaker 1977, Price 1984). This definition provides an ecologically relevant means to test community membership, but also faces difficulties. In experiments and empirical studies, logistical constraints typically limit the operational definition of "interaction communities" to a small sub-set of organisms from a larger group of interacting species (Brown 1994, Ulanowicz 1997). Both the interaction and geographic community definitions risk excluding organisms vital to ecological processes.

One solution proposed for the delineation of ecosystem boundaries has been the use of top predators as a spatial and temporal benchmark (reviewed in Cousins 1997). In this approach, top predators are considered an "energetic sink" whose spatial range defines ecosystem boundaries. The "sink-food web" or Ecosystem Trophic Module (ETM) community approach provides an objective, quantifiable spatial setting for local observations, and linking community and ecosystem processes. This approach may be especially useful in dynamic systems such as streams that lack distinct longitudinal boundaries.

Stable isotope analysis (SIA) provides a tool to identify energy sources and delineate community boundaries. Heavy carbon (^{13}C) enters aquatic food webs at different rates depending on conditions at the boundary layer where primary producers absorb inorganic carbon (Rounick and Winterbourn 1982). For instance, $\delta^{13}C$ measured in allochthonous

detritus and autochthonous stream algae often differ in predictable ways (Bunn et al. 1989, Junger and Planas 1994). Measurements of $\delta^{13}C$ in consumers reflect the $\delta^{13}C$ of their basal carbon sources, and thus provide a natural tracer of basal carbons sources. Isotopic signatures are conserved at rates determined by tissue turnover in organisms (Fry and Arnold 1982, L.L. Tieszen et al. 1983). Consequently, local differences in isotopic ratios can be used to infer spatial independence within populations and communities (France 1995, Taki and Sakamoto 1999). Differences in $\delta^{13}C$ among consumers, whether derived from different source carbons or not, reflect differences in basal carbon sources, and thus a type of community boundary.

Making Trophic Levels Realistic

Food chain length constitutes one of the few general, emergent ecological properties widely acknowledged to affect community and ecosystem function (Hairston et al. 1960, Fretwell 1977, Hairston and Hairston 1996, Bengtsson and Martinez 1997). Many community models make predictions based on numbers of trophic transfers that occur between a basal energy source and a top predator. However, groups of organisms that feed exclusively at discrete trophic levels are heuristic constructs at best (Cousins 1987, Hairston and Hairston 1997). Realistic descriptions of food chain length require more precise quantitative tools.

Trophic spectra have been proposed as an alternative to discrete trophic levels (Oksanen et al. 1981, Strong 1992, Strong and Polis 1996). Trophic spectra assign a numerical position to organisms in the food chain based on the average number of trophic transfers

between them and the source carbon of their diet. Ratios of ^{14}N to ^{15}N in the tissues of animals in the food web provide continuously distributed data for food chain position amenable to analysis of the trophic spectrum. Studies across lake ecosystems show that the concentration of ^{15}N increases by approximately 3.4 $^{0}/_{00}$ at each step in the food chain (Vander Zanden et al. 1997). Thus, concentrations of this stable isotope in organisms can provide an indirect measure of the trophic position. When measured in top predators, ^{15}N establishes total food chain length. Only a few analyses have used this technique (Kling et al. 1992, Vander Zanden et al.1999, Post et al. 2000).

Problems of community ecology in coastal Californian stream ecosystems

Community boundaries, energy sources and food chain length vary over time and space in lotic communities (Vannote et al. 1980, Power et al. 1990, Power et al.1997). Within North Coastal California streams, juvenile anadromous salmonids may act as a top predator that regulate community structure through trophic cascades during summer low flow conditions (Power et al. 1990). However, effects of fish size or allochthonous inputs on food chain length have not been explicitly addressed in these systems. Although smaller fish have been found in the stomachs of larger steelhead parr, it is not clear if larger fish constitute an additional trophic level. Predicted outcomes of cascading interactions will be altered if large juvenile salmonids or microbial processes form additional trophic step. This paper uses SIA to: 1) describe spatial differences in isotopes of top predators and invertebrates at the scale of the sub-watershed and stream reach, 2) compare consumer stable carbon signatures to environmental variables across a gradient

of stream sizes, and 3) report environmental correlates with late summer food chain length.

Methods

Ecological Data

We measured volumetric flow using the velocity-area method outlined by Gore (1996). Allochthony scores were created for each site through qualitative estimates of vegetative cover in consecutive pools and riffles ($6 \leq n \leq 10$). Each pool and riffle was assigned an allochthonous vegetation score from 0 to 5, with 0 = 0% cover to 5 = 100% cover. Allochthonous vegetation included all terrestrial-based organic matter that had settled onto the substrate within the wetted width of a pool or riffle. We measured velocity within each cross-section using a Marsh-McBirney Flo-Mate 2000 flow meter positioned at 0.6 times the water depth, measured from the water surface. Mean wetted width and water depth were measured using eleven stream cross sections uniformly distributed along the stream reaches. Water depth was measured three times at equal intervals at each cross section (mean width N = 11; mean depth N = 33). Site volume was determined as the product of the average riffle-pool sequence mean depth and width (N = 5 riffle pool sequences in 2^{nd} and 3^{rd} order streams, N = 3 in 4^{th} order streams).

Organism Sampling

We collected steelhead on August 4 and 5 1999 at all sites except the North Fork. Samples from the North Fork were collected on October 21, 1999. Fish were collected with a Smith-Root Model 12-B electrofisher at all sites except the North Fork where fish were collected with a 9.1 m beach seine. Steelhead were listed as a candidate for

threatened status in California, so collection of substantial numbers of large juveniles was not a possibility. However, during December of 1999 and January of 2000, we were able to collect four smolts (pre-migratory juveniles) from the Navarro River estuary using a 91 m beach seine, and three smolts by electrofishing from a school of smolts in a pool in the North Fork of the Navarro River. Contents of all fish stomachs were removed by dissection and contents were identified with enough taxonomic resolution to determine if contents were fish, or predatory invertebrates were present. Fish age was determined by examining sagittal otoliths.

We collected aquatic invertebrates using a Serber sampler or by removing individual invertebrates from rocks and debris by hand at each site except the North Fork on August 4 and 5. Isotopic analysis of individual hydropsychid Trichoptera was performed for each site. Additional invertebrates (gastropods of the family Ancylidae and Physidae and Coleoptera of the family Psephenidae) were collected by hand from pools on October 21, 1999 at all sites but Dimmick Park. The trichopteran *Gumaga sp*. was collected by hand from three riffles and three pools on November 14th at each of the seven sites. *Gumaga* sp. collected from a single riffle or pool was grouped for analysis.

Stable Isotope Analysis

Muscle tissue from individual fish and all invertebrates soft tissue (shells were excluded in the analysis of Mollusks) were oven-dried at approximately 60^{o}C for at least 72 hours and lightly ground to a powder. Isotopic analyses were performed at the Stable Isotope Facility at the University of California at Davis using a Europa Scientific Hydra 20/20 IRMS with an analytic precision of +/- 0.1 per mille for carbon and +/- 0.2 per mille for

nitrogen. Standards used for ^{15}N and ^{13}C analysis were calculated by standard methods using air, and Pee Dee Belemnite as standards respectively. $\delta^{15}N$ and $\delta^{13}C$ were calculated according to the equation $[((R_{sample}/R_{standard}) - 1) \times 1000]$ where R is $^{15}N/^{14}N$ or $^{13}C/^{12}C$. Tissue samples containing less than 10 μg of C or N demonstrated sample weight bias and were excluded from analysis. All statistical analyses were performed in SPSS 7.0. Food chain length was calculated as the difference between primary consumer and parr $\delta^{15}N$ values (Vander Zander et al. 1997).

Results

Detrital Isotopic Values

Detrital material including processed and unprocessed leaf material and wood was collected from benthic samples at each site on August 4th and 5th. The average $\delta^{13}C$ value was –28.86. Values ranged from -26.2 at Hendy Woods to –29.3 at Rancheria Creek (S.E. = 0.32, N=6 sites; detritus was not collected at the North Fork). Average $\delta^{15}N$ for detritus was -0.7 (S.E. = 0.52).

Invertebrate Stable Isotope Values

One-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) with Tukey post-hoc comparisons were used to evaluate differences in primary consumer isotopic concentrations between sites, taxa and collection dates. Invertebrate isotopic values varied across sites in the watershed ($\delta^{13}C$: One-way ANOVA; $F = 10.892$, $P < 0.000$; $\delta^{15}N$: One-way ANOVA; $F = 3.302$, $P = 0.026$). $\delta^{13}C$ was significantly higher at Hendy Woods on the Navarro River and the North Fork of the Navarro (both fourth order streams), and depleted in Flynn Creek (a second order stream). $\delta^{15}N$ values were higher in Flynn Creek and lower in the North

Fork of the Navarro. Isotopic concentrations did not differ between taxa (one-way ANOVAs; $F < 2.07$, $P > 0.128$), or collection date (one-way ANOVAs; $F < 0.714$, $P > 0.502$).

Steelhead Stable Isotope Values

One-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) with Tukey post-hoc comparisons were used to evaluate differences in steelhead parr isotopic concentrations between sites. Steelhead isotopic values varied across sites in the Navarro watershed ($\delta^{13}C$: One-way ANOVA; $F = 11.152$, $P < 0.000$; $\delta^{15}N$: One-way ANOVA; $F = 21.815$, $P < 0.000$). $\delta^{15}N$ was significantly lower at Hendy Woods on the Navarro River and at Dimmick Park on the Navarro (both fourth order streams), and higher in Flynn Creek (a second order stream). $\delta^{13}C$ values were lower in Flynn Creek and higher at Hendy Woods. Average size of 0-age steelhead was 75.3 mm (S.E. = 2.57) and 132.17 (S.E. = 6.08) for 1+ fish. $\delta^{13}C$ values were –24.92 (S.E. = 0.37) and –25.18 (S.E. = 0.31) for 0-age and 1+ fish respectively. $\delta^{15}N$ was 7.08 (S.E. = 0.22) and 7.93 (S.E. = 0.21) for 0-age and1+ fish respectively.

Average total length of smolts was almost twice the average size of parr in the Navarro River (North Fork, N= 3, 226.33mm total length, S.E. = 6.88: Estuary, N =3, 211.75 mm total length; S.E. = 7.28). Smolts at both sites had higher $\delta^{15}N$ values and enriched $\delta^{13}C$ relative to parr. Nonparametric analyses showed that both $\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$ were higher in the estuary than in the North Fork of the Navarro River (Mann-Whitney U; $Z = -2.212$; $P = 0.034$). SIA from the invertebrate scavenger Gammarus sp. collected from smolt

stomachs showed that higher $\delta^{13}C$ (-18.45, S.E. = 0.065, N = 5), and $\delta^{15}N$ (8.32, S.E = 0.34, N = 5), than typically occurred elsewhere in the watershed.

Steelhead diets

Juvenile steelhead contained a variety of diet items. Invertebrates categorized as predators included Hempiterans (family Corixidae, and Nacouridae), Odonates (family Gomphidae), Megalopterans (genus Sialis), Diptera (Tipulidae, genus Hexatoma), and Plecoptera. Invertebrate grazers included aquatic Lepidoptera (genus Petrophila), terrestrial and aquatic adult Coleoptera, Trichoptera, Ephemeroptera, Diptera (Chironomidae), Arachnids (Hydracarina), Amphipods, and Decapods. Fish occurred in the stomachs of 6 of 53 fish. The average total length of juvenile steelhead containing fish was 134.67mm (S.E. = 31.87), and without fish was 93.29mm (S.E. = 5.54). A logistic regression was used to determine the effect of steelhead total length on the probability that fish would occur in the diet. Overall model results were marginally significant (d.f. = 1, P = 0.050, $R^2 = 0.221$, $\beta = 0.0158$). Thus the likelihood juvenile steelhead will consume fish increased 1.58 % for each millimeter increase in total length. A logistic model examining the effect of steelhead size on the likelihood of predatory invertebrates occurring in the diet was not significant (d.f. = 1, P = 0.968, $R^2 = 0.000$).

Correlations Between Variables

A variety of relationships were apparent within $\delta^{15}N$ and $\delta^{13}C$ values for primary consumers and steelhead parr. Using station averages as replicates, invertebrate $\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$ were negatively related (d.f. = 5; R = -0.800, P = 0.031), as were steelhead $\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$ (d.f. = 5; R = -0.874, P = 0.010). $\delta^{13}C$ of invertebrates and steelhead collected

across the Navarro watershed and estuary were positively correlated (d.f. = 6, R = 0.834, P = 0.047). No trend was observed between average discharge (Q) and parr $\delta^{13}C$ (P = 0.399) or average velocity (Q/average habitat volume; P = 0.596). No trend was observed between steelhead parr size and $\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$ values when fish were considered individually (d. f. = 47, P > 0.214); however station averages of steelhead $\delta^{13}C$ were positively related to parr size (d.f. = 5, R = -0.887, P = 0.008).

Numerous correlations were observed between and among biotic and abiotic variables measured in this analysis. Log_{10} total drainage area was negatively related to allochthony ratings and steelhead parr $\delta^{15}N$. Stream reach volume was also positively related to steelhead $\delta^{13}C$ and negatively related to steelhead parr $\delta^{15}N$, and negatively related to invertebrate $\delta^{15}N$. Combined riffle and pool allochthony ratings averaged for each site over the summer were negatively related to steelhead $\delta^{13}C$ (d. f. = 5, R = -0.890, P = 0.007) and positively related to steelhead $\delta^{15}N$ (d. f. = 5, R = 0.867, P = 0.012).

Primary consumer $\delta^{15}N$ was subtracted from steelhead $\delta^{15}N$ to obtain a measure of relative food chain length in a modification of the methods used by Vander Zanden et al. (1998). No relationship was observed between average parr size and food chain length or drainage area (d. f. = 5, P > 0.223). Food chain length was positively related to allochthony scores (d. f. = 5, R = 0.753, P = 0.51). Food chain length also differed between 0 age and 1+ steelhead juveniles (t-test, P = 0.045).

Discussion

Anthropocentric definitions of communities set along habitat and taxonomic boundaries may neglect complex ecological processes and thus fail to provide a context for reliable predictions. Spatially unique isotopic signatures, and correlation between invertebrate and steelhead δ-^{13}C values indicate that in Navarro Watershed and estuary, local environmental signals systematically determine consumer isotopic signatures. Steelhead δ-^{13}C values are related to the volume of habitats and the drainage area of the watershed they occupy. Boundaries of top predator ranges, and therefore the boundaries of sink-web communities (*sensu* Cousins 1997) appear to be limited during late summer. Movement of invertebrates and parr may be limited at this time by low flow and shallow riffles in streams. Sink-web models of community boundaries may have some utility in the Navarro watershed for delineating coarse spatial independence between sub-watersheds over defined periods of time.

Possible ecological sources of isotopic patterns in steelhead and invertebrates

According to the stream continuum concept, the importance of microbial heterotrophic and photosynthetic autotrophic processes should differ with stream order (Vannote et al. 1980). In headwater streams allochthonous inputs of leaf and other plant material is processed by heterotrophic fungi and bacteria (reviewed in Hauer and Lamberti 1996). Autochthonous production of periphyton becomes more important as stream size increases, stream banks widen and more light energy reaches the stream substrate (Vannote et al. 1980). Patterns in the Navarro suggest microbial processes are more important in smaller streams.

Among steelhead and invertebrates in the Navarro watershed, ^{15}N was more depleted in the presence of enriched $\delta^{13}C$ signatures. Heavy nitrogen becomes enriched during microbial denitrification (Cline and Kaplan 1975). Anaerobic microbes also deplete ^{13}C (Rich and Wetzel 1978, Rau 1979). We hypothesize that microbial processes may be an important source of the patterns observed here. Similar mechanisms have been suggested in lake environments that show similar patterns of depleted N and enriched C occurring in hypolimnetic zones (Vander Zanden and Rasmussen 1999). The fact that steelhead and detrital isotopic signatures were equal in smaller streams, and $\delta^{13}C$ in invertebrates and steelhead systematically increases along a gradient of stream size points to the potential importance of microbial processes in smaller streams. However, all potential sources of production were not identified, so this conclusion must remain tentative.

Invertebrate and steelhead $\delta^{13}C$ values differed in Flynn Creek, indicating that the carbon sources utilized by aquatic invertebrates were different from those used by steelhead in this system. Diet analysis at this site showed that terrestrial diet items were uncommon at most sites, but 57% of steelhead collected at Flynn Creek contained terrestrial insects. These insects would have contained a terrestrial carbon signature similar to the one observed in detritus from this site. Thus, steelhead consuming terrestrial insects may display a $\delta^{13}C$ value similar to that of terrestrial producers. Additional analysis will test this hypothesis. Please note the removal of the Flynn Creek data from this study does not alter the trends reported from the watershed.

We see no evidence of systematic bias from productivity, marine allochthony, velocity, temporal changes or temperature that may confound our correlative analysis. Carbon-13 becomes enriched in autotrophs as competition for inorganic carbon increases during periods of high productivity and our larger, more productive sites contained enriched $\delta^{13}C$ values (Schindler et al. 1998, MacLeod and Barton 1998, Findlay et al. 1999). However, ^{15}N also becomes enriched in productive systems (MacLeod and Barton 1998) and our data showed the opposite trend across productivity gradients. Marine carbon from spawning anadromous fish may also enrich $\delta^{13}C$ signatures, but again this normally occurs in conjunction with enriched ^{15}N signatures. In analyses from a nearby watershed, $\delta^{13}C$ values of invertebrates from pools were higher than riffle values among invertebrates (Finlay et al. 1999). In our study, neither invertebrate or steelhead δC_{13} was related to discharge or average velocity at each site. Isotopic signatures of the trichopteran Gumaga sp. between pools and riffles in the Navarro River in October showed no differences within or across sites (H. Sarakinos and T. Smith, unpublished data). Invertebrates were collected over a period of three months, but did not show temporal trends in either ^{13}C or ^{15}N. Temperatures were also lower and shaded cover was higher in low order streams (J. Feliciano, unpublished data). Lower temperatures reduced rather than increase $\delta^{15}N$ values. With the exception of microbial processes, these error sources would counteract the trends in $\delta^{15}N$ and $\delta^{13}C$ observed in this analysis and thus are not likely to account for the trends observed.

Effects of fish size on food chain length: where is the top?

Food chain length varied with fish size in the Navarro Watershed. Fish sizes influence diet (reviewed in Gerking 1994), and may directly affect the function of the Navarro River ecosystem during the late summer. Previous studies of food chain length in North Coastal streams have described juvenile steelhead as a single trophic level (Power et al. 1997). Food chain length did not differ with average parr size, but food chain lengths to 1+ fish were an average of 1.04 delta units (or 0.3 trophic levels) higher than chain lengths to 0+ age fish. In the North Fork, average $\delta^{15}N$ values of smolts differed from parr by a full trophic level (3.8 $\delta^{15}N$ units). Thus, larger fish appear to consume organisms from higher trophic levels. Results of logistic regression from diet analysis suggest fish may be an important source of higher trophic status among large parr.

Intraguild predation by large juvenile steelhead extends food chain length in North Coast California streams and alters predictions of linear trophic models (Power et al. 1997). If cascading interactions occur in these systems, abundant large juvenile steelhead should reduce periphytic algae by consuming smaller fish that eat herbivorous invertebrates. However, omnivory occurs within the fish assemblage, and both small fish and invertebrates are consumed (Moyle 2000). The effects of fractional increases in food chain length have not been studied empirically and remain an open question. Additional analyses will be needed to test these interactions.

Several confounding influences must be considered in our analysis. Effects of smoltification on isotopic ratios are not known (although we see no reason this process

should systematically bias isotopic ratios). Smolts were also collected up to four months later than invertebrates, and seasonal changes in stable isotopes are possible (MacLeod and Barton 1998). However, in this case, changes over time should be minimal given the large size of fish and the resulting low tissue turnover. Higher smolt isotopic ratios also oppose expected trends of lower $\delta^{15}N$ levels during winter (Mcleod and Barton 1998).

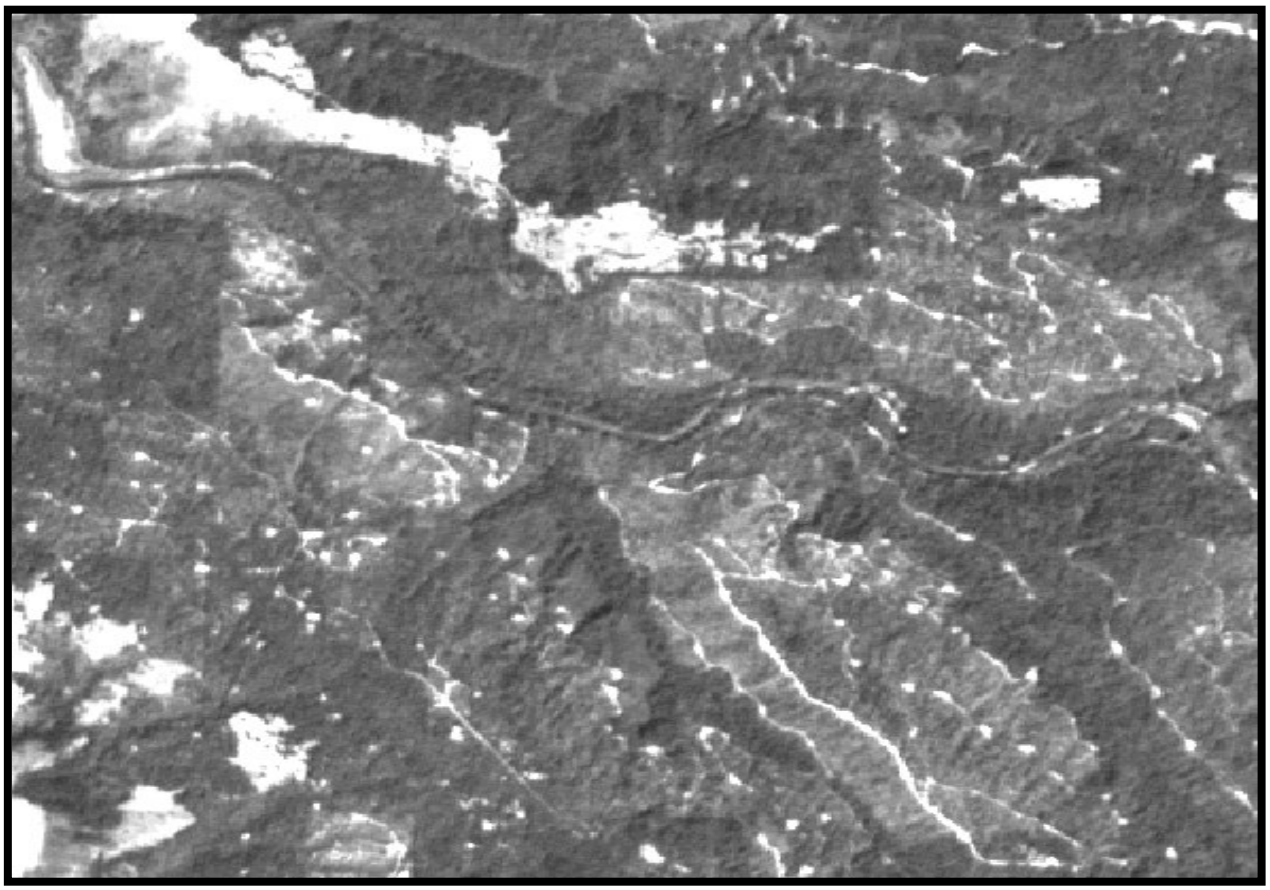
Linking empirical trends to food chain theory

Theory and empirical observations suggest that ecosystem size and volume may act as determinants food chain length (Briand and Cohen 1987, Schoener 1989, Post et al. 2000). Interpretations of observed food chain length in streams depend explicitly on the defined boundaries around communities and ecosystems. In the case of Navarro Watershed data, food chain length varied across sites and mean values for juvenile steelhead were not related to habitat volume or drainage area. Unfortunately, some ambiguity remains in the interpretation of these trends.

Chain length increases at the top of the food chain with juvenile steelhead size, and increases at the bottom of the food chain with the abundance of allochthonous material (3.2 delta units difference). Mechanisms explaining increasing food chain length in the presence of greater allochthony are not immediately obvious. However, if causation exists for this pattern, longer food chains would be expected in smaller streams that receive greater amounts of allochthony. Trends observed to date do not show net changes in food chain length are clearly linked to habitat volume. Further work using

stable isotopes will need to account for the role of fish size and microbial activity on food chain length, and extend these findings over larger spatial and temporal scales.

NORTH COAST RIVER LOADING STUDY
ROAD CROSSING ON SMALL STREAMS
VOLUME II. STRESSORS ON SALMONIDS



A REPORT PREPARED FOR THE
DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS
CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT NOS. 43A0014 AND 43A0073

MICHAEL L. JOHNSON

JOHN MUIR INSTITUTE OF THE ENVIRONMENT
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, DAVIS

GREGORY PASTERNACK, JOAN FLORSHEIM, INGE WERNER, TIMOTHY B. SMITH, LIZABETH BOWEN, MELISSA TURNER, JOSH VIERS, JEFF STEINMETZ, JOSE CONSTANTINE, ERIC HUBER, OSCAR JORDA, JOAQUIN FELICIANO

CTSW - RT- 02 - 040
OCTOBER 2000

Caltrans

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

STRESSORS ON STEELHEAD AND COHO

Several stressors could have been, and could still be responsible for the decline of species of anadromous fish in the Navarro watershed. The two abiotic stressors that are the focus of current regulatory action are sediment and high water temperatures. An additional abiotic stressor that might impact salmonid populations is nonpoint source contaminant inputs to the system. These inputs can result from runoff from highways, inputs from urban centers (no buildings are on septic systems), and agricultural nonpoint inputs. These can act singly and can interact synergistically to keep both steelhead and coho numbers far below historical levels. In addition, these stressors can interact with biotic stressors such as competitors and predators to further reduce the number of individuals at sites across entire watersheds. To determine the relative impact of various stressors on current populations of anadromous fish, we examined the three primary abiotic stressors, sediment, temperature, and water quality, and the two primary biotic stressors, predation and competition.

Sediment in the Navarro River watershed

Long-term sediment deposition

Small rivers in tectonically active regions deliver a disproportionate amount of sediment to the oceans relative to the area they drain (Milliman and Syvitski 1992). The abundant sediment deposited off shore and at the mouths of mountainous streams provides an unique opportunity to extrapolate the depositional history to infer the primary controls of basin evolution (Wheatcroft et al. 1996, Wheatcroft et al. 1997, Pasternack et al. 2001). Although the sedimentary record at the mouths of small, mountainous streams is extensive, the majority of sediment carried by them is actually deposited upstream from the basin mouth (Trimble 1977, Ichim 1990, Milliman and Syvitski 1992, Mertes and Warrick 2001). As a result, it is worthwhile to examine the record of overbank deposition preserved in

floodplains in order to examine changes in basin sediment storage as a response to environmental change (Walling et al. 1996, Owens and Walling 2002).

Basin storage, via overbank deposition, is considered to be sensitive to environmental change (Trimble 1977, Meade 1982, Walling 1983), which produces changes in sediment transport. Many techniques have been used to study sedimentation rates in floodplains: sediment traps (e.g., Gretener and Strömquist 1987, Asselmann and Middelkoop 1995), post-flood surveys (*e.g.,* Gomez et al. 1997), and coring in conjunction with radioisotopes (commonly ^{210}Pb and ^{137}Cs) (*e.g.,* Nicholas and Walling 1997, Goodbred and Kuehl 1998). The episodic nature of flooding in small, mountainous streams makes sediment traps and post-flood surveying impractical because of the time lag between flood events and the inability to accurately predict flood occurrences. Although radioisotopic studies of accretion rates have achieved general success, the technique is limited in narrow, densely forested valleys because the rate of atmospheric deposition of an isotope is either unknown or decreased due to leaf interception (Ritchie and McHenry 1990). Furthermore, the relatively short half-lives of commonly used radioisotopes makes them very useful in determining short-term (decadal to centennial) sedimentation rates, but not in establishing long-term (centennial to millennial) deposition rates. In order to avoid the complications of the above techniques, an overbank sedimentation study within a narrow, forested floodplain may be limited to the identification of datable horizons in floodplain cores (*e.g.,* Costa 1975, Trimble 1983) and/or the use of microfossils (*e.g.,* Brush et al. 1982, Brown 1988). However, the complications involving microfossil preservation on floodplains (Brown

1996) may make the identification of datable horizons the only means of establishing long-term rates of overbank deposition in a narrow, forested valley.

Simply measuring rates of overbank sedimentation on any particular floodplain may not be enough to understand the relationship between sediment storage and environmental change in a small, mountainous catchment. In general, sediment yield increases with decreasing stream order (Trimble 1977, Ichim 1990) and differences in sediment yield across stream orders may result in different responses to environmental change across the drainage basin (Graf 1983). As a result of spatial variance in sediment yield, it can be expected that rates of overbank deposition on floodplains adjacent to different stream orders will be different as well. Although some studies (Walling et al. 1996, Walling and He 1998) found no significant downstream trend in overbank deposition rates, examining changes in sedimentation as a function of stream order may provide insight about the variability of sub-basin response to environmental change.

This study reports long-term sedimentation rates in the Navarro River drainage basin of Northern California (Figure 1-1, Vol. I) using ^{14}C geochronology. Rates are reported for four floodplains adjoining streams of different stream orders. The long-term sedimentation rates across different stream orders provide the means to generalize the spatial and temporal responses of the Navarro River basin to varying forms of land use. Although there are significant data to suggest that alteration of the landscape by deforestation (*e.g.,* Gresswell et al. 1979), vegetation conversion (*e.g.,* Rice et al. 1969), and road construction (*e.g.,* Megahan and Kidd 1972) increase sediment input into streams, it is not understood

how these variables interact with climate and tectonics to influence denudation and sediment-transport patterns. This study attempts to determine whether climate, tectonics, or land-use change is the principal control on floodplain evolution within the Navarro River drainage basin. The results of this study may aid in understanding the extent to which the Navarro River drainage basin has been impacted by land-use change.

Natural Setting

Based on USGS gauge (11468000) measurements since 1950, Navarro River discharge typically ranges from near zero to 185 $m^3 s^{-1}$ with peak discharges in March and April. Based on the same data source, from November 1998 to March 2001 suspended-sediment load ranged from 4.10 to 24600 t day^{-1}. Suspended sediment-grain size data from November 1998 to March of 2001 indicate that on average, 68% of the sediment was finer than 0.0625 mm, with the remaining fraction finer than 2 mm.

Elevations within the basin range from 0 to 1100 m above sea level. Drainage of the Navarro River parallels the San Andreas fault-zone located 20 km to the southwest of the watershed. As a result of the convergence at the Mendocino Triple Junction, approximately 100 km to the north, uplift rates in the region are on the order of ~0.3 mm yr^{-1} (Merritts and Bull 1989). Most of the basin is underlain by Coastal Belt rocks of the Franciscan Formation that contain highly deformed sandstone, shale, and minor fractions of volcanics, limestone, and conglomerate (Bailey et al. 1964).

Three nested floodplain areas represented by four sediment cores were chosen within the watershed for detailed analysis. Study site NRWS-09 was in a floodplain wetland at the mouth of Flynn Creek, a 4th-order stream that drains 19.3 km^2. Because Flynn Creek is several orders smaller than the stream it flows in to, it may experience a significant backwater effect that promotes deposition of its sediment during floods in the area where the core was collected. Site NRWS-04 was situated in a floodplain of the North Fork, a 5th-order stream that drains 182.7 km^2, including the drainage area of NRWS-09. Sites NRWS-02 and NRWS-03 occurred in a floodplain on the mainstem of the Navarro River, a 7th-order stream that empties directly into the Pacific Ocean. The mainstem sites had an upstream drainage area of 776.1 km^2 and 789.4 km^2, respectively. All study locations were located away from low-order channels and impinging alluvial fans as described by Florsheim and others (2001).

Methods

Field and Lab Procedures

Four sediment cores were collected using two different technologies suitable for the field conditions. Three cores were collected from floodplain sites located on outer meanders of the Navarro River and the North Fork using a Geoprobe 66DT drill-rig at sites NRWS-03 (1063 cm depth), NRWS-02 (1644 cm depth), and NRWS-04 (1383 cm depth) respectively. The Geoprobe 66DT collects a 5.08 cm diameter sediment core in discontinuous 122-cm sections within a protected outer casing that maintains the hole throughout the coring process. Because the Geoprobe was limited to accessible sites, the floodplain wetland at the mouth of Flynn Creek (site NRWS-09) was cored using a portable vibracorer. A single 7.62-cm diameter core was collected using an aluminum tube to a depth of 345 cm.

All cores were analyzed using a standard protocol based on the existing literature. Cores were opened in the laboratory and given standard stratigraphic examination for color, grain size, texture, and visible mineralogy. Cores were subsampled at 5-cm intervals for Geoprobe-collected cores and 3-cm intervals for vibracorer-collected cores. Bulk density was determined by weighing the known volume of the cylindrical sediment subsamples. Each subsample was then homogenized and stored in a temperature-controlled environment at 4°C. Approximately 1 g of sediment from each core interval was analyzed for water content by drying and organic content by loss-on-ignition during 5 hours at 550°C.

Approximately 30 g of material from each core interval was used for grain size analysis. Organics were removed from samples using 30% H_2O_2 (*e.g.,* Black 1965). Afterwards, the sediment was separated by wet sieving at 63.5 μm. The sand and gravel fractions of the dried >63.5 μm material were determined with a Tyler Ro-Tap sieve shaker using 2 mm, 1 mm, 0.5 mm, 0.25 mm, and 125 μm mesh sizes at 15 minutes per sample. The silt and clay fractions of the <63.5 μm material were determined using a Coulter LS230 Laser Particle Granulometer. Organic material that could be visibly identified was sent to Beta Analytic Inc. (Miami, FL) for ^{14}C dating. All dates reported in this study are conventional radiocarbon ages expressed as years before present (ybp).

Data Analysis

Core stratigraphy and grain size fractions were the primary data used to distinguish the potential mechanisms for sediment deposition within distinguishable zones in the core from each site. Deposition mechanisms may have included direct landslides, debris flows, lateral-accretion, and overbank flooding. Even though sites were carefully selected to

avoid the possibility of the first two as contributors, cores were carefully checked for any evidence of their presence, such as poor sorting and angular rock fragments. Sedimentary strata dominated by sand and gravel were interpreted as resulting from lateral-accretion. Because point bars in channels and near-channel overbank deposits have similarities in grain size distributions (Wolman and Leopold 1957, Nanson 1980), strata dominated by sand and having no gravel could represent either of the two settings. Stratigraphic analysis was used to best distinguish between strata of fluvial or floodplain origins. Sedimentary strata generally dominated by fines (defined hereafter as the sum of the silt and clay fractions) were interpreted as resulting from overbank deposition.

A chronostratigraphic sequence of all cores was developed based on determined ^{14}C ages and long-term average sedimentation rates within each depositional zone were determined on the basis of linear interpolation of radiocarbon dates. Date inversions were interpreted as indicative of particulate carbon stored upslope and subsequently transported to the final depositional site. The only alternative to this would be to assume that younger particulate carbon was moved down-core, but this interpretation was not viable as sedimentary strata showed no signs of vertical disturbance. Consequently, date inversions were eliminated and the youngest, basal dates were used to construct time-lines.

Results

Stratigraphy and Interpretation: Core NRWS-03

Core NRWS-03 showed some zonation in grain size and bulk density, but not in organic content. In Zone I, from 0 to 400 cm, sediment texture had a mean % sand of 46 and showed great fluctuations, ranging from 13% to 84% sand. Zone II occurred from 400 to

860 cm and showed a similar mean % sand as Zone I (52%) with nonperiodic fluctuations between 26% and 75% sand. Zone III occurred between 860 and 1063 cm and was marked by % sand increasing upward to a peak of 66. Fine sediment dominates the section of Zone III from 900 to 1063 cm.

In contrast to the fluctuating nature of the grain size in NRWS-03, bulk density had a distinct zonation, likely due to sediment consolidation at depth. Bulk density averaged 1.22 g cm^{-3} (±0.15 g cm^{-3}) between 0 and 200 cm. Below that depth there was a sharp increase in bulk density from 200 to 300 cm. From 300 to 1063 cm, bulk density was 1.81 g cm^{-3} with a smaller variation of ±0.11 g cm^{-3}. Peaks in bulk density did not necessarily correspond with peaks in sand content or organic content and thus represents a change in the amount of pore space that is likely a result of compaction due to overburden stress or to the position of strata below the water table where pores are filled with water rather than air.

Organic content in NRWS-03 was nearly constant through depth, averaging 4.25% (±1.02%). The lack of a trend in organic content as a function of depth implies that the amount of organic material preserved has not changed through time and supports the use of downcore comparisons. The relatively uniform organic content and grain size data sets imply that the depositional setting at the site of core NRWS-03 has not changed significantly through time and that the entire core is representative of a floodplain setting dominated by overbank deposition. Variations in sand content are interpreted to either represent changing proximity of the channel to the coring site or variations in flood

magnitude. Both processes could increase the competence of water flowing over the floodplain in the vicinity of the coring site and thus change the sand content.

Stratigraphy and Interpretation: Core NRWS-02

Core NRWS-02 showed two zones of fluctuating sand and fines. In contrast to core NRWS-03, the bottom of core NRWS-02 contained gravel. Zone I occurred between 0-725 cm depth and the mean sand content in this top zone was 55% (±14%). Large-amplitude variations of 25-75% were evident in sand content in this zone, similar to the upper 400 cm of core NRWS-03. Zone II occurred between 725-1210 cm and was composed of a highly uniform sequence of sand-dominated horizons with a mean content of 76% (±8%). Zone III was a coarsening upward sequence between 1210-1640 cm that transitioned upward into interchangeable gravel-dominated/sand-dominated horizons between 1175-1450 cm depth.

The bulk density profile of core NRWS-02 showed gradual compaction near the top that is followed by random variations. The bulk density in the top 200 cm averaged 1.37 g cm^{-3} (±0.24 g cm^{-3}). Below that it was 1.87 g cm^{-3} (±0.23 g cm^{-3}) down to the bottom. The average in the lower zone was very close to that for core NRWS-03.

The organic content profile of core NRWS-02 showed a slight decrease with depth except for three large spikes. The mean organic content for the core was 3.06% with a standard deviation of 1.65% excluding the three spikes. Organic content decreased slightly through depth from a high of 6.40% at the top to a low of 2.21% at 1500 cm depth. Large spikes in organic content, as high as 32%, were found between 1050 and 1300 cm. In this interval,

the organic material was comprised mostly of large (length >30 mm) wood fragments, whereas the rest of the core had small (diameter <7 mm) charred wood fragments or microscopic organic material. The timing of the spikes corresponds with the transition from the gravelly Zone III to the sand-dominated Zone II.

The grain size classes and variations observed throughout Zone I are similar to what was observed in core NRWS-03 and are interpreted to be a result of overbank deposition. Although the sediment of Zone II was coarser than that of Zone I, it is not possible to discern whether it was a result of overbank-levee deposition or was of fluvial origin, representing a bar deposit. Zone III is interpreted to be channel bed or bank deposits stemming from lateral-accretion. The sub-rounded to rounded shape of the grains of Zone III support a fluvial rather than colluvial origin. Based on the interpretation, the only deposits that could be confidently interpreted as overbank floodplain deposits were of Zone I.

Stratigraphy and Interpretation: Core NRWS-04

Three zones were evident in core NRWS-04 based on grain size data. Zone I occurred between 0 and 646 cm depth and was characterized as a fining upward sequence. The mean sand content of this zone was 59% (±12.9%) fining upward from a value of 72.2% to 46.5%. Zone II occurred between 646 and 1100 cm and was defined as coarsening upward from the base to a gravel-dominated sequence between 890 and 970 cm. From 646 to 890 cm, Zone II was a fining upward sequence with a short, but significant spike in the gravel

fraction at the topset. Zone III occurred from 1100-1383 cm depth and was a fining upward sequence from gravel-dominated to sand-dominated horizons.

Similar to core NRWS-02, bulk density increased significantly from the surface to 205 cm due to compaction, but then leveled off. Bulk density averaged 1.31 g cm^3 (±0.24 g cm^3) between 0 and 2.0 cm and 1.82 g cm^3 (±0.22 g cm^3) between 205 and 1380 cm. These averages were highly consistent with those observed in NRWS-02 and NRWS-03.

The organic content of sediment in core NRWS-04 was relatively uniform through depth. The whole-core average was 2.95% (±1.19%). A slight decrease was evident from the surface through the first meter.

The grain size pattern in Zone I was very similar to those observed in core NRWS-03 and in Zone I of core NRWS-02, indicating that it is the result of overbank deposition. The gravel of Zone II contained sub-rounded to well-rounded grains, which indicate lateral-accretion. A channel bank or bed is the likely depositional setting for the sediment of Zone II. The gradual fining upward in this zone was in contrast to the abrupt change observed in core NRWS-02 and is interpreted to represent a point bar. The sediment of Zone III was more variable than that of Zone II, yet contained sufficient amounts of gravel to imply a period of lateral-accretion. The variability in Zone III may have been a result of deposition onto a surface away from the channel thalweg, such as onto a bar. Based on the grain size data, the only zone that represented overbank deposits was Zone I.

Stratigraphy and Interpretation: Core NRWS-09

The grain size data of core NRWS-09 was rather uniform through depth and was characterized by horizons dominated by fines (52-81%). Bulk density showed no significant trend through depth and averaged 1.64 g cm^{-3} (±0.28 g cm^{-3}). However, two trends were apparent based on the organic content data. Organic content decreased from 0 cm through the first 20 cm and remained uniform through 190 cm. The average from 20-190 cm was 4.58% (±1.43%). Between 190 and 350 cm, organic content was highly variable (3-18%) and averaged 4.58%. The differences in trends may be due not only to the quantity, but also the nature of organic material preserved in the core. Organic material was more diffuse with visible charred remains <10 mm in diameter from 0 to 190 cm, whereas large woody fragments (length >70 mm) made up most of the organic material from 190 to 350 cm. Several of these wood fragments were AMS dated. A deposit of wood can greatly affect the measure of organic content of a sediment sample with fixed volume, thus the organic content data below 190 cm should be analyzed with this effect in mind. Whether the increased deposition of wood was due to a change in depositional setting or to a change in upstream land cover and sediment supply is unknown. Although organic content varied with depth, grain size remained uniform throughout core NRWS-09, implying that the backwater wetland depositional setting has persisted through the recent past.

Long-term Average Sedimentation Rates

The chronostratigraphic sequence of all cores showed significant differences in deposition rates through space and time. Dates that were not included in the stratigraphic interpretation of the cores because of inversions were the 3040 ±40 ybp, 4470 ±50 ybp

dates for core NRWS-04 and the 2230 ±40 ybp date for core NRWS-09 for reasons described in the Methods. Since no date was measured to construct a '2000 ybp' time-line for core NRWS-02, a time-line was interpolated based on the '3000 ybp' horizon and dates from cores NRWS-03 and NRWS-04.

Comparing cores NRWS-04, -02, and -03, the thickness of sediment bounded by time horizons decreased in the downstream direction, implying that sedimentation rates did the same. Core NRWS-09 did not show such trends, suggesting that the differences may be due to sub-basin characteristics that affect sedimentation rates at this site.

A distinction must be made of the mode of sedimentation responsible for any given horizon within the cores. As a result, net-averaged overbank and lateral-accretion rates have been constructed based on ^{14}C dates. The range of sedimentation rates possible based on the standard error measured in the conventional radiocarbon ages is presented in Table 3. Several trends are apparent, the first of which is that sedimentation rates decreased from the mid-Holocene to the present. The second trend is that sedimentation rates decrease in the downstream direction from site NRWS-04, which occurs on the 5th-order North Fork, to sites NRWS-03 and NRWS-02, which occur on the 7th-order Navarro River. Although changes in the location of the channel relative to the core sites can influence rates of overbank accretion, the similarity between cores NRWS-03, -02, and -04 indicates that changes in overbank accretion rates are rather due to changes in some geomorphic characteristic in the Navarro basin. A third trend is the significantly larger net-lateral-accretion rate for core NRWS-04. Although averaging through depth underestimates the

complexities of fluvial sediment deposition, the rate established for core NRWS-04, a value of 1.81 cm yr^{-1}, is comparable to the rates found by Goodbred and Kuehl (1998) (>1.47 cm yr^{-1}) in a tectonically active setting. The net-averaged overbank deposition rates found for all cores, ranging from 0.074-0.563 cm yr^{-1}, are also similar to rates calculated in floodplain studies in lowland settings (Ritter et al. 1973, Orbock-Miller et al. 1993, Walling and He 1998) and in tectonically active settings with larger drainage areas (>10000 km^2) (Allison et al. 1998, Goodbred and Kuehl 1998), but are much less than those found by Gomez and others (1999) in a tectonically active setting with a comparable drainage area (~2000 km^2).

The sedimentation record for core NRWS-09 is more complex than the records of other cores. The complexity may be a result of the finer sampling resolution for ^{14}C dating so that the ability to measure the variability of sedimentation is improved. Based on the overbank deposition rates, a significant increase in sedimentation occurs between 860 and 1250 ybp, from 0.085 cm yr^{-1} to 0.344 cm yr^{-1}. The average rate declines from 170 through 860 ybp to 0.094 cm yr^{-1}. Sedimentation rates increase moderately from 170 ybp to the present to a value of 0.141 cm yr^{-1}. If the variations observed in sedimentation are real measures of differences in sub-basin-sediment loading and if those variations altered sediment loads within the North Fork sub-basin and/or the Navarro basin, the absence of variations within cores NRWS-03, -02, and -04 may be due to averaging over longer time-intervals than in core NRWS-09.

Discussion

Perspective on Floodplain Sedimentation

The organic content, bulk density, and grain size data sets have allowed confident interpretation of core sediment of floodplain origin and have provided a framework from which to analyze sedimentation rates. Whether by constructing floodplain sedimentation rates through temporal averaging or by event-based data, many studies have observed that overbank deposition rates decrease through time (Walling et al. 1996, Gomez et al. 1999). Gomez and others (1999) provide suggestions explaining why the phenomenon may occur: (1) the long-term accumulation of sediment decreases the connectivity of the floodplain with the channel thereby decreasing flood frequency; (2) deposition occurs as discrete centimeter-to-decimeter units in which low modern rates of accumulation are due to the lack of time required to deposit large volumes of sediment rapidly; (3) the effects of anthropogenic disturbance diminish through time. Although this study does not definitively lend support to a causal mechanism, it does provide further evidence for decreasing deposition rates through time within floodplains of small, tectonically active drainages. Records of anthropogenic activity and climate and tectonic data in the Navarro region provide an opportunity to examine controls on the evolution of floodplains in this context.

Anthropogenic Control of Floodplain Evolution

History of land use in the Navarro watershed is very recent. Although many forms of land use occur within the basin, logging activities have had the greatest impact in terms of magnitude of change. After settlement in the 1850's, *Sequoia* stands were gradually logged through the turn of the century (Palmer 1967, Holmes 1996), and an aerial photograph

documents that much of the North Fork basin was deforested by a wildfire and logging in 1936. A third cut of the North Fork basin began in the 1990's, the extent of which is undetermined (Mendocino Redwood Company 2000).

A number of studies provide data showing the increased likelihood for landsliding after logging (*e.g.*, Sidle et al. 1985) and support the ability of floodplains to record anthropogenic disturbance as increased overbank deposition (Knox 1987, Marron 1992). However, based on long-term, net-averaged sedimentation rates, it appears that floodplains in the Navarro basin have not experienced increased sedimentation caused by disturbances to the landscape, at least over the time scales investigated by this study.

There are many complications involved in trying to determine the controls of floodplain sedimentation based on net averages. In particular, averaging through a large depth interval could mask any effects of anthropogenic disturbance on overbank sedimentation. The best way to insure that the effects of change in sediment loading are measured is to subsample and date sediment cores at a high resolution, though this method is limited by the availability of organic material. Because of its relatively young dates, core NRWS-09 yields the best opportunity to examine anthropogenic effects on overbank deposition. However, sedimentation rates were much higher in the prehistoric section of the core, suggesting either that land use has had a minimal impact on sedimentation over hundred to thousands of years because the time necessary for recent land-use change to translate into sedimentation changes may have not transpired, or that floodplains in Flynn Creek have not recorded those impacts for reasons particular to the catchment itself.

The Flynn Creek floodplains may fail to record sediment pulses because the system of roads built over tributaries is storing sediment upstream. As is true for much of the North Fork basin, roads were built in the Flynn Creek catchment during logging periods to allow for the removal of timber. There are many cases in which bridges were built over tributaries with narrow culverts that maintained minimum discharge. Based on reconnaissance investigations, large volumes of sediment were deposited upstream of the culverts as a result of loss in stream competence. The amount of sediment transported into the tributary network as a result of logging and stored within the channels remains unquantified, but was quite large. Depending on the preservation of the historic bridges and culverts, historic sediment is now being released at a reduced but significant rate, as evidenced by deep incision above some culverts.

Another hindrance to sediment dispersal has been the damming effect of large woody debris stored in channels. In particular, Keller and others (1995) found that the mean area of debris-stored sediment within channels is much higher in disturbed settings affected by logging than undisturbed settings.

Work by Benda and Dunne (1997a,b) may provide reasoning behind the lack of an anthropogenic record in cores NRWS-03, -02, and -04. Benda and Dunne (1997a, b) describe that the frequency and magnitude of sediment-pulse events increase with drainage area. This results in a more continuous supply of sediment to higher-order streams and an overall dampening in the amplitude of sediment pulses. Although it is more difficult to

record sediment pulses in higher-order streams, one would expect that if anthropogenic disturbance is the principal control on sediment transport, then a marked increase in overbank deposition rates should be observed relative to the past. It is possible that the sediment produced by land-use change is being stored in the uppermost parts of the basin and that due to increased storage, such as was observed in Flynn Creek, any effect of land-use change in overbank deposition rates in higher-order streams has been dampened. Based on these observations, climate and tectonics may be the dominant controls on the evolution of Navarro floodplains over hundreds to thousands of years.

Climatic and Tectonic Control on Floodplain Evolution

Although climate and tectonic records of the Navarro region are generalized, they provide a framework from which to examine the effects on floodplain overbank deposition. Eustatic sea-level rise was fairly constant throughout the mid to late Holocene averaging between 0.4 and 0.7 mm yr^{-1} (Fleming et al. 1998). Average tectonic uplift has been relatively uniform throughout the Holocene and is approximated to be 0.3 mm yr^{-1} in the vicinity of the Navarro basin (Merritts and Bull 1989). The combined result of eustasy and tectonics has been relative sea-level rise ranging from 0.1 to 0.4 mm yr^{-1}. Because the effect of tectonics to lower base level is muted by sea-level rise, it is argued that the only geomorphic effect it has in the Navarro basin, at least through the Holocene, has been to randomly generate sediment pulses via earthquake-induced mass movements. In support of this argument, some studies show that intermediary- to high-order streams of the North Coast, California, are able to rapidly adjust and maintain local base level in response to uplift (Merritts and Vincent 1989, Snyder et al. 2000).

It is likely that the climate history of the Navarro basin followed a similar pattern to areas both north and south of the study site. Conditions in the latest Pleistocene were wetter and cooler than present in the Navarro region (Sea and Whitlock 1995, Grigg and Whitlock 1997, Mohr et al. 2000). In a study that describes climate for all of coastal California, Johnson (1977) states that a xerothermic period occurred between 8000 and 3000 ybp in which climate was warmer and drier. Data taken from Clear Lake, California, support Johnson's (1977) time frame for a xerothermic period (Adam and West 1983). Data from Sea and Whitlock (1995) and Grigg and Whitlock (1997) from western Oregon suggest that the xerothermic period occurred during a broader time frame, extending from about 10000 to 4000 ybp. Studies in the Klamath Mountains of California (Mohr et al. 2000) and in central-coastal California (Rypins *et al*., 1989) further support a xerothermic period that occurred after 10000 ybp. A cooling trend followed by increased precipitation occurred after 7000 ybp and increased after 4000 ybp until the present (Johnson 1977, Sea and Whitlock 1995, Mohr et al. 2000).

If the region's ability to generate sediment pulses by earthquakes has remained relatively constant in the past, then different climate scenarios would affect how capable stream networks were in moving sediment through the system. According to Rypins and others (1989), climate in the central coastal California region was marked by intense winter storms from 12000 to 10000 ybp. Intense winter storms may not only provide a mechanism for transporting a sediment pulse, they may also initiate mass-movement events (Page et al. 1994). Changes in climate also induce changes in vegetation structure and fire

frequency, both of which can adversely affect hillslope stability (Reneau et al. 1986, Benda and Dunne 1997a, Brown and Hebda 2002). Regardless of the mechanism, many studies document an increase in the frequency of landsliding in the late Pleistocence and early Holocene (Reneau et al. 1986, Rypins et al. 1989, Reneau et al. 1990). Personius and others (1993) further document increased stream and floodplain deposition during the late Pleistocene/early Holocene and suggest that the aggradation was a result of increased sediment loading from mass-wasting events. As the magnitude of storms subsided during the middle Holocene, one would expect overbank deposition rates to do the same as a result of the decreased ability of streams to transport sediment and the decreased production of colluvium. The overbank deposition rates observed in this study are part of a general declining trend in sedimentation during the Holocene as a result of decreased precipitation and an exhaustion of sediment supplies. After the end of the xerothermic period, the decline in overbank deposition rates continued due to the infrequency of high magnitude storms and a stabilization of the landscape by vegetation (Mohr et al. 2000), both of which combined to decrease the generation of sediment pulse events. Mohr and others (2000) cite evidence that at about 2000 ybp, conditions became similar to modern regional climate. The increased precipitation and cooling after 2000 ybp should have decreased the rate of overbank deposition. Based on our interpretation of the existing data, climate is the principal controlling factor of floodplain evolution in the Navarro basin during the Holocene.

Perspective on Floodplain Sediment Storage

It is well known that overbank deposition rates vary with distance from a channel (Asselman and Middelkoop 1995, Goodbred and Kuehl 1998, Walling and He 1998; Walling et al. 1998), and as such, there is much uncertainty involved when trying to extrapolate sedimentation rates from one location across a floodplain surface. As a result, the inability to characterize a floodplain, based on sedimentation calculated from one core, makes it very difficult to compare rates between floodplains in this study. However, trends apparent in the historical floodplain record may provide the basis to allow for general comparisons to be made. The overbank deposition rates determined by this study average through variations caused by temporal changes in sediment loading and by spatial changes in the distance from channel source to core location. Spatial changes, which occur independently in each floodplain, have the particular function of masking any sedimentation relationships the floodplains may have with each other. Thus, a simple test for inter-floodplain relationships in overbank deposition would be to determine if there are apparent trends between floodplains that are consistent through time. Of course, the greater the time span investigated in the study, the stronger the case can be made for an inter-floodplain relationship. In this study, the trend that overbank deposition rates decrease in the downstream direction is indeed consistent through time and provides the basis for inter-floodplain comparison for the Navarro basin. It must be mentioned that because of the large degree of uncertainty involved in comparing point calculations of sedimentation, more cores are necessary if the inter-floodplain relationship argued heretofore is to be considered truly sound.

Walling and others (1998) argue that floodplain sediment storage increases in the downstream direction. Floodplain size increases downstream and thus provides greater storage capacity, even if the amount of sediment carried by the channel declines due to upstream storage (Trimble 1977, Ichim 1990). The sedimentation data illustrated in Figures 8 imply that storage in the Navarro basin may actually be greatest in the intermediary channels rather than highest-order channels. Sedimentation rates at site NRWS-04 are nearly three orders of magnitude larger than at downstream sites and nearly an order of magnitude greater than the increase in floodplain-width downstream. This suggests that sediment storage is highest in the 5th-order North Fork due to reasons that may be unique to the Navarro drainage.

In the Franciscan Assemblage that underlies most of the Navarro basin, mass movements are a common occurrence due to the high weathering potential and the fractured nature of the bedrock (Kleist 1974, Kramer 1976). Although mass movements onto floodplain surfaces of higher-order streams occur within the basin (Sowma-Bawcom 1996), most slope failures occur in the 1st- or 2nd-order streams where relief is the greatest (Montgomery and Dietrich 1994, Dietrich et al. 1993). One explanation of the largest floodplain sedimentation occurring in the 5th-order North Fork is that it is simply more connected to the sediment-producing 1st- and 2nd-order streams and is capable of storing some portion of the introduced load into available floodplains. This being the case and holding all other variables constant, it can be expected that the effects of any sediment pulses produced in the lowest-order streams are dampened in the highest-order streams as a result of the time

required to transport the sediment and the storage capacity of the upstream channel network (Pearce and Watson 1989, Jacobson 1995, Benda and Dunne 1997b).

The ability of floodplains along the Navarro River to record sediment pulses may be further dampened by the lack of space available for floodplain growth. As the Navarro River meanders westward across the basin, it has to cut into marine terraces in order to continue toward the Pacific Ocean, leaving relatively little room for the river to migrate and build floodplains laterally. As a result, sediment pulses that occur throughout the basin may only have a measurable effect on overbank deposition in intermediary channels while the highest-order channels are only able to record longer-term changes in basin denudation rates. Considering the complexity of sediment routing and storage shown in this study, caution should be used when making basin-wide characterizations based on measurements of river-sediment yield at mouths or on coastal shelves.

Conclusions

Under pristine conditions, floodplains located along intermediary-order streams are more able to record the long-term effects of sediment pulse events than lower-order or higher-order streams in the Navarro basin. Low-order streams are where most sediment available for transport enters the system. Steep gradients and narrow valleys promote rapid flushing of the sediment to higher-order streams thus limiting floodplain accretion. The highest-order streams of the basin are constrained as a result of incision into marine terraces. Incision has prohibited space for lateral migration and floodplain growth, minimizing the ability of the highest-order floodplains to store sediment. Because of the complexity of sediment routing and storage, caution must be made when making basin-wide

generalizations from sediment yield measurements obtained at river mouths or coastal shelves.

Land-use change has not had a significant impact in altering long-term average overbank deposition rates in the Navarro basin. Land-use changes have occurred throughout the basin since the 1850's, with major portions of the basin being deforested completely during different periods. However, historic road-building activity has blocked many low-order valleys preventing the large quantity of logging-related sediment from escaping the lowest-order tributaries and settling on established floodplains. Thus, sedimentation rates were much higher in the past than the present for all sites, suggesting that climate and tectonics are the primary controls of the evolution of Navarro floodplains.

Climate is the principal control of floodplain evolution in the Navarro basin throughout the Holocene and is responsible for higher sedimentation rates in the past than the present. Intense rainstorms combined with tectonic activity likely generated a higher frequency of mass movements in the early Holocene and produced large volumes of sediment available for transport. A xerothermic period decreased the frequency of high-magnitude storms and decreased the ability of channels to transport sediment load resulting in decreasing overbank deposition rates throughout most of the Holocene. A hypothetical model is constructed to explain overbank deposition rate during the late Pleistocene and Holocene and may be extrapolated to northern coastal regions in California.

Short-term sediment deposition

Fluxes of water and sediment serve as the primary agents of landscape change in most watersheds. Under natural conditions, the spatial and temporal distributions of these fluxes are a product of climate, vegetation, soils, topography, and wildlife activities. On top of this natural system is overlaid a history of human activities, particularly those that have occurred since Europeans conquered the North American continent. Deforestation, intensive agriculture, mining, and urbanization have fundamentally changed many landforms and landform processes, including hill slopes, river channels, and floodplains (Trimble, 1974; Costa, 1975; Jacobson and Coleman, 1986; and Whitney, 1994). An important consequence of this dramatic landscape change has been significant alteration of the distribution, volume, and quality of riverine habitats in response to sediment loading. Although some studies have assessed the effects of individual land uses on geomorphic processes and riverine habitat, no clear understanding exists in regard to the cumulative impacts of land-use change.

The overall goal of the on-going and proposed geomorphic study of landscape evolution in the Navarro River basin is to piece apart natural and anthropogenic impacts to determine when and where land use really affected the system. This information is intended to serve as an important tool for assessing the state of physical habitat for fish and invertebrates as well as aiding habitat restoration efforts. To address the key questions regarding human impacts, fish habitat, and restoration potential, it is necessary to focus on the processes of sediment generation, transport and deposition. In a watershed, long-term hydrologic and geomorphic processes are manifest through patterns and rates of sediment accumulation. Sediment not only links different components of the landscape (e.g. wetlands, forests, hill

slopes, pastures, etc.), but also the biological, physical, and chemical constituents of a single component. For example, in a riparian wetland, fine sediment is brought in by floods and creates new surfaces for pioneer plant species. Sediment is often loaded with important nutrients and metals required to sustain life, but it also carries toxins and heavy metals indicative of different land uses and geologic source areas. Rates and quantities of sediment transport and deposition are primarily controlled by hydrodynamics, so sediment can be used to reconstruct past fluid mechanics.

A goal of the geomorphic work conducted for the Navarro project was to quantify components of a sediment budget and to identify temporal and spatial changes in sediment production, transport, and storage processes in the Navarro basin that are important for aquatic habitat. As the project proceeded, it became apparent that the exceptionally large number of sites available for the generation of sediment, and the reconstruction of the transport of sediment and the deposition of sediment would prohibit a complete assessment. Consequently, we focused our efforts in the North Fork of the Navarro and the Flynn Creek subwatersheds as locations to catalogue and reconstruct the historic deposition of sediment respectively because they contained both coho and steelhead populations.

Methods

We attempted to quantify sediment sources and mechanisms of erosion, and differentiate sources of sediment related to Highway 128 and sediment sources related to natural sources or other land uses in the North Fork basin. To investigate this problem, erosion sources were mapped in the North Fork from aerial photographs taken in 1984, 1996, and 2000. The length, width, and depth of erosional features along Highway 128 were measured in

the field, and volume is calculated as their product. The area (product of length and width) of features in the remainder of the basin was mapped from aerial photographs. An estimate of the volume of debris produced by these erosional features was calculated as the product of the mapped area and the depth of each feature. Field reconnaissance in the study area documented the variability in depths among erosional features. We used a range of minimum, average, and maximum observed depths in order to provide an order of magnitude estimate of the volume of material produced by erosional features.

Results

A total of 1,065 erosional features were identified in the North Fork basin related to land uses such as logging and associated road networks, while a total of 38 features were identified in road cuts along Highway 128 from Dimmick State Park to where Highway128 crosses the North Fork in the North Fork basin. Tables 2-1 and 2-2 report the depth and calculated volume of debris produced in the North Fork watershed by both sources. The delivery ratio, an estimate of the connectivity between the sediment eroded from these features and the channel network, of 66% is estimated for slides the North Fork basin. Because of the proximity of Highway 128 to the main channel and floodplain of the North Fork, the delivery ratio from these sources was estimated at 100%. However, debris removal immediately after a road-related slide may minimize this source of sediment (as was observed following a slide in a road cut above the main Navarro River channel in March 1999).

Results of this study suggest that the volume of sediment produced by erosional sources along the four mile length of Highway 128 within the North Fork basin account for a small fraction of the total volume of sediment produced by erosional sources related to other land uses or natural causes in the remainder of the North Fork basin.

Table 2-1. Summary of Sediment Volume Contributed by Erosion Sources in North Fork Basin related to land uses such as logging and associated road networks.

	Minimum Estimate		**Mean Estimate**		**Maximum Estimate**	
North Fork Basin	**Depth (m)**	**Volume (m^3)**	**Depth (m)**	**Volume (m^3)**	**Depth (m)**	**Volume (m^3)**
Total Erosion	0.75	1,605,350	2.0	4,280,920	4.0	8,561,840
Delivered to Aquatic System		1,059,530		2,825,410		5,650,815

Table 2-2. Summary of Sediment Volume Contributed by Erosion Sources in North Fork Basin related to Highway 128.

Highway 128	**Volume (m^3)**
Total Erosion	16,720
Delivered to Aquatic System*	16,720

Assuming no removal

After estimating the potential sediment load that could be delivered to the river in the future, we reconstructed the historical sediment deposition rates in the Flynn Creek watershed. A total of 8 sediment cores have been collected from floodplain sediments in

the Navarro River basin so far. Six of the cores were collected using a Geoprobe drilling rig. According to the standard drilling procedure for this instrument, cores were collected in 1.2-m segments using dual-tube technology that keeps the drilling hole open and intact while segments are extracted from increasingly greater depths. While the theoretical limit of drilling using this approach is ~30 m, the practical limit for drilling in a single day in the Navarro River floodplain sediments is ~15 m. The two remaining cores that were collected were retrieved from remote locations that were inaccessible to the drilling rig and were more suitable for coring with a vibracorer. Whereas Geoprobe cores are 5 cm in diameter and segmented every 1.2-m, vibracorer cores are 7.5 cm in diameter and continuous over the whole length of the core. One vibracorer core was collected on the floodplain adjacent to the Navarro River estuary while the other was collected at the outlet of Flynn Creek, which was almost completely deforested in the 1930s and that randomly turned out to have several of its branches selected in the experimental design phase of the project. We selected Flynn Creek because its small size allowed a relatively complete history to be developed with a relatively short core. Core samples have also been collected from the North Fork watershed and the mainstem of the Navarro River in the wetlands located near the estuary. Due to time and monetary constraints, these cores have not been analyzed, but they remain available for further analysis.

Sediment deposition rates

Although the increased-runoff and sediment-production effects of logging are well documented (Hibert 1969, Bosch and Hewlett 1982, Guthrie 2002, Likens et al. 1970), there is considerable uncertainty about how rapidly and to what extent the sediment is transported through the stream network (Lewis 1998). The paucity of reliable field-data

further complicates an understanding of the control on basin evolution that anthropogenic effects may have in relation to climate and tectonics. Because much of the sediment produced is stored within a basin (Trimble 1977, Milliman and Syvitski 1992, Mertes and Warrick 2001), many studies now focus on floodplain sedimentation as a means of determining geomorphic response to environmental change (Asselman and Middlekoop 1995, Wallig et al. 1997, Goodbred and Kuehl 1998). Current methods used to determine rates of floodplain sedimentation, however, do not provide high-resolution data over varying temporal scales necessary to understand the importance of anthropogenic effects on the landscape. Here we uniquely apply a palynological approach to determine high-resolution overbank-deposition rates in a small, mountainous catchment impacted by logging. We show that overbank deposition rates respond to logging events within years of the onset of disturbance and increase over an order of magnitude from pre-disturbance rates. Over the time-scale investigated, the pre-settlement forest structure has not recovered, with much of the canopy replaced by disturbance-tolerant species. Our record shows that logging impacts sediment processes to a significantly greater level than natural controls over annual to centennial time-scales. Our technique could be used to improve environmental management of basins in light of the unique land-use history experienced by each.

The Flynn Creek basin (Figure 2-1), draining ~19.3 km^2 of mixed-conifer forest predominated by *Sequoia sempervirens* and *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, is located within the tectonically active Navarro watershed of coastal northern California. We chose the fourth-order Flynn Creek basin as the study site because its small size and steep drainage would minimize sediment storage and thus promote transport of sediment pulses through the system. Study of the Flynn Creek catchment, located within the Navarro watershed, is

important because the watershed represents the southernmost extent of natural-spawning ground for the endangered *O. kisutch*. Intensive land use and the highly erodible nature of the underlying Franciscan Complex have led the Environmental Protection Agency to establish strict sediment regulations for the Navarro basin in an effort to protect spawning habitat for *O. kisutch* and the threatened *O. mykiss* (USEPA 2000). Historically, land use in the Flynn Creek basin was dominated by logging activities, which principally targeted *Sequoia* stands. Although the extent of the first period of logging, which began in the 1850's (Palmer 1967, MRC 2000), is unclear, photographs document that a second period of logging and a 1931 wildfire completely deforested the basin by 1936 (Fig. 2-2a), and that a third-generation forest developed by 1998 (Fig. 2-2b). A third cut of *Sequoia* stands began in the region during the late 1990's (MRC 2000).

We chose a wetland floodplain near the mouth of Flynn Creek as a coring location (Fig. 2-1) because increased inundation frequency and its location at the end of the channel network allows the site to more fully integrate upstream geomorphic processes as overbank deposition. A vibracore was taken from the site to a depth of 350 cm, and the top 87 cm was examined for this study. After collection, the core was soon moved to a laboratory, analyzed for physical properties, and subsampled in 3-centimeter intervals for palynological analysis (Faegri and Iverson 1975). Two wood samples were removed at 24 cm and 87 cm depth and sent to Beta Analytic, Inc. (Miami, FL) for accelerated mass spectrometry radiocarbon dating. The conventional radiocarbon ages for the upper and lower samples were 170 ±40 ybp and 840 ±50 ybp respectively. The equation we used to obtain short-term overbank deposition rates was

$$R_i = \left(\frac{\bar{n}}{n_i} \right) \cdot \bar{R} \qquad (1)$$

where R_i (cm yr^{-1}) is the sedimentation rate of interval *i*, $\overline{n}$ is the average number of pollen grains per unit area of the interval *i*, n_i is the total number of pollen grains per unit area in interval *i*, and $\overline{R}$ (cm yr^{-1}) is the average sedimentation rate based on the radiocarbon dates (Faegri and Iverson 1975, Brush 1989, Brush 1984). This technique has proved very successful in comparison with the ^{210}Pb-based approach of determining sedimentation rates (Brush et al. 1982) and subsequently in inverse modeling of land-use change based on deltaic sedimentation (Pasternack et al. 2001). The pollen-based approach has two important advantages over the more commonly used ^{210}Pb- and ^{137}Cs-approaches (Walling et al. 1992, Walling et al. 1997, Goodbred and Kuehl 1998, He and Walling 1996) in that it can accurately record processes over hundreds of years without the limit of a short radioactive half-life and that it yields high-resolution temporal variations in sedimentation rates, not just averages.

Overbank deposition rates between 1188 and 1850 cal AD average 0.094 cm yr^{-1}, 50% less than the average of 0.141 cm yr^{-1} from 1850 to the present (Fig. 2-4a). Whereas sedimentation rates pre-1850 are rather uniform, rates post-1850 show large and frequent variations as high as 2.14 cm yr^{-1}, a value that is extremely high compared with rates found in much larger basins (Walling et al. 1992, Walling et al. 1997, He and Walling 1996, McDowell et al. 1990). Although the increase in average sedimentation post-1850 is informative, the palynological technique allows us to further analyze the depositional regimes responsible for the increase. For example, without the high-resolution rates that the technique allows us to calculate, it would be impossible to determine whether an increase in average sedimentation was caused by a step increase with consistently low rates before and high rates of deposition after land disturbance (Brush et al. 1982) or by episodic sediment pulses resulting from periodic land-use change.

The non-parametric Mann-Whitney U-test is based on rankings and thus, can statistically distinguish between a step change and a series of sediment pulses. In this context, a step change is defined as consistently high rankings after land disturbance and a series of sediment pulses as an intermix of rankings through time yielding no statistically significant difference between rates before and after disturbance. For our data set, the Mann-Whitney U-test ($\alpha = 0.01$) yielded a p-value of 0.277, therefore we rejected the null hypothesis that a statistically-significant step change is responsible for the increase in average sedimentation post-1850. The result of the test supports the hypothesis that logging practices have produced sediment pulses that travel rapidly through the Flynn Creek basin and implies that the system rapidly responds to and recovers from disturbance given enough time between logging periods. This is further evidenced by our high-resolution sedimentation data in that after 1850 and 1930, overbank deposition increased by as much as 7 and 13 times, respectively, before declining to rates slightly lower than antecedent conditions (Fig. 2-3a). Rapid return to antecedent conditions is likely a result of exhaustion of upstream sediment supply and/or hillslope stabilization by forest regrowth. More environmentally sound measures have been taken during the third cut of the Flynn Creek basin (MRC 2000); however, overbank deposition rates appear to have increased nonetheless (Fig. 2-3a).

If the percentage of load stored at the study site was rather uniform through the time period investigated, then our sedimentation data indicate that the Flynn Creek basin is able to transport large volumes of sediment rapidly to higher-order drainages. If a number of low-order basins are severely impacted in the same period, then sediment loads are likely to increase at such a rate that the sediment-transport abilities of higher-order streams will be compromised. Residents of the Navarro watershed affirm this problem and describe 4 to 5 m of in-channel accretion over the past 60 years along reaches of the 6th-order Navarro River. To protect habitat quality, land-management strategies need to be focussed on curtailing rapid land-use change in the most sensitive, low-order drainages.

Pollen data verify that sedimentation at the study site records the effects of land use and further documents the effects of logging in the Flynn Creek region. The relative pollen abundance of *Sequoia* declines from an average of 31.0% pre-1850 to 14.6% post-1850 (Fig. 2-3b). *Alnus*, which is often an indicator of disturbance conditions (Davis 1973), increases from 0.28% pre-1850 to 2.0% post-1850 (Fig. 3c). To determine whether the average changes in pollen were significant for both species, the Mann-Whitney U-test (α = 0.01) was used to test the null hypothesis that there was no significant difference between pollen abundance before and after 1850. In both cases, the null hypothesis was rejected based on a p-value of 0.0017 for *Sequoia* and of 0.0027 for *Alnus*. Therefore, even though sediment loading recovered to near-normal levels after logging, the forest composition changed significantly and shows no trend towards return to antecedent conditions.

Because anthropogenic disturbance affects many geomorphic processes, which occur at varying time scales (Kirtchner et al. 2001), it is difficult to ascertain its influence on geomorphic evolution in relation to climatic and tectonic controls. With the palynological approach, it is possible to obtain a consistent, high-resolution record over long enough time periods to reveal anthropogenic, climatic and tectonic effects. It is clear that overbank deposition rates observed during modern times in the Flynn Creek basin are far greater than any rate observed over the thousand-year record, suggesting that at annual to centennial time scales, anthropogenic disturbance may be so severe that it becomes the dominant control on floodplain evolution and perhaps on denudative processes. We advocate use of this method as a tool for watershed assessment throughout logging-impacted regions to quickly determine the scope of degraded watershed environments.

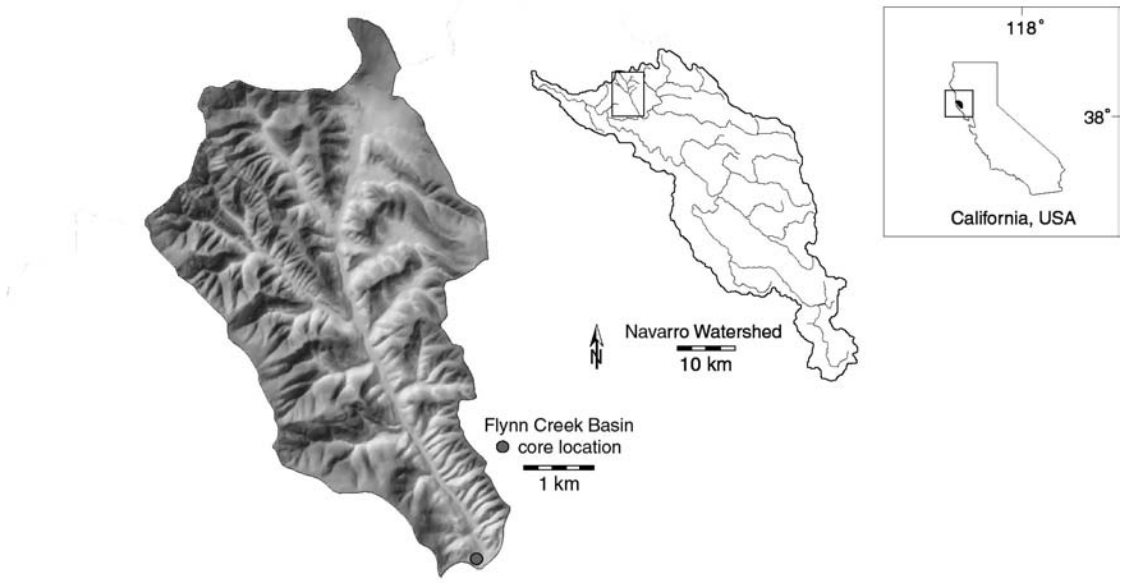


Figure 2-1. Map of Flynn Creek drainage with the location where the core was taken. Topography in the basin is very rugged with an elevation range of 22-358 m. Hillslope gradients range from 0 to 153%. The wetland floodplain from which the core was taken has an area of ~10 m^2. The Navarro watershed drains ~818 km^2 of the Coast Range mountains.

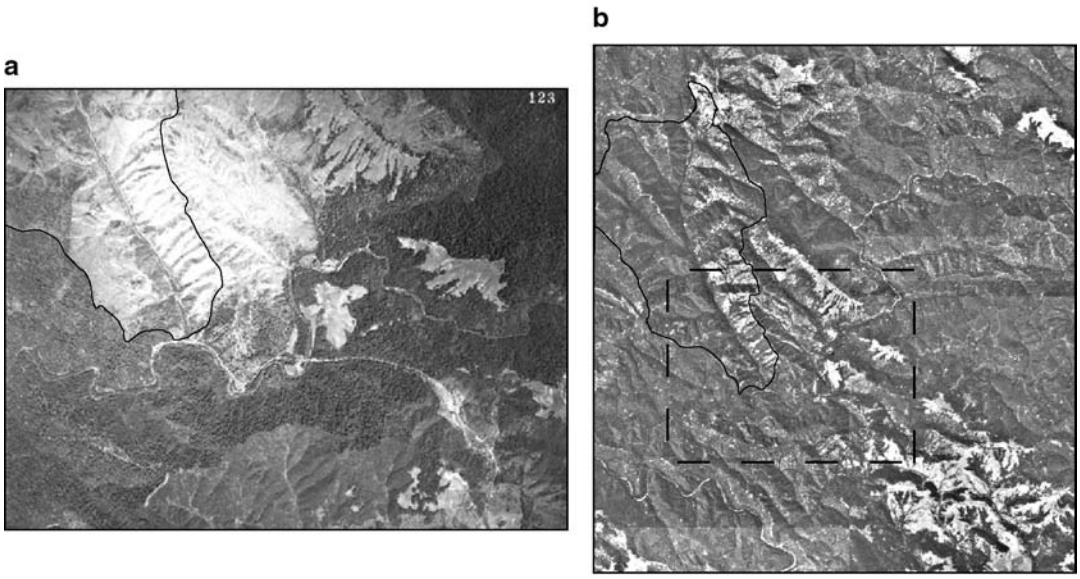
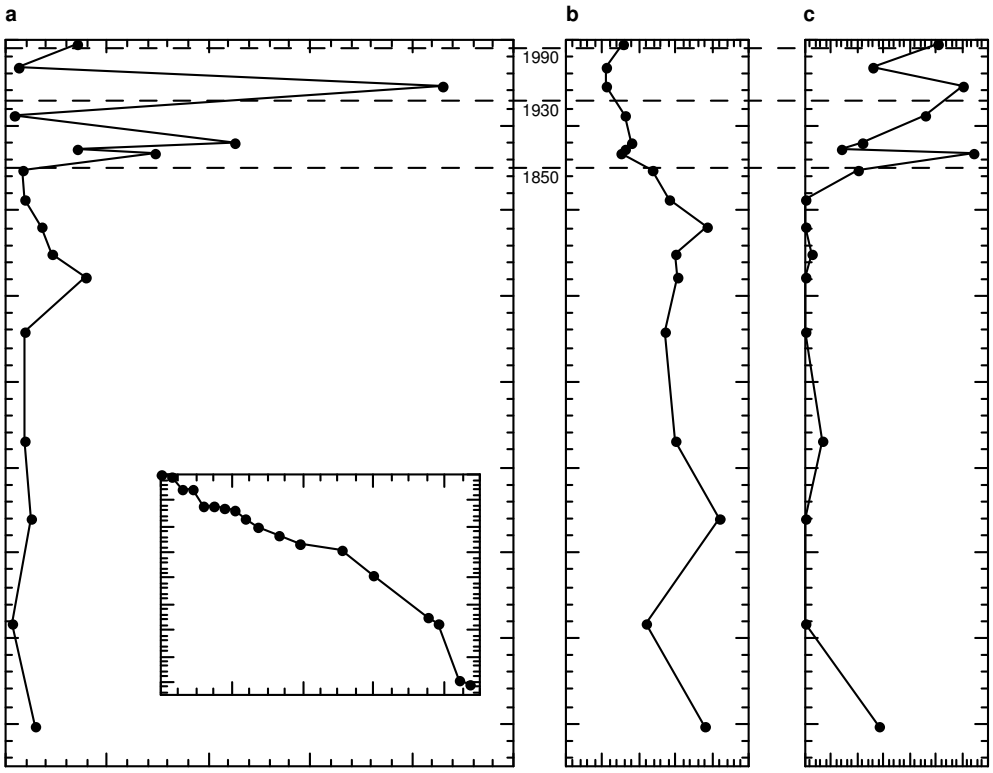


Figure 2-2. (a) Aerial photograph of the lower portion of Flynn Creek basin and surrounding region in 1936 after logging and a fire in 1931 removed much of the forest cover. (b) Satellite image of the basin and region in 1998. The hatched box is the viewing area shown in (a). The outline of the Flynn Creek basin is drawn into both photographs.

Figure 2-3. (a) Overbank deposition rates through time plotted as midpoints; the time-depth model used to construct the time axis is located as an inset. (b) Relative abundance of *Sequoia* pollen through time. (c) Relative abundance of *Alnus* pollen through time. The pollen data show the direct effects of *Sequoia* harvesting in the region and the resulting over-representation or partial replacement by *Alnus*. The hatched lines represent the onset of major anthropogenic disturbances as described in the text.



Water temperature

Water temperature is a stressor that poses several problems both in the measurement of the stressor and in understanding its effects on the fish. Numerous studies have been conducted, and numerous reviews are available that document the effects of elevated water temperatures on salmonids. Every species of salmonid has temperature optima established for the various life history stages. And, measurement of water temperature is perhaps one of the simplest and most inexpensive tasks that can be performed. The difficulty of course, comes in establishing stream temperatures along the entire length of the stream system within a watershed, and also to document the temperatures to which fish are exposed. Simply documenting reaches with elevated temperatures is insufficient to establish a negative impact of temperature on the resident salmonids.

In our evaluation of the impacts of temperature on salmonids, we approached the problem in two ways. First, we inserted temperature probes in numerous reaches throughout the watershed including all of the primary stations at which data were collected on fish abundance. We used these data to examine the relationship between various measures of temperature (e.g., maximum, daily range, average daily, average weekly, number of hours with temperatures above an 18^{o}C threshold) and abundance of juvenile salmonids. We then extensively instrumented four pools in 2001, and three pools in 2002 (one pool from 2001 was destroyed due to construction of a bridge over the stream at that location) to determine what was the factor controlling the temperature of water in the pools. During the first year, temperature probes were placed above the water, at 4 depths within the pool, and in the hyporheic zone to measure water temperature at all 6 locations. In 2002, probes were added to water located upstream, in the upstream hyporheic zone, and to the upstream

air. Because pools are particularly critical to the survival of juvenile salmonids during the late summer and fall, understanding the factors that contribute to the reduction of water temperature is important to maintaining a healthy population of juveniles. We examined these data using time series analysis to determine which of the time series appeared to be driving the remaining series'. Data are presented here only for the analysis of the 2001 data.

Finally, because water temperature is extremely heterogeneous throughout the watershed, we were interested in developing a surrogate for water temperature that could be used to evaluate current condition, and as a tool to improve the management of salmonids in the watershed. In cooperation with the North Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board, we developed the RipTopo model to measure actual shading along the stream system in the entire watershed. This model could be used with information about the historical condition of the riparian zone in the watershed to determine where there has been the greatest loss/alteration of riparian vegetation and consequently, the greatest potential for locations that contribute to the temperature load of the stream system.

Temperature Transmission Dynamics – Methodology

This analysis was undertaken in an attempt to understand the potential factors contolling water temperature in pools in the North Fork sub-basin. During the later part of the summer and into the fall, flows become reduced or eliminated entirely leaving large pools as the only available habitat for salmonids. Consequently, the temperature of the water in those pools is critical in determining the growth and survival of the fish. Our analysis centered on the question of whether the temperature of the water in the pools was

determined by the air temperatures immediately above the water, by the temperature of the hyporheic water flowing into the pools, or from surface water upstream flowing into the pools (when surface water flows). During the summer of 2001, four pools were instrumented, and three pools were instrumented in 2002 (Figure 2-5). For each location, the following information is available:

x_t : air temperature measured at 30 min. intervals.

- w_t : Hyporheic average temperature (of three sensors when available), measured at 30 min. intervals
- $Z_t = (z_t^1, ..., z_t^4)'$: pool temperature level at different depths, measured at 15 min. intervals.

For each location, the recorded times for each variable are:

Table 2-3: Minutes on the hour for each record

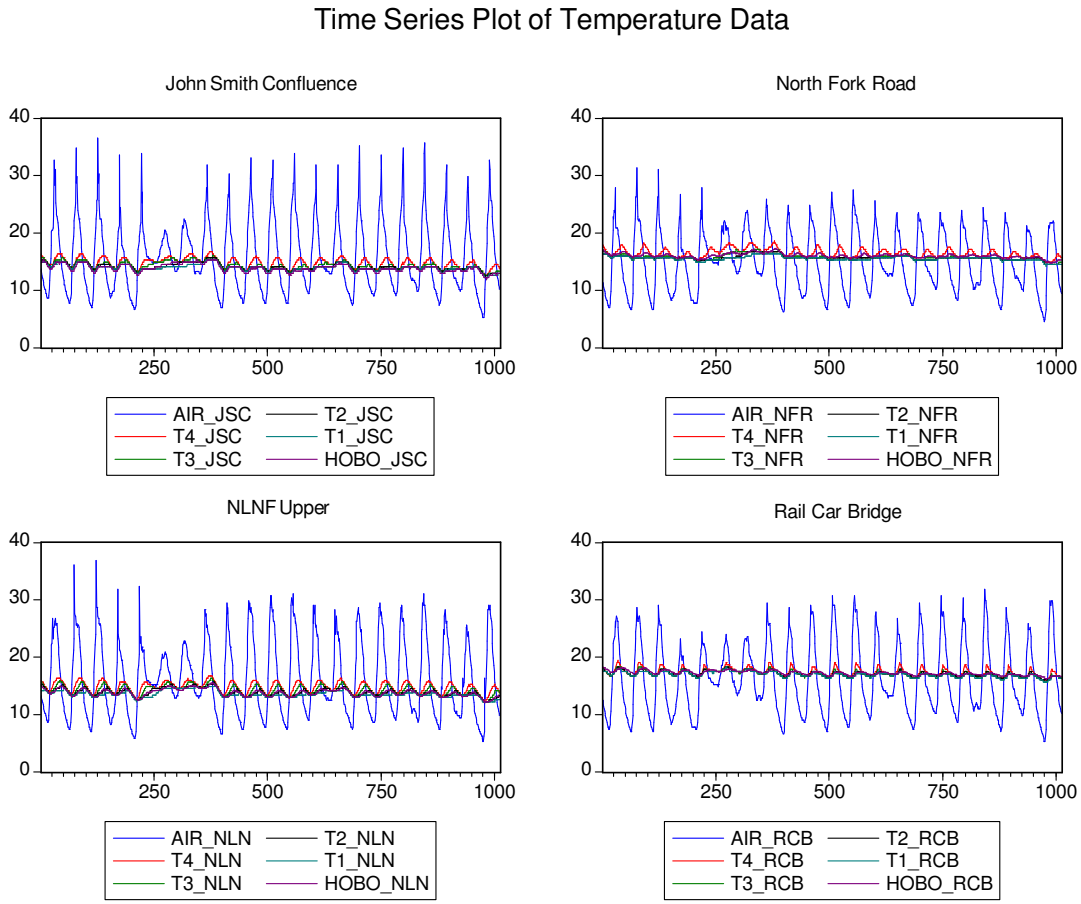
	Air Temp.	**HOBO Temp.**	**Pool Temp.**			
Location	x_t	w_t	z_t^1	z_t^2	z_t^3	z_t^4
Rail Car Bridge	23'; 53'	17'; 47'	00'; 15'; 30'; 45'			
John Smith Confluence	24'; 54'	22'; 52'				
NLNF Pools	24'; 54'	24'; 54'				
North Fork	24': 54'	28'; 58'				

Therefore, it seemed natural to aggregate the data so that it all shares the same time scale, namely, half-hour intervals. In particular, observations for *x* and *w* would be assigned to the closest 00' and 30' of each hour respectively, whereas the observations corresponding to 15' and 45' for *Z* would be ignored. There is little loss of information in ignoring these

observations since the temperature measurements do not tend to fluctuate very much (often times the temperature does not vary for a span of three hours).

The sample of available data for all four locations and all variables goes from 8/17/01 at 0:00 to 9/7/01 at 2:00, a total of 1013 observations at half-hourly intervals. Data for hyporheic temperature averages is generally available from 8/1/01 to 11/9/01, whereas air temperature measurements are available from 8/1/01 to 9/7/01. Because of the limitations on the availability of pool temperature data, we are unable to take advantage of these larger samples, however. Figure 2-4 displays the time series plot of the data.

Figure 2-4 – Time Series Plot of Temperature Data



Methodology

The goal of the analysis is to uncover the dynamic response of water temperature to different experiments, usually consisting of 1^0C perturbations. Therefore, let $Y_t = (x_t, w_t, Z_t')'$ collect the available variables, which can be most generally conceived of as a vector of endogenous variables that are jointly determined.

Plots of the data reveal a diurnal seasonal pattern of fluctuations. Although most of the variance in temperatures is determined by these seasonal fluctuations, it is preferable to filter them. At the same time, it is important to preserve the dynamic relations existing between variables, therefore, rather than using more sophisticated spectral-frequency methods (which tend to distort these dynamic relations); it is preferable to use a set of indicator variables. The diurnal seasonal pattern can be captured by a set of 48 binary indicator variables corresponding to each half-hour interval in a day, defined by $d_{jt} = 1$ if observation *t* corresponds to the j^{th} interval of the day; 0 otherwise.

With these considerations in mind, the most natural and general structure describing the dynamic process for Y_t is as a linear system given by the following expression:

$$B_0 Y_t = \sum_{j=1}^{48} \alpha' d_{jt} + B_1 Y_{t-1} + B_2 Y_{t-2} + ... + B_p Y_{t-p} + \varepsilon_t \qquad (1)$$

where α is a vector of coefficients, one for each element in Y_t, that collecs the seasonal effects, *L* is the lag operator such that $LY_t = Y_{t-1}$ and the B_i *i = 1, …, p* are 6×6 coefficient matrices that collect all the coefficients on the lags of Y_t. The standard assumptions on the

error term are $E(\varepsilon_t) = \bar{0};\ E(\varepsilon_t, \varepsilon_t') = D$, D a diagonal matrix. Note that the assumption of diagonality is not restrictive since by design, B_0 captures any contemporaneous correlations between the elements of Y_t.

The system on expression (1) is not usually directly estimable unless one is willing to impose rather severe restrictions on B_0. Rather, the equivalent reduced form model is typically estimated instead,

$$Y_t = \sum_{j=1}^{48} c_j d_{jt} + \varphi_1 Y_{t-1} + ... + \varphi_p Y_{t-p} + u_t \qquad (2)$$

where $c_j = B_0^{-1}\alpha_j;\ \varphi_i = B_0^{-1}B_i; u_t = B_0^{-1}\varepsilon_t; E(u_t) = 0;$ and $E(u_t u_t') = \Omega$. The system in expression (2) is fully identified. The representation in expression (2) is called a *vector autoregression* (or VAR) and is commonly used in practice when one wants to impose minimal restrictions on the data yet obtain meaningful information on its dynamic intercorrelations. Each VAR(p) (where *p* indicates the truncation lag), has an infinite *moving average* representation

$$Y_t = \mu_t + u_t + \psi_1 u_{t-1} + \psi_2 u_{t-2} + ... \qquad (3)$$

where μ_t collects the binary indicator-based mean terms and the ψ_i, *i = 1, 2, …* are 6×6 matrices of coefficients that have the interpretation

$$\frac{\partial Y_{t+s}}{\partial u_t'} = \psi_s \qquad (4)$$

The function that describes this partial derivative is usually called the *impulse response function* and is an example of the type of quantity one may be interested in computing. However, instead we are generally interested in computing

$$\frac{\partial Y_{t+s}}{\partial \varepsilon_{kt}} = \frac{\partial Y_{t+s}}{\partial u_{1t}} \frac{\partial u_{1t}}{\partial \varepsilon_{kt}} + \ldots + \frac{\partial Y_{t+s}}{\partial u_{kt}} \frac{\partial u_{kt}}{\partial \varepsilon_{kt}} + \ldots + \frac{\partial Y_{t+s}}{\partial u_{pt}} \frac{\partial u_{pt}}{\partial \varepsilon_{kt}} \tag{5}$$

where the terms $\frac{\partial u_{it}}{\partial \varepsilon_{kt}}$ can be obtained from realizing that $B_0^{-1}\varepsilon_t = u_t$. Notice that any real, positive symmetric matrix Ω can be uniquely decomposed as $\Omega = ADA'$ where A is a lower triangular matrix with ones in the diagonal, also called the Cholesky factor, and D is a diagonal matrix with positive entries. This realization has led to the common practice of uncovering the structure implied by expression (1) by estimating a reduced-form system as in expression (2) and then imposing some hierarchical ordering on the manner the variables Y_t are contemporaneously intercorrelated. Specifically, given an arbitrary ordering of the elements of Y_t, the Cholesky factorization implies that y_{1t} contemporaneously determines all the remaining variables in the system but is itself independent of them, y_{2t} determines all remaining variables except y_{1t}, and so forth. While there are as many Cholesky factors as possible orderings of the elements of Y_t, the current application contains a natural hierarchy that is related to the view that air temperature is the principal determinant, followed by hyporheic temperatures and then the temperatures of the pools at different depths.

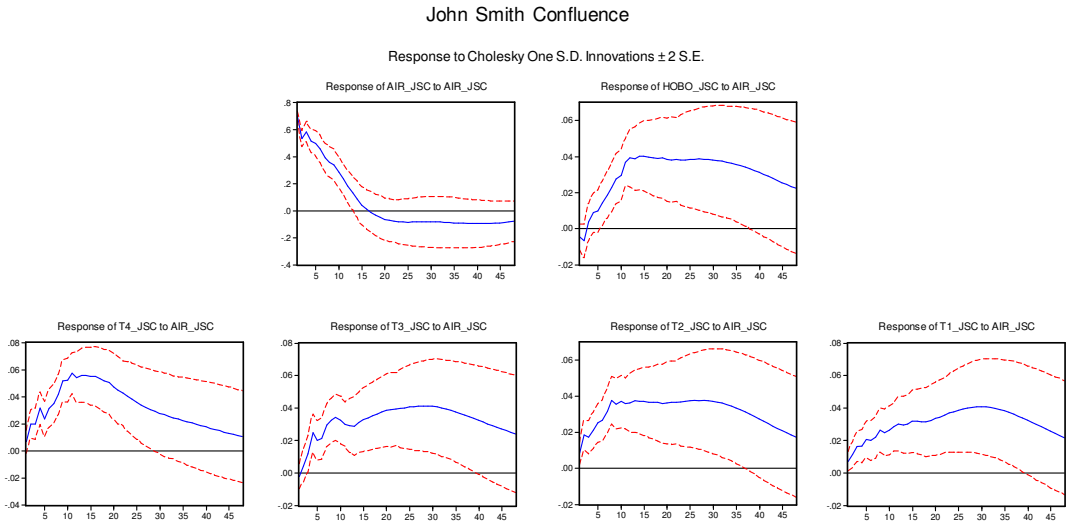
Another interpretation of expression (5) is in terms of forecasts, specifically

$$\frac{\partial Y_{t+s}}{\partial \varepsilon_{kt}} = E(Y_{t+s} \mid y_{kt} = y_{kt-1} + \varepsilon_{kt}; Y_{t-1}) - E(Y_{t+s} \mid Y_{t-1}) \tag{6}$$

Experiments

Expression (6) makes clear the mechanics of the experiment consisting in shocking variable *k* for one period only, and then propagating this shock through the system to observe how other variables in the system are dynamically perturbed. As an example, Figure 2-5 displays this type of exercise for the John Smith Confluence. The left panel of the top row shows how the shock to air temperature declines over time, so that after approximately 7 hours, air temperature returns to normal. On impact, the temperature shock has virtually no effect. However, as time goes by, the maximum effect is felt between 5 to 15 hours after (depending on depth), for a maximum effect of approximately 5% of the original shock.

Figure 2-5 – Impulse responses to a 0.7^0 C one-time shock to air temperature.

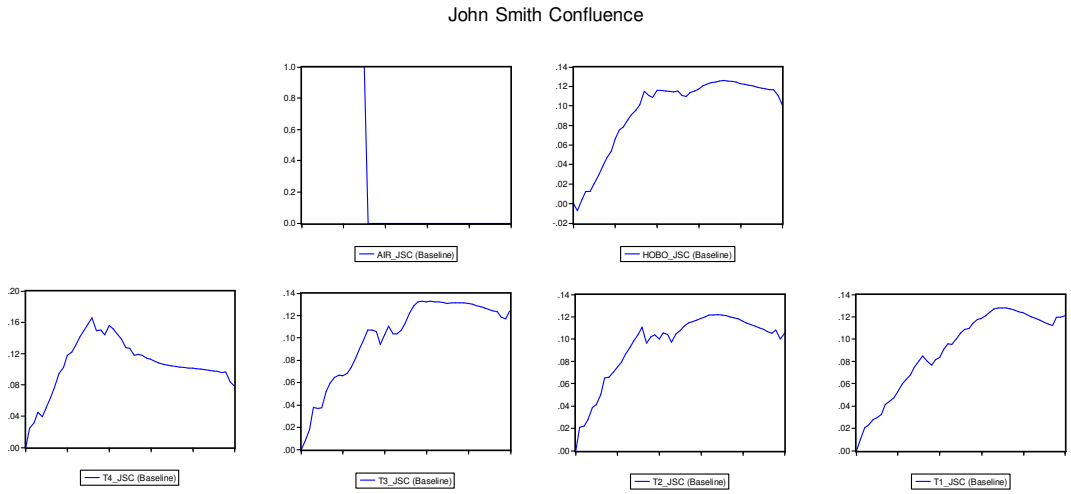


Note: Dotted lines are two standard error bands.

Naturally, it may be more appealing to experiment with other types of scenarios. For example, instead of a one-time shock, one could analyze instead a 1^0 C shock that lasts for

8 hours. This type of experiment can be easily calculated, an example is reported below in Figure 2-6.

Figure 2-6 – Shock lasts eight hours and returns air temperature to baseline.



The results indicate that changing the air temperature by 1°C only results in a change in water temperature of about 0.05°C, a very slight change. Our analysis was performed for an increase in temperature, but the results are symmetrical and a similar decline in air temperature would result in a similar decline in water temperature. Consequently, to reduce the temperature of the water approximately 1°C, a decrease in air temperature of 20°C would be required. Such a decrease in air temperature would not be possible simply by improving riparian shading at that site alone. This reduction in temperature would be the reduction required in the air temperature immediately above the pool and does not take into account the possibility of upstream sources. To determine if the upstream sources are critical in determining water temperature, we instrumented the pools in the summer of 2002 to obtain the necessary measurements. Those data are still being analyzed. However, our results do indicate that once heated, it is very difficult to reduce the temperature of the

water in the pools. Hyporheic water, which is traditionally thought to be cooler than surface water was actually warmer in our pools. This is most probably a result of the large amount of hyporheic space and the exchange of surface and hyporheic flows. As the very shallow water flows at the surface, heating would occur as the water passes over large cobbles exposed to the sun. The water is heated to a significant degree and retains that heat as it moves downstream. Another question that arises is where in the upstream section of the watershed does the water receive the largest temperature load. It is possible that the lack of riparian shading upstream leaves sections of the stream open to heating. However, upstream riparian coverage in the North Fork is generally good and there would be few opportunities for a large amount of heat to enter the system. It is also possible that the shallow ground water flows in the watershed are heated as they move downslope prior to entering the stream and that the heat is gained over the landscape. Most probably, a combination of these two explanations is correct. Consequently, we will initiate an analysis of the role of landscape features in determining temperature loading using data obtained over the last two years (see GIS section below). These analyses should be completed during the spring of 2003.

Development of the RipTopo Model of Stream Shading

The Information Center for the Environment at the University of California, Davis, in collaboration with the North Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board, is using a geographic information system to provide applied decision support for watershed management. Our procedure allows for riparian vegetation delineation, quantitative descriptions of land use change, and the identification of key salmonid habitats. The GIS decision support system includes the integration of historical aerial photographs and remotely sensed imagery to provide for the analysis of land use change and current conditions of riparian vegetation. The changes in riparian plant community composition, structure, and extent are an integral element of future watershed management. Analysis at the watershed scale, as performed in our research, allows for a synoptic assessment of mitigative measures and areas of further research. As resource management agencies develop TMDLs for other watersheds, the results and methods used in this study will be of great utility.

The goal of our research is to provide insight into how land use changes influence aquatic and riparian habitats and how these factors relate to salmonid population declines. The following analyses are part of a multi-tiered effort at better understanding the Navarro River watershed at different spatial and temporal scales.

Methods

The Timberland Task Force (TTF) Klamath Province habitat database developed as part of the Klamath Region Vegetation Mapping Project was the primary source of distributed (watershed-scale) vegetation information. Particularly useful database fields included the

vegetation classification by Wildlife Habitat Relationships (WHR) type, tree size classes (classified into diameter at breast height (dbh) ranges), and estimates of percent conifer/percent hardwood for each polygon mapped in the coverage. A polygon is a closed shape defining an area of similar characteristics. To describe potential vegetation height conditions, the mature tree heights for hardwoods and conifers by vegetation class (WHR type) were combined with the polygon percent conifer and percent hardwood values to calculate polygon-specific heights (Table 2-4). For current vegetation conditions, an additional step was performed. Each polygon in the GIS coverage has an associated dbh class. Using a dbh class conversion table, dbh information was converted to vegetation heights for each polygon. Vegetation extent near streams was handled differently for potential and current conditions. For this analysis, all drainages shown on USGS topographical coverages as blueline streams were included in the analysis. The underlying stream network was developed from USGS topographic data, available as a 10m Digital Elevation Model (DEM) coverage. The 10m DEM generated streams coverage is generally close to the USGS blueline streams. Exceptions include areas of low slope and some areas near drainage headwaters. The lateral extent of the 10m DEM coverage used in the analysis was limited to the extent of the USGS blueline streams. For potential conditions, the unvegetated channel was defined using bankfull width, centered on the centerline of the stream channel. Bankfull widths were assigned using a relationship for the Mendocino Coast developed with techniques and equations described in Leopold, Wolman and Miller (1964) and stream channel geometry information (hydraulic geometry exponents needed for the equations) for Mendocino Coast streams developed by Leopold (pers. comm., March 2000). For the current conditions riparian canopy coverage, 1996 aerial

photographs were reviewed and compared to current USGS topographic coverages to determine the occurrence of trees and forested areas in the watershed. The existing riparian vegetation was then digitized on-screen. The analyses were limited to areas within 200 meters of the USGS blue line streams.

Below is a diagram (Figure 2-7) showing the basis of the stream-shading model. A general hillslope (a.) can be characterized by a Digital Elevation Model (DEM); in our model we used a DEM with a 10meter cell size resolution and indicated in the diagram (b.). We then added tree heights (c.) derived from the Mendocino Timberland Taskforce (TTF) forest inventory to the DEM while masking out stream reaches. We employed a standard shading algorithm that calculates the percent incoming solar radiation for each hour (d.) on a given date. Lastly, we summed the hourly values for each reach (e.). One minus the summed percent incoming solar radiation is the stream shade potential.

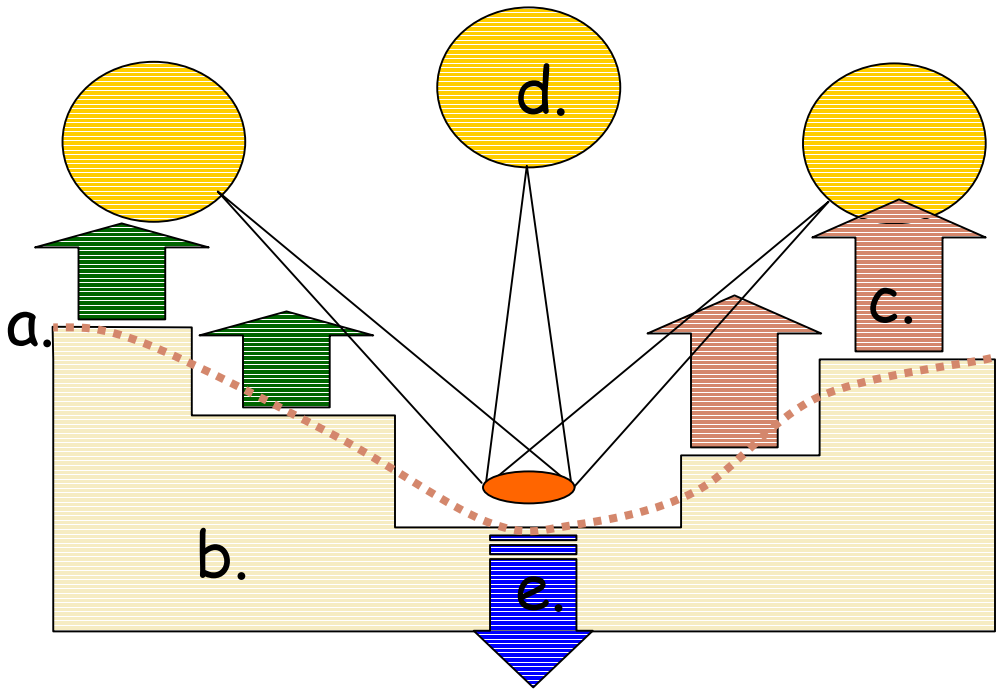


Figure 2-7.

We validated the model using field measurements. We collected riparian species composition and structure data for 90 10m x 10m quadrats located throughout the watershed at fifteen sites. In a comparison of TTF estimated tree heights to measured tree heights on a site-by-site basis, a linear regression indicated that the modeled tree heights and the measured tree heights were similar as indicated in Figure 2-8.

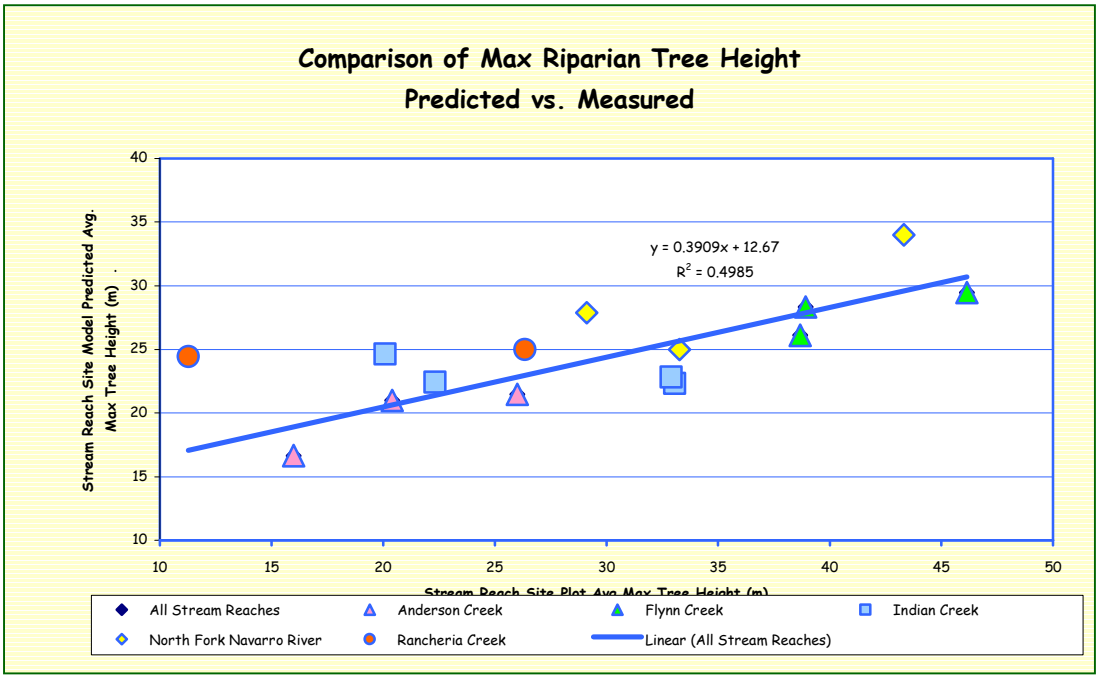


Figure 2-8.

To calibrate the model, the modeled tree heights were used to predict tree heights on the ground with two other variables: elevation and percent slope.

Summary of Fit	
Rsquare	0.813554
Rsquare Adj	0.75762
Root Mean Square Error	5.374183
Mean of Response	29.03812
Observations (or Sum Wgts)	14

Analysis of Variance

Source	DF	Sum of Squares	Mean Square	F Ratio
Model	3	1260.2539	420.085	14.5449
Error	10	288.8184	28.882	Prob > F
C. Total	13	1549.0724		0.0006

Parameter Estimates

Term	Estimate	Std Error	t Ratio	Prob>|t|
Intercept	19.139009	8.49987	2.25	0.0480
Mean(elevation)	-0.076615	0.02049	-3.74	0.0039
Mean(slope)	0.3588636	0.211454	1.70	0.1205
Mean(nvgcc_MEAN)	0.5177788	0.321373	1.61	0.1382

Effect Tests

Source	Nparm	DF	Sum of Squares	F Ratio	Prob > F
Mean(elevation)	1	1	403.81163	13.9815	0.0039
Mean(slope)	1	1	83.18633	2.8802	0.1205
Mean(nvgcc_MEAN)	1	1	74.97109	2.5958	0.1382

Results

First, we tested stream reach plot tree height measurements against stream reach random tree height measurements to determine whether or not the reach could be characterized by our sampling methodology. Based on our preliminary statistical analyses, we had statistically significant results (R^2=0.5887, p=.0.0005) for canopy heights, as defined in the model, and are able to determine that the average height for sampling plots and randomly measured trees along a reach are statistically similar.

Next, we compared the maximum predicted tree heights from the model with the maximum plot tree heights. The results from these analyses were also statistically significant (R^2=0.4985, p=0.0022). Therefore, our model is indicative of the watershed and we can

infer that the sampling plots are statistically similar when compared against the model's predicted values. The initial values from our analyses will be used to calibrate the watershed model. Additional calibration of the model will require further field work efforts.

In addition to fieldwork, we incorporated high-resolution, hyperspectral data generated from AVIRIS (Airborne Visible Infra Red Imaging Spectrometer) into analysis of the watershed. The AVIRIS data collection instrument contains an optical sensor capable of detecting 224 contiguous spectral channels at a resolution of approximately 5m pixels (AVIRIS website). Using a large area, high spatial resolution collection of AVIRIS data for the Navarro River watershed, a classification of riparian vegetation was initiated using a combination of traditional ecological assessment techniques and hyperspectral data analysis. The Navarro River watershed is the focal point of many ongoing, multidisciplinary investigations concerning anthropogenic disturbance of watershed processes, such as logging, road building, and land conversion to vineyards and other agriculture, and resulting ecological responses. Namely, these studies have focused on the role that land use activities play in perturbing anadromous salmonid populations and habitat. Riparian vegetation is a key habitat parameter in that it regulates many of the ecosystem components necessary for salmon reproduction, rearing, and migration through its effect on stream shading, contribution of large woody debris, and allocthonous inputs to the stream system. Thus the identification and assessment of riparian vegetation using hyperspectral analytical techniques is the primary goal of this project; furthermore, it was the intent of the project to use ecological field data to 1) provide a priori expectations of

vegetation classifications, 2) serve as a verification for spectral classification, and 3) to serve as a basis from which to nest the classification results within ongoing, national efforts of cataloging vegetation.

A series of traditional vegetation classification methods were employed on field data to determine the expected species composition of vegetation communities within the riparian zone. The traditional methods of vegetation classification from field collections are based on clustering algorithms and factor analyses, such as TWINSPAN (Hill 1979), and these methods were used to establish an expected distribution of species for the watershed. To aid in the spectral feature extraction, a riparian zone was delineated, to constrain the riparian designation, by using topographic features generated from a digital elevation model of the watershed. The process results in a hierarchical framework with expected species distributions that represent field conditions; this framework was then integrated with hyperspectral feature extraction methods, such as endmember selection, to discriminate different vegetation communities within the riparian zone.

Methods

The following software packages were necessary for the procedures detailed below: ESRI ArcInfo v. 8.0.2; ERDAS Imagine v. 8.5; RSI ENVI v. 3.5; RSI IDL v. 5.5, PARGE v. 1.3 and ATCOR4 v. 2.0, and PC ORD v 4.14.

In all, NASA flew 26 of the 29 proposed flightlines over a period of four days in late July of 2000. For this preliminary hybrid classification analysis, we have chosen 1 representative flightline from the collection to process: FL 17 (Figure 2-9). Elevation of the

study site ranges from sea level to 1054m with most ridge tops paralleling the San Andreas Fault in a southeast to northwest direction toward the Pacific Ocean.

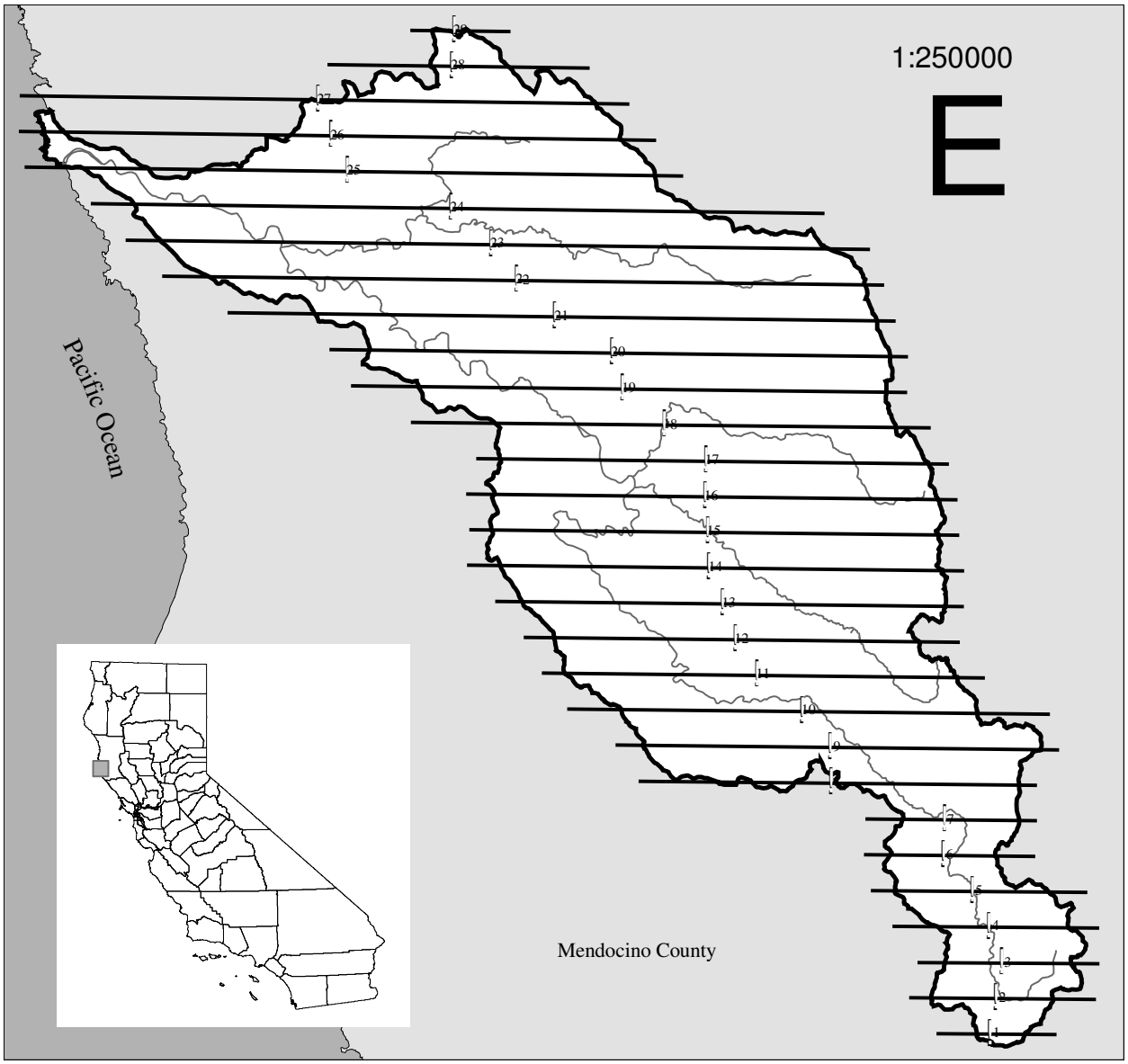


Figure 2-9. Map of the Navarro River Watershed with the proposed AVIRIS flightlines and primary hydrographic features. All but flightlines 1-3 were flown in July 2000. Flightline 17 is the focus of this study. Inset Map shows position of watershed in Mendocino County, California.

AVIRIS data were obtained from NASA Jet Propulsion Laboratory in uncorrected format on 8mm tape. Tape contents were uncompressed to a common file space on a sixteen-processor SGI Origin 2000 supercomputer; each flightline totals approximately 1.5 – 2.5

Gigabytes. To geometrically correct flightline data, a terrain correction software package, Parametric Geocoding (PARGE) (Schläpfer 2000), was used. PARGE integrates the inertial navigation unit readings, flight GPS positions, and ground control points (GCPs) to correct for pitch, roll, heading, and yaw. This procedure also incorporates a Digital Elevation Model to adjust for topographic effects. Prior to initiating PARGE, each frame was mosaicked in ENVI to create a seamless flightline. AVIRIS data were converted from BIP to BSQ in ENVI. GCPs were collected by using a combination of ENVI and Imagine tool sets and Digital Orthophoto Quarter Quadrangles as a visual anchor. GCPs were systematically eliminated based on their X and Y coordinate offsets until the GCP Residual (RMSE) was less than 5.0 m. A 10m USGS Digital Elevation Model of the watershed was resampled to 5m cell resolution and converted in ArcInfo from a grid to a DEM in USGS format (ESRI). The USGS format DEM was imported into ENVI to be used with PARGE, along with the GCPs. The final AVIRIS data were resampled to 5m from the native 3.3m - 4.2m spatial resolution. The geo-corrected results from PARGE, in addition to field spectra of pseudo-invariant targets, such as Navarro Beach and the Boonville Airport, were incorporated into ATCOR4, an atmospheric correction software package (Richter 2000). ATCOR4 corrects for sun angle, atmospheric moisture and particulates, topography, off-nadir viewing angles, and shadows. Once the FLs were geometrically and atmospherically corrected, "noisy" bands were eliminated. Bands were visually inspected and dropped from the analysis if their respective response signatures for a known material deviated from the expected response. The following bands were determined to be acceptable for further analysis: 2-104, 116-152, 168-220 (384.46nm - 1324.15nm, 1443.79nm - 1802.45nm, 1950.66nm - 2469.24nm respectively) and resulted in a final spectral product.

The process for isolating riparian vegetation relies on a hybrid methodology, which incorporates an intersection of two masks, an ecological field data classification, a field-integrated spectral classification, an ecological field data indicator species analysis, and a final spectral un-mixing of indicator species within classes (Figure 2-10). The dual masking procedure is part terrain analysis and part spectral transformation. The spectral masking involved the transformation of the spectral array into three data planes using the Tasseled Cap transformation (Jackson 1983). A processing script was developed in Interactive Data Language (IDL) to extract data planes via the Tasseled Cap procedure for Soil Brightness, Vegetation Greenness, and Water Saturation (Jackson 1983). The IDL script uses Regions of Interest (ROIs) as inputs for each data plane and the spectral downselected bands are used in the input array. To develop a series of ROIs, each FL was transformed using Boardman and Kruse's (1994) Minimum Noise Fraction (MNF) routine to collapse the input data array into 92 dimensions. ROIs were defined for pixels encoded by the Pure Pixel Index (1000 iterations) (Boardman et al 1995) on the MNF transformed arrays. ROIs, in this case, were selected to represent Soil Brightness, Vegetation Greenness, and Water Saturation. Each FL was then examined for the distribution of values from the 3 Band transform array and each plane was bisected to separate materials based on its modal distribution. Vegetation was determined to have a Greenness array value greater than -55.00.

To reduce spectral variability and errant classification of riparian vegetation in upland vegetation communities, the vegetation pixels were further segmented with a Riparian

Extent Mask. The Riparian Extent data grid was created as a combination of two inputs. The first input is a Euclidean distance from streams data grid that was log transformed and rescaled from 1-100. A break point of 37.4 was chosen; it represents one standard deviation less than the mean. The second input represents the least cost path away from streams where Degree Slope is the cost. The results were natural log transformed and rescaled 1-100. A break point of 76.6 was chosen; it represents one standard deviation less than the mean. The Riparian Extent Mask represents the intersection of these two

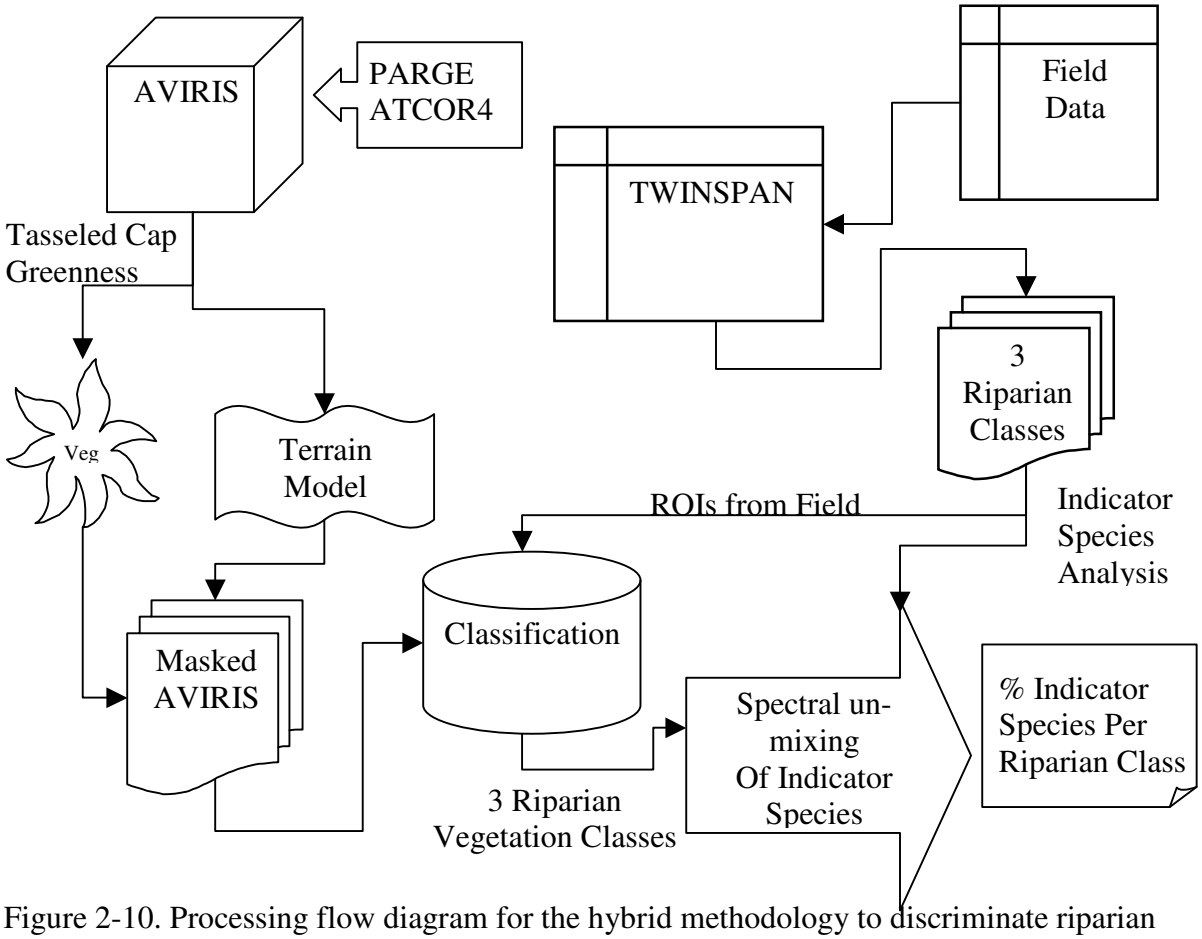


Figure 2-10. Processing flow diagram for the hybrid methodology to discriminate riparian vegetation.

grids. This Riparian Extent Mask was then used to limit the influence of upslope

vegetation on the spectral classification of the AVIRIS data and the Tasseled Cap Greenness plane was used as a mask to restrict the spectral classification to vegetation solely. The supervised classification incorporated the results of ecological data analysis of fieldwork conducted in the summer of 2000. The riparian fieldwork consisted of 6 - 10m x 10m quadrats randomly placed along each Study Reach at 16 Study Sites throughout the watershed. Study Sites were stratified to represent major tributaries in the watershed and position in the watershed, in terms of upstream accumulative drainage area. Ultimately, this stratification also recognizes differences in elevation; different geologic substrates; and distance to the Pacific Ocean, a primary climatological determinate. We identified all woody species, estimated percent cover of each woody species, measured all stems > 10cm DBH, measured tree heights with a LaserTech Impulse 200 Rangefinder, and located quadrat boundaries with a Trimble ProXRS DGPS. The species cover data were analyzed using Two-Way Indicator Species Analysis (Hill 1979, McCune and Mefford 1999). TWINSPAN can be described as dichotomized ordination analysis, in that an iterative character weighting is used to separate species affinities based on the incorporation of *pseudo-species* to represent differences in abundance for each observed species (van Tongeren 1995). Similarly, sample sites are dichotomized and, ultimately, added to a species-by-site matrix. The result of this ordination is a fidelity matrix with an approximate positive diagonal, from upper-left to lower-right, which can be used to characterize un-sampled sites (van Tongeren 1995); in this exercise, it is used as an *a priori* guide to vegetation communities within the riparian zone and resulted in three broad classes (Appendix 2-1). Lastly, in terms of the ecological field data analysis, an Indicator Species Analysis was performed using the three Riparian Vegetation classes derived from

TWINSPAN (Dufrene and Legendre 1997). Indicator Species Analysis is a method that combines information on the concentration of species abundance for a particular group and the faithfulness of occurrence of a species in that group, as a function of frequency (McCune and Mefford 1999). It produces indicator values for each species in each group, reflecting abundance and frequency, and this score is tested for statistical significance using a Monte Carlo technique (McCune and Mefford 1999).

A parallelepiped classification was performed in ENVI using ROIs defined by the field quadrat boundaries, and coded to represent the TWINSPAN classification. To estimate the percent indicator species composition for a particular class, the Spectral Angle Mapper classification (Kruse et al 1993) was performed in ENVI on the masked AVIRIS vegetation data using endmembers from the Jasper Ridge spectral libraries for coast redwood, California bay laurel, and arroyo willow with a 0.1 radian deviance threshold from the library spectra for classification.

Results

Using minimum criteria for TWINSPAN classification of field data, three broad classes of vegetation emerged. Two classes are typically considered upland vegetation; however, they are well represented in the riparian zone (Class A & B). These two classes have three species that are ubiquitous and representative: California bay laurel (*Umbellularia californica*), Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), and tanoak (*Lithocarpus densiflorus*). These two classes are separated by two diagnostic species: coast redwood (*Sequoia sempervirens*), and big-leaf maple (*Acer macrophyllum*); representing wetter and drier climes respectively. Other species that are marginally diagnostic are Pacific madrone

(*Arbutus menziesii*) for wetter environments and coast live oak (*Quercus agrifolia*) for drier environments. The riparian class (Class C) is represented by a heterogeneous mixture of species; however, arroyo willow (*Salix lasiolepis*), Himalayan blackberry (*Rubus discolor*), and white alder (*Alnus rhombifolia*) emerged as diagnostic species. Other indicator species in this riparian class are: California blackberry (*Rubus vitifolius*), Pacific dogwood (*Cornus nuttallii*), and white willow (*Salix alba*). Furthermore, many of these species have significant Indicator Values in determining riparian class (Table 2-4, at end) as determined by Indicator Species Analysis, which determines a species Indicator Value as a function of abundance and frequency (Dufrene and Legendre 1997). For Class A, redwood had the highest Indicator Value. For Class B, California bay laurel was the best indicator species. And lastly, arroyo willow has the highest Indicator Value for Class C.

The results of the parallelepiped classification were an overall accuracy of 77.8% and a Kappa coefficient of 0.6814. These results suggest that the three riparian classes were well represented in the classified image and that the input ROIs, representing the TWINSPAN classification of the field data, are indeed different communities and that these vegetation communities vary spectrally. The results of the Spectral Angle Mapper classification for the three Indicator Species (Table 2-5), derived from the Indicator Species Analysis, are poor in describing the vegetation community class as a function of Indicator Species presence. This is evidenced by the fact that only California bay laurel (*Umbellularia californica*) was the only Indicator Species to predominate its Riparian Vegetation Class by percent of pixels within class. However, these results are preliminary and could change with the incorporation of other flightlines and other field plots. Some reasons for the current results are: 1) the mixed composition of vegetation communities are difficult to

separate spectrally by species; 2) vegetation spectra from libraries are not ideal for isolating those same species under different field conditions; or 3) using spectra as endmembers that are very close in vector space is not an ideal condition.

Class	Indicator Species	No. SAM Pixels	No. Class Pixels	Pct. Indication by SAM
A	**Salix lasiolepis**	50	15508	0.32
B	*Salix lasiolepis*	2151	41163	5.23
C	*Salix lasiolepis*	3543	44461	7.97
A	*Sequoia sempervirens*	165	15508	1.06
B	*Sequoia sempervirens*	6669	41163	16.20
C	*Sequoia sempervirens*	9965	44461	22.41
A	*Umbellularia californica*	0	15508	0.00
B	*Umbellularia californica*	175	41163	0.43
C	*Umbellularia californica*	1833	44461	4.12

Table 2-5. Results of Spectral Angle Mapper Classification on Discriminated Riparian Vegetation using Jasper Ridge Spectral Library for selected Class Indicator Species.

The preliminary results of this effort indicate that hybrid methods of feature extraction work best in this varied landscape of topography, climate, and vegetation communities. Additional research will be focused on assessing other discriminatory methods for feature extraction within the riparian zone and other feature types. However, assessing the distribution and composition of riparian vegetation at a watershed scale is essential to protecting salmonid habitat and guiding restoration efforts. The methods outlined here, as they are improved, will aid land use managers in their ability to inventory, restore, and monitor riparian ecosystems. This is particularly true for north, coastal California watersheds where recent policy determinations under the federal Clean Water Act and

Endangered Species Act require regulatory agencies to assess ecosystem integrity in a comprehensive and timely manner.

Future Products

Description of Streamside Vegetation. We will be developing methods for evaluating riparian vegetation condition along distinctly different geomorphic reaches. This will involve stratifying stream channels as Source, Transport and Depositional reaches; evaluation of the AVIRIS riparian classification by these strata will inform resource managers as to the expected riparian composition in different management units.

Riparian Vegetation Biomass. The evaluation of band combinations, vegetation enhancing spectral transformations, and vegetation indices will be used to estimate relative contributions to forest biomass within a predefined riparian zone (i.e., Riparian Extent Mask or Regulated Buffer Zone). This will include comparison of vegetation indices with field-based measurements of forest structure (canopy height, DBH, percent cover, etc.).

Vegetation Structural Attributes. We will be examining the potential of AVIRIS data to estimate vegetation structural attributes, including canopy cover, size and vertical structure (i.e. single story vs. multi-story). This will include a comparison of estimates with those from USFS vegetation maps and with field measurements. This accuracy assessment of the AVIRIS derived riparian vegetation map will help evaluate how well the AVIRIS classifications compare with the existing USFS vegetation maps in the riparian zone.

Table 2-4. List of taxa used in the indicator analysis.

	Taxon Name	Common Name	Class	Indicator Value	p*
1	*Salix lasiolepis*	arroyo willow	C	53.7	0.001
2	*Acer macrophyllum*	big-leaf maple	B	30.7	0.015
3	*Umbellularia californica*	California bay	B	68.1	0.001
4	*Quercus kelloggii*	California black oak	B	13.2	0.069
5	*Rubus ursinus*	California blackberry	C	20.8	0.121
6	*Aesculus californica*	California buckeye	B	2.4	1
7	*Rhamnus californica*	California coffeeberry	A	10.8	0.109
8	*Corylus cornuta var. californica*	California hazelnut	A	11.9	0.225
9	*Torreya californica*	California nutmeg	B	7.1	0.481
10	*Vitis californica*	California wild grape	B	7.3	0.415
11	*Quercus chrysolepis*	canyon live oak	B	10.5	0.159
12	*Quercus agrifolia*	coast live oak	B	17	0.069
13	*Sequoia sempervirens*	coast redwood	A	83.4	0.001
14	*Ceanothus incanus*	coast whitethorn	B	7.9	0.189
15	*Salix hookeriana*	coastal willow	C	6.6	0.327
16	*Arctostaphylos manzanita*	Common manzanita	B	2.6	1
17	*Baccharis pilularis*	coyote brush	C	14.3	0.023
18	*Pseudotsuga menziesii var. menziesii*	Douglas-fir	A	45.4	0.005
19	*Abies grandis*	grand fir	A	10.7	0.143
20	*Rubus discolor*	Himalayan blackberry	C	70.4	0.001
21	*Arbutus menziesii*	Madrone	A	9	0.587
22	*Fraxinus latifolia*	Oregon ash	B	3.4	0.762
23	*Cornus nuttallii*	Pacific dogwood	C	15.4	0.021
24	*Taxus brevifolia*	Pacific yew	B	5.1	0.579
25	*Toxicodendron diversilobum*	poison oak	B	13.8	0.119
26	*Alnus rubra*	red alder	B	4.7	0.662
27	*Salix laevigata*	red willow	C	7.7	0.139
28	*Rubus spectabilis*	salmon berry	B	5.3	0.498
29	*Salix sessilifolia*	sandbar willow	B	2.6	1
30	*Salix sitchensis*	Sitka willow	C	7.7	0.15
31	*Lithocarpus densiflorus*	Tanoak	A	63.2	0.001
32	*Heteromeles arbutifolia*	Toyon	C	5.1	0.447
33	*Quercus lobata*	valley oak	B	10.5	0.103
34	*Myrica californica*	wax-myrtle	A	5.4	0.311
35	*Rhododendron occidentale*	western azalea	A	15.4	0.038
36	*Plantanus racemosa*	western sycamore	C	7.7	0.135
37	*Alnus rhombifolia*	white alder	C	51	0.001
38	*Salix alba*	white willow	C	23.1	0.006
* proportion of randomized trials with indicator value equal to or exceeding the observed indicator value (Dufrene and Legendre 1997).					
p = (1 + number of runs >= observed)/(1 + number of randomized runs)					

Water quality analysis

Water quality analyses were performed on samples collected during the winters of 1999-2001. Water was collected directly from storm drains from Highway 128, from bridges on Highway 128, and from surface waters. Both inorganic and organic constituents were identified and quantified. Statistical analyses of those data are still in progress. A large database of those values has been constructed and is available upon request. We anticipate that we will finish the data analyses by mid-2003. The only inorganic constituent that was found in relatively high concentrations was zinc, although zinc is a normal constituent of crustal materials and is naturally found in high concentrations in this region. We used zinc as a stressor in dietary exposures of coho salmon to determine if there is an interaction between levels of zinc and high water temperatures common in the watershed (Volume III).

Toxicity

Several samples were collected for toxicological testing at the UC Davis Aquatic Toxicology Laboratory. The standard three species EPA toxicity test procedure was used to estimate the amount of toxicity in the samples. Summer samples were collected as a baseline, but significant toxicity was detected at six locations on July 28, 2000.

Storm water runoff was collected twice in October 2000. No toxicity was detected in samples associated with any runoff event despite the fact that metals were detected in high concentration in runoff directly collected from Highway 128. No samples were collected directly from the storm drains because logistical difficulties in obtaining sufficient volumes of water from storm drains. As indicated by the toxicity test results, receiving waters tested directly downstream from the point of entry of the storm drains were not toxic.

Storm water collected at the end of January 2001 produced significant toxicity in the fathead minnow test, but not in the *Ceriodaphnia* nor *Selanstrum* tests. This indicates that the probable cause of the toxicity is pathogen related, and the TIE was performed to verify the causal agent. Results of the TIE indicate that pathogens are the agent causing mortality in the fathead minnows.

Results of the toxicity tests are in general agreement with the analyses of amounts of metals in fish tissues. Liver and gut material in steelhead were analyzed for concentrations of several metals including arsenic, cadmium, copper, iron, lead, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, and zinc. Some individuals had elevated levels of individual metals such as mercury, lead and arsenic, but the only metal that was consistently elevated was zinc. The

source of the zinc is unknown, but based on the ubiquitous nature of zinc in the watershed, it is assumed that the zinc originates from natural sources and is not anthropogenically generated. An experiment was conducted using hatchery coho salmon to evaluate the interaction between zinc and temperature in causing toxicity. Results indicate that zinc and increased temperatures negatively impacted both fish growth and behavior, but that no statistically significant interaction existed between the two stressors. Consequently, no additional decrease in growth or survival is expected to occur at locations in which fish are exposed to both elevated zinc and increased temperatures.

Biotic Stressors

Interspecific competition between California roach (*Lavinia symmetricus*) and juvenile steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*)

Introduction

In our study, we looked for the effects of interspecific competition from California roach (*Lavinia symmetricus*), a common minnow (Cyprinidae), on young-of-the-year (YOY) steelhead trout in a North Coast stream. Interspecific competition between steelhead trout and different cyprinid species has received much attention from researchers in other regions of the country (e.g. Reeves et al. 1987, Grossman and Boulé 1991, Reese and Harvey 2002). This is primarily due to the fact that fish assemblages containing steelhead trout are often co-dominated with one or two cyprinid species that show considerable resource overlap (Moyle 2002). Although steelhead trout and California roach are similarly distributed along the North Coast, there has been no direct research into the effects of interactions between the two species on steelhead trout populations.

In the Navarro River system (Mendocino Co.), steelhead trout and California roach are frequently two of the most common fishes in a given reach (J. Feliciano, unpublished data).

Juvenile steelhead trout aggressively defend feeding territories against both conspecifics and other fish species (e.g. Hartman 1965, Everest and Chapman 1972, Harvey and Nakamoto 1997, Kelsey et al. 2002). Although California roach are less aggressive (Moyle 2002), numerous field studies provide evidence suggesting that these two species might compete for resources. Fite (1973) found a 40% diet overlap between YOY steelhead trout and California roach from March to October 1972 in the Eel River, a similar Northern California waterway. Also on the Eel, Power (1990) observed that enclosed and free-swimming adult California roach and juvenile steelhead trout ate the same food items. Fite (1973) also reported an overlap in habitat use – YOY steelhead trout were found primarily in riffles and the upstream ends of pools while California roach occupied and fed in all habitat types. In Deer Creek, a tributary to the Sacramento River, Moyle and Baltz (1985) found that YOY steelhead trout and adult California roach showed similarities in preferred focal point water velocity, relative water depth, and substrate type. Taken together, these observations point to the potential for competition to exist between the two species. We conducted a manipulative field experiment to test this hypothesis and increase our understanding of how, when, and where interspecific competition affects steelhead trout populations in the Navarro River system.

We decided to use YOY steelhead trout and adult California roach because the species' diet and habitat use are most similar at these life history stages (Fite 1973, Moyle and Baltz 1985). Juvenile California roach occupy shallower and slower habitats while older juvenile steelhead trout prefer deeper, faster water (Moyle and Baltz 1985). Furthermore, larger juvenile steelhead trout prey upon California roach juveniles and fry (Power 1990, Moyle

2002). Due to the steelhead trout's aggressiveness, we incorporated treatments that let us look for both intraspecific competition among steelhead trout and interspecific competition between steelhead trout and California roach. Such a design would allow us to assess the relevance of any interspecific effects we found.

Methods

Study Site

We conducted the experiment in August and September 2000 in a 2-km stretch of the South Branch of the North Fork Navarro River (Mendocino County, CA). The fish assemblage of the study reach is entirely native, comprising 3 anadromous and 4 freshwater species. The freshwater stages of two of the anadromous species, steelhead trout (*O. mykiss*) and coho salmon (*O. kistuch*) are water column-feeding insectivores (Moyle 2002). The third, Pacific lamprey (*Lampetra tridentata*), is a substrate-dwelling filter feeder while in its larval freshwater stage (Moyle 2002). Two of the freshwater species, prickly and coastrange sculpin (*Cottus asper* and *C. aleuticus*, respectively) are benthic dwelling predators. The remaining two fish species, threespine stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*) and California roach (*Lavinia symmetricus*), are small omnivores. Threespine stickleback feed primarily from the benthos and aquatic vegetation while California roach feed from both the benthos and water column (Moyle 2002). Steelhead trout and California roach are the most common fish species in the study reach, each comprising approximately 45% of the fish assemblage. Threespine stickleback, Pacific lamprey ammocoetes, and the two sculpin species were less common but were regularly observed during the study and in pre-study surveys (J. Feliciano, unpublished data). Juvenile coho salmon, a federally

endangered species, were very rare, having been observed only once in the study reach during three years of surveys.

The region typically experiences high levels of precipitation, with virtually all of it delivered as rainfall during the October – May wet season (Mount 1995); from 1978 to 2000, mean annual rainfall was 1.24±0.1m (SE) (D. Slota, California Department of Foresty, pers. comm.). Consequently, stream fish in the area are subjected to extremely high flows during the winter and periods of very low flow and severe habitat reduction during the late summer. Areas within the drainage basin have been logged intermittently over the past 50 years, with the most extensive activity occurring in the late 1980s (C. Surfleet, Mendocino Redwood Company, LLC Staff Hydrologist, pers. comm.). Currently, most of the basin is covered by a dense forest dominated by redwood trees (*Sequoia sempervirens*).

Experimental Design

We built 16 13m^2 instream fish enclosures along the study reach at sites that were similar in flow and habitat characteristics. The upstream sides of the enclosures were positioned perpendicular to the flow at the downstream ends of riffles. The walls of the enclosures were constructed from 5mm knotless nylon seine netting attached to 16mm diameter rebar pounded into the streambed. The netting material allowed potential prey items such as macroinvertebrate drift and post-larval fish into the enclosures but prevented YOY steelhead trout or adult California roach movement across the barrier. We sealed the bottoms of the enclosures with sand, gravel, and pebbles taken from the adjacent stream

banks. To exclude terrestrial predators, we suspended monofilament gill netting over the tops of the enclosures.

We varied the enclosures' shapes to account for the irregular conformation of the stream channel and to make the habitat within the enclosures as similar as possible to each other and to the types of habitat available to fish in unmanipulated stream reaches. Mean water depth in each enclosure was 0.27±0.02m and mean maximum water depth was 0.60±0.03m. The mean water temperature over the duration of the experiment was 15.8C with a mean diurnal range of 2.7C. Mean shade over the enclosures was moderate (64±1.5%) and gravel and pebbles dominated the stream bottom. Each enclosure contained areas of flowing and still water (mean volumetric flow = 0.05±0.02m^3/s; mean maximum water velocity = 0.2±0.03m/s). Flowing habitats were defined as areas where the fish swam actively to maintain their position in the water column and generally faced upstream. In still water habitats, the fish did not have to orient themselves and swim upstream to maintain their position relative to the stream bottom. The enclosures contained all of the habitat types available in the study reach except for shallow riffles, very deep (>1m) pools, and undercut banks. Al though these areas can represent important habitat for both steelhead trout and California roach, it was impossible to include these habitat types and ensure that the enclosures remained intact and fish-proof for the duration of the experiment. Furthermore, pre-enclosure fish densities were highest at the upstream ends of pools in the habitat types that were contained within the enclosures.

During pre-experiment surveys, we found that the mean density of fish along the study reach was 1.4 fish/m^2 and that equal proportions of YOY steelhead trout and California roach dominated the fish community. We used these data to determine the treatment combinations for the experiment. We combined YOY steelhead trout and adult California roach into four treatment combinations: 1) 9 steelhead trout and no California roach, creating an enclosure density of 0.7 fish/m^2, 2) 9 steelhead trout and 9 California roach, or 1.4 fish/m^2, 3) 18 steelhead trout and 0 California roach, and 4) 18 steelhead trout and 9 California roach, or 2.1 fish/m^2. These combinations allowed us to test simultaneously for the presence and relative effects of YOY steelhead trout/California roach competition and intraspecific competition among YOY steelhead trout (Connell 1983, Goldberg and Scheiner 1993, Fausch 1998). Using 16 instream enclosures allowed us to have four replicates of each treatment combination. Preliminary analyses indicated that four replicates were needed to achieve 80% power at the $\alpha = 0.05$ level (Zar 1999). To account for potential habitat variation along the study reach, we incorporated a randomized complete block design when assigning the treatments to the enclosures. Each block consisted of four consecutive enclosures.

We used beach seines, minnow traps, and electrofishers to capture fish for the experiment. Mean initial steelhead trout standard length and mass were 54.22 ± 0.64mm and 2.76 ± 0.10g, respectively. Mean initial California roach standard length and mass were 56.33 ± 1.15mm and 4.12 ± 0.33g. As much as possible, we chose fish that reflected the natural size distribution within the stream. However, both the size of the enclosure netting and design of the fish marking system created a lower size limit of approximately 45mm

standard length for both species. Each steelhead used in the experiment was anesthetized with a clove oil solution (Anderson et al. 1997), measured, weighed, and given a unique fin tattoo (MicroJect 100, NewWest Technologies). Since California roach did not respond well to anesthetization and prolonged handling, we only measured and weighed them before placing them in their assigned enclosures. After a 24-hour acclimation period, we snorkeled the enclosures to check on the health of the fish and replace any fish that died from handling. We returned to the enclosures every second or third day to remove debris that had collected on the enclosure walls. The fish were allowed to grow in the enclosures for six weeks.

Fish behavior in each of the enclosures was monitored during two morning and two evening observation periods spread out over three days in the fourth week of the experiment. Snorkelers observed randomly selected fish from outside of the netting and verbally reported fish activity to a recorder on the shore. Three 3-minute observation periods were tallied for each species present in each enclosure – a total of 576 observation minutes for steelhead trout and 288 observation minutes for California roach. The snorkeler reported feeding activity observed in the water column or on the benthos, and intra- and interspecific attacks received. The habitat type, either flowing or still water, occupied by the fish was also recorded. From these data, we calculated feeding rate and intra- and inter-specific attack rate, feeding location, and habitat use.

At the end of the experiment, we removed and weighed all of the fish used. We calculated mean change in mass per steelhead trout for each enclosure. We preserved the fish in a

10% Formalin solution and then dissected out their stomach or foregut contents to compare diets. We divided the contents into vegetation, animal, and unidentifiable portions, identified the animal contents to lowest taxonomic level, and then dried them separately for 24 hours in an oven held at 55C. After drying, we calculated total diet mass and the proportions, by mass, of animal or plant material. To assess the effects of the enclosures on the growth and diet composition of the experimental fish, we also collected and dissected YOY steelhead trout and adult California roach from outside of the enclosures at the end of the experiment.

Data Analysis

We defined YOY steelhead growth as the mean change in mass per fish per enclosure. To conform with the assumption of normality, we used a ln(Y+1) transformation prior to the statistical analyses. We used the transformed growth and diet mass data as the response variables in two separate two-factor ANOVAs. The two independent factors were the same for both ANOVAs - initial steelhead trout density and California roach presence/absence.

To analyze the fish behavioral data, we used a series of repeated measures ANOVAs based on a general linear model. We used the behaviors from the four separate observation bouts per enclosure as the within-subjects factors and fish species, habitat type (i.e. flowing or non-flowing) and treatment combination as the between-subjects factors. The dependent variables were steelhead trout and California roach attack rates, and water column and benthic feeding. We used a separate RM ANOVA to assess differences is habitat use - percent time spent in riffles was the dependent variable while treatment combination and

species were the independent variables. When appropriate, we incorporated a sequential Bonferroni test to adjust the alpha levels for each test when appropriate (Rice 1989).

Results

Steelhead trout in the low-steelhead-density enclosures gained an average of 3.5 times more mass than steelhead in the high-steelhead-density enclosures. The presence or absence of California roach had no effect on steelhead trout growth (Figure 2-11). In the low steelhead density enclosures, steelhead trout gained an average of 1.02 ± 0.31g when California roach were present and 1.18 ± 0.53g when they were absent. In the high steelhead density enclosures, mean steelhead mass gain was 0.31 ± 0.11g in the presence of California roach and 0.26 ± 0.10g when they were absent. Mean survivorship for both species across all treatment combinations was 83 ± 4%. Steelhead trout at the highest overall density and California roach enclosed with steelhead at the lower density experienced the highest mean mortality – 29 ± 10% and 31 ± 11%, respectively. Steelhead trout grown at the lowest overall density had the best mean survivorship (94 ± 4%).

Steelhead trout were more aggressive than California roach (Figure 2-12). Steelhead trout attack rates were highest in flowing water and they showed no preference for attacking each other or California roach during the observation periods. Mean steelhead trout intraspecific attack rates in still and flowing water were 3.68 ± 2.55 and 7.93 ± 1.38 attacks per hour, respectively. Steelhead trout attack rates on California roach were 1.92 ± 1.26 in still water and 9.74 ± 2.74 in flowing water. We found no significant differences in California roach intraspecific attack rates between the different habitat types (3.14 ± 1.05

attacks per hour in still water; 4.43 ± 2.61 attacks per hour in flowing water). California roach never attacked steelhead trout.

Feeding behaviors and habitat use varied between species and between flowing and still water. Steelhead trout showed a clear preference for feeding and swimming in flowing water while California roach showed no habitat preferences (Figure 2-13). Rate of water column feeding strikes by both species was higher in flowing than in still water. Additionally, steelhead trout displayed more midwater strikes than California roach. This difference was greatest in flowing water. In contrast, the rate of benthic feeding was highest among California roach. The species also showed a significant difference in their habitat use ($F_{1,18}$=220.3, $p<0.001$). Steelhead trout spent the majority of their time in flowing habitats (mean = 84 ± 3.8%;) while California roach spent their time equally between flowing (53 ± 7.7%) and still habitats (47 ± 7.7%). The experimental treatment combinations had no significant effect on steelhead trout or California roach behavior ($p>0.05$ in all cases). There was also no significant difference in observed behavior between the four different observation bouts per enclosure ($p>0.05$).

The diet mass of steelhead trout grown at the lowest fish density was at least twice as large as the diet masses of steelhead grown under the other treatment combinations (Figure 2-14). However, these differences were not significant after transformation and incorporation of the sequential Bonferroni adjustment. Mean diet mass of steelhead trout at the low densities were 7.14 ± 1.33mg when California roach were present and 14.89 ± 2.75mg when they were absent. At high steelhead trout densities, mean steelhead trout diet mass

was 7.23 ± 3.53mg when California roach were present and 4.96 ± 0.91mg when they were absent. Steelhead trout stomach contents in all enclosures were dominated by macroinvertebrates (overall mean = 84.3 ± 1.3%). Additionally, fifteen of the experimental steelhead trout had post-larval California roach in their stomachs. Mean dried diet mass and percent invertebrates were similar among wild steelhead trout juveniles – 6.27 ± 1.23mg and 86 ± 4.5%, respectively. We found no California roach in the stomachs of wild juvenile steelhead trout.

The dried masses of the California roach foregut contents were similar at the different steelhead trout densities (low steelhead density = 11.11 ± 3.45mg; high steelhead density = 11.91 ± 3.23mg). The combined mean of the foregut content masses for experimental fish was almost 8 times greater than the mean dried masses of wild roach foregut contents (wild = 1.51 ± 0.29mg). Both wild and experimental California roach were omnivorous, with both macroinvertebrates and vegetation each comprising an average of 45% of total diet mass. In one instance, we found a post-larval California roach in the foregut of an experimental roach.

Discussion

Interspecific competition with adult California roach had no measurable effect on YOY steelhead trout growth. However, intraspecific competition had a large effect on steelhead trout growth; steelhead trout gained the most weight in low-density enclosures (Figure 2-11). Our behavioral observations supported these results. Aggressive encounters between steelhead trout and California roach were highly asymmetric – steelhead trout frequently attacked each other and California roach while California roach never attacked steelhead

trout (Figure 2-12). Steelhead trout were most aggressive in flowing water. Our analyses also showed that steelhead trout were equally aggressive toward all fish in the enclosures and showed no preference for attacking each other or California roach. Steelhead trout preferentially fed on invertebrate drift in areas with flowing water while California roach were omnivorous, fed more often on the bottom, and showed no preference for still or flowing water. Taken together, these results suggest that steelhead trout are dominant interference competitors with California roach and that, while there is an overlap in both diet and habitat use, adult California roach do not affect YOY steelhead trout growth.

Both the behavioral and diet data lead us to believe that these experimental results accurately reflect juvenile steelhead trout and adult California roach population dynamics. The high levels of aggression displayed by the experimental steelhead trout were consistent with other published observations of both enclosed and free-swimming individuals (e.g. Hartman 1965, Everest and Chapman 1972, Harvey and Nakamoto 1997, Kelsey et al. 2002). With the exception of post-larval California roach being found in the stomachs of some of the experimental steelhead, the diet mass and composition of the experimental and wild-caught YOY steelhead in our study were virtually identical. Possible explanations for this difference include the effect of the enclosure walls on post-larval roach behavior or a slight shift in steelhead trout feeding behavior due to intraspecific competition or altered post-larval roach behavior.

California roach have been characterized as opportunistic omnivores that display few aggressive behaviors and are prone to displacement by fish predators and more aggressive

fish species (Fite 1973, Moyle 2002). The results from our study agree with these observations; California roach showed no preference for feeding habitat or food type and did not initiate aggressive attacks on steelhead trout. Although the enclosed California roach had more food in their foreguts than the wild fish, their diet composition was nearly identical to that of wild-caught California roach. The differences in diet mass may reflect an increase in food availability for the experimental roach caused by their confinement to a region at the upstream end of a pool that contained high numbers of drifting and benthic food items. Wild fish may have spent more time in the downstream ends of pools where flow, and therefore availability of drifting food items, was lower.

Our results were consistent with the findings of other experiments studying interspecific competition between juvenile steelhead trout and other cyprinids, e.g. rosyside dace (*Clinostomus funduloides*) (Grossman and Boulé 1991), redside shiner (*Richardsonius balteatus*) (Reeves et al 1987), and Sacramento pikeminnow (*Ptychocheilus grandis*) (Reese and Harvey 2002). In each of these studies, juvenile steelhead trout intraspecific aggression was high and the presence of cyprinids did not significantly affect steelhead trout growth at low water temperatures (12-18^{o}C). However, both Reeves et al. (1987) and Reese and Harvey (2002) found that the outcome of the steelhead trout/cyprinid interaction was temperature dependent. In laboratory streams, Reese and Harvey (2002) observed that dominant juvenile steelhead trout received more interspecific attacks, defended smaller territories, and grew less in warm (20-23^{o}C) water and in the presence of Sacramento pikeminnow than when alone in warm water or with Sacramento pikeminnow in colder water. Similarly, Reeves et al. (1987) found that steelhead trout production decreased in

warm water when redside shiners were present. The authors attributed these temperature dependent differences to steelhead trout dominance through interference competition in cold water and redside shiner physiological adaptation and exploitation competition in warm water (Reeves et al. 1987).

The existence of these temperature-based differences in competitive outcome between steelhead trout and sympatric cyprinids is relevant to steelhead trout/California roach dynamics in the Navarro watershed. We have shown that, when grown together under a relatively low temperature regime, California roach does not affect steelhead trout growth. However, since California roach can tolerate water temperatures that induce physiological stress in steelhead trout (Moyle 2002, Werner et al. in prep.), they have the potential to gain a competitive advantage through exploitation competition at elevated water temperatures. Two characteristics of the Navarro drainage make this a potentially significant phenomenon. First, water temperatures in the majority of streams in the Navarro drainage basin are warmer and have larger daily temperature fluctuations than the study reach (J. Feliciano, unpublished data.); stream access, site security, and the lack of baseline data such as we provide here prevented us from attempting our experiment in other areas of the watershed. Second, and most importantly, continuing anthropogenic modification of the stream system and surrounding watershed (e.g. surface and groundwater pumping, forest removal, suburbanization) is creating more stream habitats that are shallower, warmer, less shaded, and thus more favorable for California roach and more stressful for steelhead trout. The increasing preponderance of exposed, warm water environments in the Navarro system

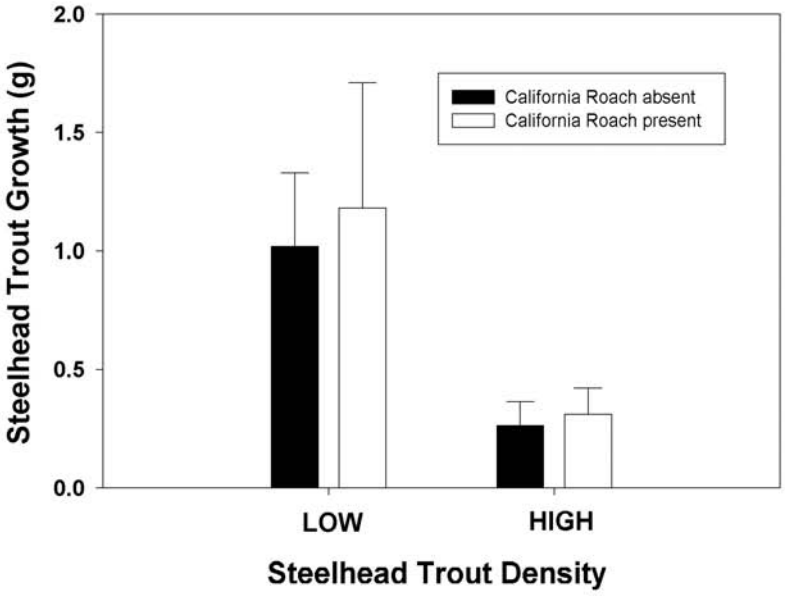
has the potential to negatively affect steelhead trout directly through increased physiological stress and indirectly by giving California roach a competitive advantage.

Steelhead trout/California roach dynamics are further complicated by the fact that competition is not the only way in which these two species could interact. Previous research has shown that the presence of California roach can be beneficial to juvenile steelhead trout. We, and others have observed that YOY and older juvenile steelhead trout prey on both juvenile and adult California roach (Moyle 2002, Power 1990). Furthermore, Tinus and Reeves (2001) found that schools of redside shiners provided a refuge for subdominant steelhead trout from intraspecific aggression. Smaller steelhead gained more mass as redside shiner numbers increased (Tinus and Reeves 2001). Our finding that steelhead trout showed no preference for attacking con-or heterospecifics suggests that the same dilution effect may take place in pools containing different sizes of steelhead trout and schools of California roach. Further field experiments across a wider range of habitats where these two species overlap and using different life history combinations will elucidate the nature of these interactions and how they change in different regions of the watershed.

Given our finding that YOY steelhead trout are negatively affected by high levels of intraspecific competition, it appears that improving YOY steelhead trout habitat would be a suitable restoration and conservation strategy. Increasing habitat availability would reduce both the effects of a density dependent interaction like intense intraspecific competition and the ability of California roach to gain a competitive advantage over YOY steelhead trout. However, increasing the numbers and growth rate of YOY steelhead trout could have a

negative effect on later life history stages; high densities of YOY steelhead trout have been shown to reduce the growth of older juveniles (Harvey and Nakamoto 1997). Furthermore, older juveniles and migrating and spawning adults have different and sometimes conflicting habitat needs than YOY (Moyle 2002). To be effective, steelhead trout conservation strategies must identify which of these habitat types is most severely restricted and how it can be increased while accounting for the strategy's effects on other life history stages and fish community members.

Figure 2-11. Mean steelhead trout growth under the four different treatment combinations. Steelhead trout density had a significant negative effect on steelhead trout growth



($F_{1,12}$=9.22; p= 0.013) while the presence or absence of California roach did not ($F_{1,12}$=0.23, p=0.64). Error bars are standard error.

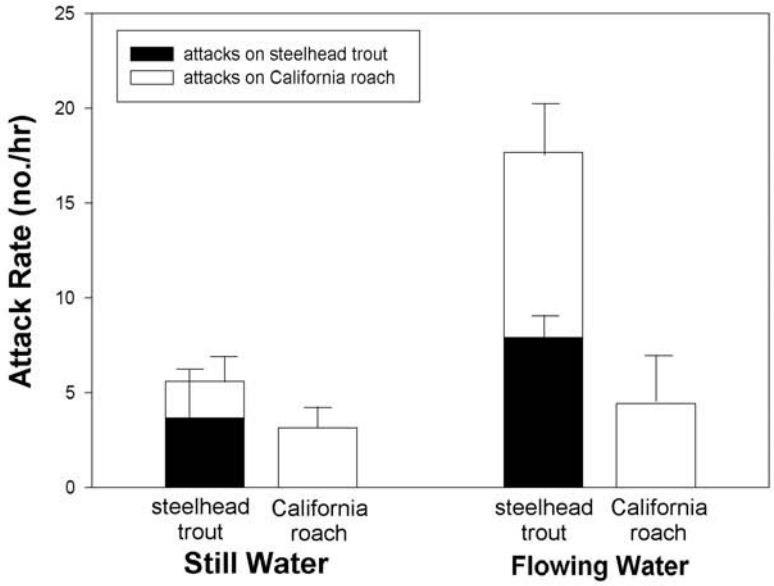


Figure 2-12. Steelhead trout and California roach attack rates, separated by target species and habitat type. Steelhead trout attack rates were significantly higher in flowing versus still water ($F_{1,36}$=8.241, p=0.007). The differences between steelhead trout attack rates on each other and on California roach, when present, were not significant ($F_{1,36}$=1.232, p=0.274). The differences in California roach intraspecific attack rates between the different habitat types were not significant ($F_{1,36}$=0.257, p=0.615). Steelhead trout were never attacked by California roach. Error bars are standard error.

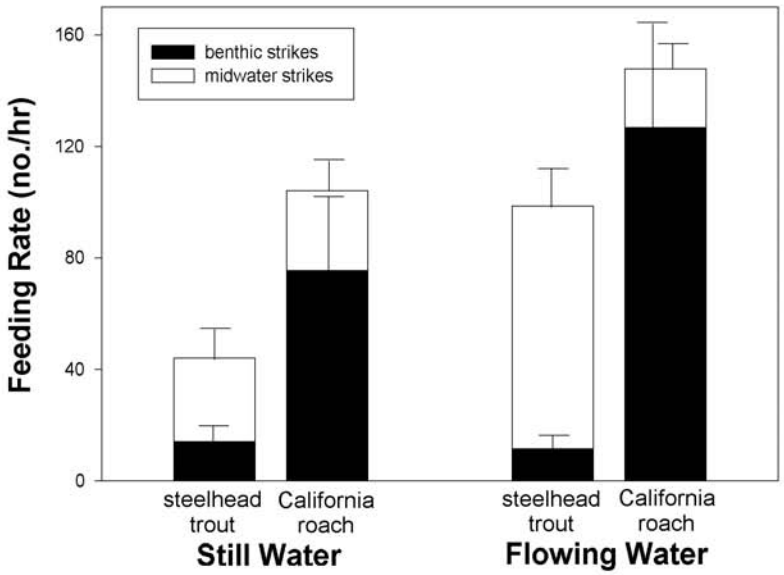


Figure 2-13. Steelhead trout and California roach feeding rates and type (i.e. benthic or water column), separated by habitat type. Steelhead trout made significantly more midwater strikes than California roach ($F_{1,36}$ = 6.573, p=0.015). Both species made more midwater strikes in flowing water ($F_{1,36}$= 11.2, p= 0.002). There was also a significant synergistic interaction effect between species and habitat i.e., steelhead trout made more midwater strikes in flowing water ($F_{1,36}$=11.668, p=0.002). California roach made more significantly more benthic strikes than steelhead trout ($F_{1,36}$=7.605, p=0.009). Habitat type had no significant effect on the rate of benthic strikes for California roach (($F_{1,36}$=0.259, p=0.614)Error bars are standard error.

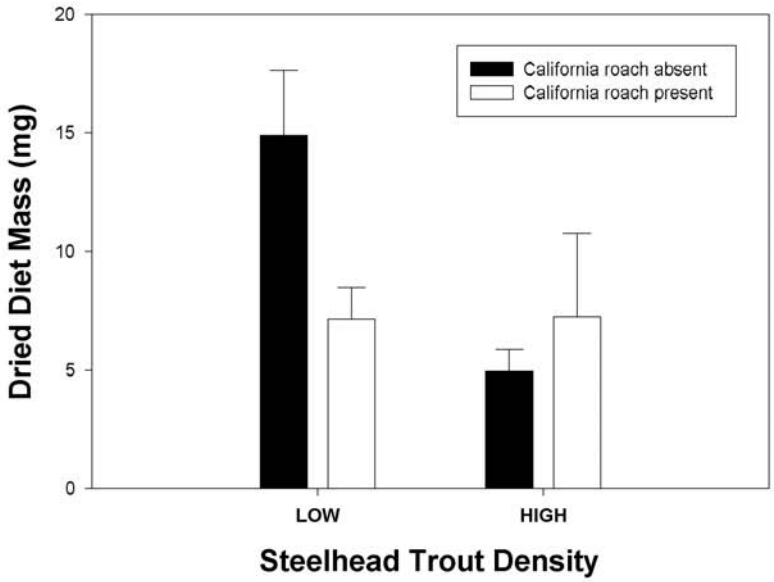


Figure 2-14. Mean dried mass of steelhead trout stomach contents under the four treatment combinations. After data transformation, neither steelhead trout density nor California roach presence/absence had a significant effect on diet mass (steelhead density: $F_{1,12}$=5.28; p=0.04; roach presence/absence: $F_{1,12}$=0.43; p=0.52). Error bars are standard error.

Avian predation in the Navarro River watershed, California

Introduction

The number of piscivorous birds has been increasing in many areas due to both protection of certain species and recovery following human persecuation and pesticide contamination in the mid 1900's (e.g. Hatch and Weseloh 1999). This has led to a renewed interest in the possible effects of avian predators on fish stocks, especially on game fish populations (reviewed in Draulans 1988, Kirby et al. 1996, Cowx in press). Despite the economic importance of the question, whether or not birds impact fish populations remains unclear, with studies finding evidence both ways.

For example, in an early, unreplicated experiment on the Pollet River in Canada, average smolt production increased by 300-500% after trapping out mergansers and kingfishers (Elson 1962). In the Big Qualicum River, on Eastern Vancouver Island, mergansers consumed 24-65% of the smolt production (Wood 1987). Similarly, great cormorants can potentially consume 13-28% of hatchery smolts and 50-65% of wild smolts along an Irish river (Kennedy 1988).

In contrast, double-crested cormorants consumed mostly shad species, and did not have an impact on game fish populations in two lakes in the southeastern United States (Glahn et al. 1998). Kingfishers have also been shown to have no significant impact on game fish in Michigan streams (Salyer and Lagler 1946).

Sometimes different conclusions are reached even when using the same data. Staub et al. (1992, cited in Suter 1995; 1998) concluded that wintering great cormorants were a

significant source of mortality for graylings in Swiss rivers. Using the same data, however, Suter (1995, 1998) concluded that birds were not affecting grayling population dynamics. In other cases, bird predation may even benefit fish populations. Wading birds consumed 76% of fish biomass in an Everglades wetland (Kushlan 1976). However, losses were 93% without avian predation, due to oxygen depletion from the high biomass (Kushlan 1976).

The standard method for assessing the potential for avian predators to impact prey populations is to conduct diet and behavioral studies of the bird species in question, in conjunction with fish population estimates for the area of concern. Results of these studies must be interpreted cautiously, because errors in measuring gut contents, predator abundance, or prey abundance, can lead to problematic results (Kirby et al. 1996). Nevertheless, these types of studies provide a useful initial assessment of whether avian predators can be having significant impacts on fish populations.

One area where all forms of population impacts are a concern are in west coast salmon and trout streams (Brown et al. 1994, Olin 1996, Collis et al. 2002). Many of these streams contain declining population, many listed as threatened or endangered species, with recreational and commercial value (Brown et al. 1994, Collis et al. 2002). To better understand how to protect these species, it is critical that the various factors affecting their basic population biology be understood. This study is part of a larger project attempting to understand the major sources of mortality for salmon and trout in the Navarro River watershed.

There are three periods when predation by terrestrial predators could be important: when salmon are in-migrating, when salmon are out-migrating, and during summer low-flow periods. During the two stages of migration, fish abundance is higher, and all migrating fish must pass through the estuary, a potential bottleneck that can attract large numbers of predators. One study examined avian predation during out-migration on the Columbia River, and found that throughout most of the watershed avian predators were having a negligible impact, with the exception of certain portions of the estuary (Collis et al. 2002). During late summer, flows are reduced, depths decrease, and a larger percentage of the habitat is available to terrestrial predators, limited in their foraging efficiency by water depth and flow during other periods of the year.

This study focused on the potential predator impact during the summer low flows. Because of the threatened and endangered status of the steelhead and Coho in these streams, limiting the possibilities for manipulative experiments, we took an observational approach to assessing the potential impact of avian predators. (In addition to birds, river otters are another potential terrestrial predator. However, we found otter scat throughout the watershed that indicated that during the course of our study they were consuming almost exclusively crayfish, and thus are not considered further here.) By conducting a series of bird and fish surveys, along with bird foraging observations, we will assess the potential impacts of avian predators on fish populations throughout the Navarro river watershed.

Methods

This study was conducted from 16 June to 30 July 2001 in the Navarro River watershed, Mendicino County, CA, USA. To assess the potential impacts of avian predators, we: 1)

conducted bird surveys throughout the watershed to assess predator abundance, 2) conducted behavioral observations at selected locations throughout the watershed to assess predation rates, and 3) conducted seining and snorkeling surveys to assess fish abundance.

Site Description

The most abundanct piscivorous birds in the watershed include: great blue herons (*Ardea herodias*), green herons (*Butorides virescens*), belted kingfishers (*Ceryle alcyon*) and common mergansers (*Mergus merganser*). A number of additional avian piscivores are found at the estuary, including double-crested cormorants (*Phalacrocorax auritus*), osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*), brown pelicans (*Pelecanus occidentalis*), and caspian terns (*Sterna caspia*).

Bird Surveys

We conducted behavioral observations along 14 sections of stream throughout the watershed. The sites were chosen to represent a variety of stream types, from both arid headwaters, to heavily vegetated headwaters, to open medium sized streams, to the main stem of the Navarro River, to the estuary. Sites were also chosen to overlap with pre-existing sampling locations as much as possible. Sites ranged in length from 1.67 km for upper watershed sites which were close together to 8 km for the main stem of the Navarro, with most sites surveyed for 5 km. We conducted line transect surveys (Bibby et al. 2000), with the streambed serving as our transect line. The surveyor walked (upper wateshed sites) or kayaked (main stem and estuary sites) the length of the stream, making note of any birds observed along the transect. If there was any uncertainty about whether a bird was a new bird, or one that had been chased ahead by the observer, the bird was not counted as a new bird. In most cases, however, it was clear when the bird circled around

behind the observer, making us confident that any other birds cited were new birds. Surveys took about one week to complete and were conducted at the start of the experiment in mid-June, and again at the completion in late July.

Behavioral observations

Behavioral observation were conducted at 5 locations throughout the watershed, ranging from headwaters, to medium size streams, to the main stem, to the estuary, thus covering a gradient in stream order and drainage area. Each site was watched for 4-5 days, with a target of 35 hours of observation per site. Observations were conducted unless there was rain or extremely heavy and persistent fog in the estuary. Observations were conducted from a camouflaged blind using 8x32 Nikon binoculars. We noted bird species present, time each species was present, and number of attacks and kills per species.

Mark-Recapture Study

A mark-recapture study was conducted in the estuary during early September 2001. Although this study was conducted over a month after the bird observations ended, we still feel the information can provide some insight into potential impacts. We used the program NOREMARK (White 1996) to estimate population abundance.

Impact Estimates

We used the four locations where we had both predation rates and fish densities to assess the potential impact of avian predators. Assuming that most of the avian predators are feeding primarily during daylight hours, we calculated the number of prey consumed between fish surveys as follows:

Prey consumed between fish surveys = # prey/hour/km x length of study reach x 14.5 hours (average daylength) x days between surveys

The resulting number was then divided by the total June fish estimate for the study reach to obtain the percent of prey consumed by birds for that reach. We looked at overall predation rate, as well as estimated impacts on individual species. Although we have no quantitative data on diets of these predators, previous diet studies indicate that avian predators feed on prey based on their relative abundance (Butler 1992, Hamas 1996, Hatch 2000). Therefore, to estimate impacts, we first assumed birds were eating prey in proportion to their relative abundance, and calculated the number of prey consumed accordingly. We also considered a worst-case scenario where prey consumed exclusively 0+ age class steelhead. Finally, by subtracting the July steelhead estimate from the June steelhead estimate we obtained the total decrease in this size class in the 7 week period between fish surveys and calculated what percent of this decrease could be attributed to avian predation. Coho and other age classes of steelhead were not considered in the estimates due to their low numbers.

In general, the number of bird species increases with stream order and drainage area. We used a regression approach to see if this generalization was true for the Navarro, and if we could predict predator density based on drainage area. Other factors controlling avian predator effectiveness include depth (Salyer and Lagler 1946, Butler 1992, Hatch and Weseloh 1999) and temperature (Kramer et al. 1983). Nine of the sites had additional information available on average depths, daily temperature profiles, and fish densities. We

determined the maximum temperature for each day between our avian predator surveys, and from these calculated an average maximum daily temperature for these sites. We then used a multiple regression approach, with a backwards-stepwise procedure, to examine the effects of average maximum daily temperatures, average depth, fish density, and drainage area on avian predator densities. Predator densities were log(x+1) transformed to meet the assumptions of the tests.

Results

The overall predator density generally increased moving downstream (Table 2-6, Table 2-7), and this pattern was significantly associated with drainage area (r^2=0.709; $F_{1,12}$=29.22; p<0.001; Figure 2-15). As drainage area increased, the number of bird predators increased. Heavily forested headwater sites had no predators; more open headwater sites consistently had kingfishers, and occasionally a green or great blue heron. Green and great blue herons become more ubiquitous further downstream, and some common mergansers were found in medium sized streams. Finally, at the estuary there were increased numbers of mergansers, as well as an occasional double-crested cormorant, an osprey, and caspian terns. Brown pelicans were also occasionally seen, but were never observed feeding in the estuary; they seemed to prefer to forage just offshore.

Unfortunately, there was no temperature, depth, and/or fish abundance estimates available for many of the larger sites (notably the estuary, main stem, and lower Rancheria Creek, the areas with the largest drainage area), so we ran a multiple regression on a subset of the data consisting of the small and medium sized streams within the watershed. The overall regression was significant (r^2=0.876, $F_{3,5}$=11.763; p=0.011). The backward selection

stepwise procedure selected average maximum daily temperature ($t_{1,5}$=7.742, p=0.039), maximum depth ($t_{1,5}$=15.011; p=0.012), and fish density ($t_{1,5}$=10.613; p=0.022) as significant variables in the model (Figure 2-16). Despite the significant affect in the previous regression, drainage area was not selected in this model ($t_{1,5}$=0.496; p=0.632). Notice that both regressions are significant even when using a Bonferroni correction for running two regressions (i.e. both are significant at alpha = 0.025).

Actual predation rates showed a different pattern. When expressed as mean number of kills per hour (Figure 2-17) or as mean number of kills per day per km of stream length (Table 2-6), predation rates appear to increase as you move down stream (Table 2-6, Figure 2-17). However, when predation rates are expressed as mean number of kills per day per area, this trend disappears (Figure 2-18). Thus with the exception of the estuary, most of the watershed has similar predation rates. Upper sites have lower predator densities and lower predation rates per unit time at a given point, but predators are also foraging on narrower and shallower areas, stretched over a greater distance. Much of the increased predation rate at the estuary was due to a flock of 40 mergansers roosting on a large snag in the estuary. The mergansers would regularly forage in the lower portion of the estuary, although they also clearly dispersed upstream to forage through part of the day.

We were able to compare our predation rates with four sites that had information on fish abundance. Snorkeling surveys were available for the mid to upper watershed sites, and mark-recapture information was available for steelhead trout in the estuary. No fish information was available for the main stem site. Assuming birds were consuming fish

species in relation to their relative abundance, avian predators could consume less than 3% of the total fish stocks between the two snorkeling surveys (Table 2-8), with relatively few individuals of any species being consumed (Table 2-18).

For the lower portion of the estuary, we marked a total of 190 fish, and recaptured 25. Only two fish were captured more than once, and both were recaptured at the same sampling station at which they were tagged. We estimated the population estimate for the lower portion of the estuary to be 2,410 steelhead, with 95% confidence intervals ranging from 1,727-3,566. If predation rates are similar in early September to those in late July, then birds can consume 35 prey per hectare per day (Figure 2-18). Since the lower half of the estuary is approximately 4 hectares, this means that 140 prey were consumed in the lower estuary per day.

Discussion

Avian predation does not appear to be a critical source of direct mortality for coho, salmon, or other fish species throughout much of the Navarro watershed. Predator densities are below 2/km throughout most of the watershed, although densities increase to 32.5/km at the estuary (Table 2-6). Predation rates also appear to be fairly low in most locations, with birds consuming less than 3% of the total number of fish from early June to late July in the mid and upper portions of the watershed.

It appears extremely unlikely that avian predators are having a significant impact on the steelhead or coho in this watershed. Most bird species feed on the most abundant prey species, and show no selectivity for given species (Butler 1992, Hamas 1996, Hatch 2000).

Older steelhead and coho occur in such low densities that birds are not likely to be cueing in on them as prey, but rather consuming mostly the more abundant 0+ steelhead, California roach, and three-spined sticklebacks (Table 2-8). Assuming birds are consuming prey in relation to their densities, birds account for at most 8% of the decrease in this size class from June to July (Table 2-9). In a worst-case scenario where birds are foraging exclusively on 0+ steelhead, they still only account for between 8-21% of decreased numbers between June and July (Table 2-9). Although we do not have information on the diets of birds during out study, previous diet studies indicate that this later scenario is extremely unlikely, and that the former is a more realistic assessment of potential impacts. If anything, predation rates are likely to be lower than these estimates. A previous experiment indicated that young steelhead spend more time in riffles than pools (J. B. Feliciano, unpubl data), where water turbulence makes most birds less effective predators (e.g. Sayler and Lagler 1946).

The one place where predation may be an important source of mortality is at the estuary. The estuary contains the largest density of predators, drawing both oceanic and freshwater species. We estimated that birds could consume 140 prey per day in the lower part of the estuary (approximately 4 hectares in area). Thus in one month birds could potentially consume 4,200 fish, or 174% of the fish in the estuary. Since this is clearly not the case, birds either consume substantial numbers of alternative prey not included in the steelhead mark-recapture study, there is significant recruitment occurring, there is substantial immigration, or some combination of these. In fact, seine hauls indicate that from May to August, during our study, the average number of steelhead, and other fish caught per seine

haul actually increased (R. Bush, unpubl. data). Pulling a 30.54m seine in a half circle from the shore (5,837m^2) yielded an average of 7.67 steelhead in May, but 24.6 in August. Also, no three-spined sticklebacks were caught in May, but an average of nine per seine haul were caught in August. This indicates that although there is the potential for significant predation on steelhead, the population is increasing in numbers through the early part of the summer. The addition of new prey items, such as the stickleback, through recruitment, most likely help buffer effects on steelhead. The potential for a substantial increase through immigration appear to be minimal for this time of year. The upper portions of the watershed have very low flows, and are frequently drawn down to isolated pools connected by very shallow riffles. Further supporting the limited movements during summer drawdowns, two steelhead that were recaptured twice were caught at the same station at which they were marked.

Whether or not the predation that is occurring is having a significant impact on the coho or steelhead remains unclear. This depends in large part on whether the predation is regulatory or compensatory. And this question is impossible to answer without knowing more about sources of mortality during both the terrestrial and oceanic portions of their life history. Current knowledge of the terrestrial portion of the life history in the Navarro watershed indicates that July-October is the period of highest mortality for coho and steelhead (M. Johnson, unpubl. data). Low flows and high temperatures appear to be the major source of mortality during this time. Under these conditions, terrestrial predation is likely mostly compensatory, or potentially even beneficial by thinning fish numbers and

preventing larger losses due to anoxic conditions and resource depletion. Such a situation has been shown to occur in an Everglades pond (Kushlan 1976).

The most common technique for assessing avian impacts on fish populations is to conduct diet studies of predators, determine the sizes and numbers of prey consumed, and compare these numbers with fish population estimates to determine the potential impact. This technique can work quite well for lakes, ponds or reservoirs where the predators feed exclusively on that area, or when studying birds foraging within clearly defined territories. However, if predators forage over larger areas, then simply knowing how many prey are consumed says nothing about how their foraging is dispersed across the landscape. For example, double-crested cormorants can forage up to 60km from their night roosts, with an average distance of 15km, and travel an average of 5.6km between foraging sites (King et al. 1995, Hatch et al. 2000). Similarly, great blue herons can forage up to 15km from their nesting sites (Gibbs 1991). For animals foraging along streams, an individual predator disperses its foraging effort over long stretches of stream, reducing the impact on fish located within specific reaches. The same is true for predators moving among multiple wetlands, ponds, or lakes. Therefore, in areas where predators routinely forage over a large area, we believe that knowing the predation rate per unit time per unit area gives a better predictor of impacts on fish stocks. A number of studies have published biomass estimates of bird impacts on fish stocks, but again, most of these are based on the assumption that birds are foraging exclusively on the water body in questions, which is not always clearly the case.

While there are numerous diet studies of most of the birds encountered in this study, surprisingly few other studies report predation rates for piscivorous avian predators in terms of numbers of prey consumed per some time unit. With the exception of one study in which one of us was involved (Steinmetz et al. in press), no other studies that we are aware of report predation rates per unit area per unit time. A few other studies used focal animal observation and report predation rates per unit time, and these are summarized in Table 2-11. (Since they are not directly comparable to our study, we have not listed the number of studies that report impacts on biomass per unit area.) Our study found generally lower predation rates than the others (Table 2-10). A number of these studies were conducted at hatcheries and fish farms, where there is undoubtedly a higher predation rate due to higher densities of prey. Similarly, one study in Illinois streams probably found higher predation rates due to the higher productivity of these warmwater Midwestern streams.

Conclusions

In summary, predator density generally increased with increasing drainage area, while predation rates remained fairly constant through much of the watershed. Predation rates increased dramatically at the estuary, due to an increase in predator density, particularly mergansers. Avian predation does not appear to be a major source of mortality (<3%) throughout much of the watershed, with the exception of the estuary, where the potential exists for substantial predation on steelhead and coho. However, effects on the population appear to be minimal as the population appeared to increase during the period of our study. If predation in the estuary becomes a management concern, two simple solutions would be to remove potential roosting sites for mergansers and/or actively scare predators away

during critical parts of the year (e.g. in- and out-migration). Future studies should examine the effects of these predators during in- and out-migration.

Table 2-6. Avian Predator Densities and Predation Rates in the Navarro River Watershed (all species combined)

Stream	Site	Max # Observed	Distance Surveyed	Predator Density (# predators /km)	Drainage Area	Predation Rates (# prey/day/km)
Flynn	LFC	0	1.67	0		NA
Flynn	MFC	0	1.67	0		NA
Flynn	UFC	0	1.67	0		NA
North Fork	UNF	0	5	0		NA
Rancheria	URC	1	5	0.2		NA
Anderson	MAC	1	5	0.2		NA
North Fork	LNF	2	5	0.4		NA
Anderson	UAC	3	5	0.6		5.3
North Fork	MNF	3	5	0.6		6.1
Indian	MIC	4	5	0.8		NA
Indian	LIC	4	5	0.8		NA
Rancheria	LRC	9	5	1.8		8.3
Main Stem	MST	16	8	2		16.8
Estuary	EST	52	1.6	32.5		370.7

Table 2-7. Individual Species Densities in the Navarro River Watershed

Stream	Site	Distance Surveyed	GBH	#/km	GH	#/km	BKF	#/km	CM	#/km	DCC	#/km	OSP	#/km	TRN	#/km
Flynn	LFC	1.67	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flynn	MFC	1.67	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flynn	UFC	1.67	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Fork	UNF	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rancheria	URC	5	1	0.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Anderson	MAC	5	0	0	0	0	1	0.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Fork	LNF	5	0	0	1	0.2	1	0.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Anderson	UAC	5	1	0.2	1	0.2	1	0.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Fork	MNF	5	1	0.2	1	0.2	1	0.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indian	MIC	5	0	0	1	0.2	3	0.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indian	LIC	5	0	0	1	0.2	3	0.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rancheria	LRC	5	0	0	1	0.2	3	0.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Main Stem	MST	8	1	0.13	2	0.25	4	0.5	8	1	0	0	1	0.13	0	0
Estuary	EST	1.6	1	0.63	0	0	2	1.3	40	25	2	1.3	1	0.63	6	3.8

GBH=great blue heron; GH=green heron; BKF=belted kingfisher; CM=common merganser; DCC=double-crested cormorant; OSP=osprey; TRN=caspian tern

Table 2-8. Estimated Impacts on Fish Populations

Site	Kills/day /km	Length of Study Reach	Total # kills/day	Time Between Surveys (days)	# Fish consumed	June Fish Estimate	
						Total	%consumed
Estuary	358.7						
Lower Rancheria	8.26	0.307	2.53582	49	124.25518	5520	0.02251
Middle North Fork	6.47	0.148	0.95756	49	46.92044	1790	0.026213
Upper Anderson	5.46	0.126	0.68796	51	35.08596	708	0.049556

Table 2-9. Estimated Numbers of Major Fish Species Consumed by Birds from Early June to late July*

Site	June Fish Estimate											
	Total 0+STH	Estimated # Eaten	Total 1+ STH	Estimated # Eaten	Total Ad STH	Estimated # Eaten	Total Coho	Estimated # Eaten	Total CAR	Estimated # Eaten	Total 3SS	Estimated # Eaten
Estuary												
Lower Rancheria	884	19.9	3	0.068	0	0	0	0	4621	104	11	0.25
Middle North Fork	547	14.3	11	0.29	0	0	20	0.52	720	18.9	492	12.9
Upper Anderson	704	34.9	1	0.05	3	0.15	0	0	0	0	0	0

*Estimates based on birds consuming prey in proportion to their abundance at each site. Abbreviations as follows: 0+STH=steelhead, 0+ age class; 1+STH=steelhead, 1+ age class; Ad STH=steelhead, adult; Coho=coho salmon; CAR=California roach; 3SS=three-spined stickleback

Table 2-10. Estimated Percent 0+Steelhead Mortality Attributable to Birds

Site	June 0+ Estimate	July 0+ Estimate	Change	Proportional Estimate *	% change due to birds	Maximum Estimate†	% change due to birds
Estuary							
Lower Rancheria	884	289	595	19.9	3.3%	124.3	20.9%
Middle North Fork	547	235	312	14.3	4.6%	46.9	15.0%
Upper Anderson	704	260	444	34.9	7.9%	35.1	7.9%

* Estimates based on birds consuming prey in proportion to their abundance

† Birds feed only on 0+Steelhead

Table 2-11. Predation Rates of Avian Predators in the United States

Predator	Predation Rate (#/hour)	Predation Rate (#/time/area)	Location	Source
Belted Kingfisher	1.7 trout/hour	NA	Hatcheries in northeastern U.S.	Glahn et al. 1999
Belted Kingfisher	0.10 prey/hour	20.8 prey/day/hectare	Northern Illinois, USA	Steinmetz et al. in press
Belted Kingfisher	*0-0.46 prey/hour*	*0-18.9 prey/day/hectare*	*Northern California watershed*	*This study*
Great Blue Herons	2.2 trout/hour	NA	Hatcheries in northeastern U.S.	Glahn et al. 1999
Great Blue Herons	0.14 catfish/hour	NA	Catfish ponds at the National Wildlife Research Center in Mississippi, USA	Glahn et al. 2000
Great Blue Herons	0.8 catfish/hour	NA	Catfish farms in Mississippi, USA	Stickley et al. 1995
Great Blue Herons	0.07 prey/hour	13.6 prey/day/hectare	Northern Illinois, USA	Steinmetz et al. in press
Great Blue Herons	*0-0.20 prey/hour*	*1.5-1.9 prey/day/hectare*	*Northern California watershed*	*This study*
Green Herons	3.1 trout/hour	NA	Hatcheries in northeastern U.S.	Glahn et al. 1999
Common Merganser	*9.6 prey/hour*	*34.83 prey/day/hectare*	*Northern California estuary*	*This study*
Double-crested Cormorant	5 catfish/hour		Catfish farms in Mississippi, USA	Stickley et al. 1992
Double-crested Cormorant	*0.04 prey/hour*	*0.13 prey/hectare/day*	*Northern California estuary*	*This study*
Osprey	2.1 trout/hour	NA	Hatcheries in northeastern U.S.	Glahn et al. 1999
Osprey	*0.25 prey/hour*	*0.11 prey/hectare/day*	*Northern California estuary*	*This study*
Caspian Tern	*0.07 prey/hour*	*0.47 prey/hectare/day*	*Northern California estuary*	*This study*

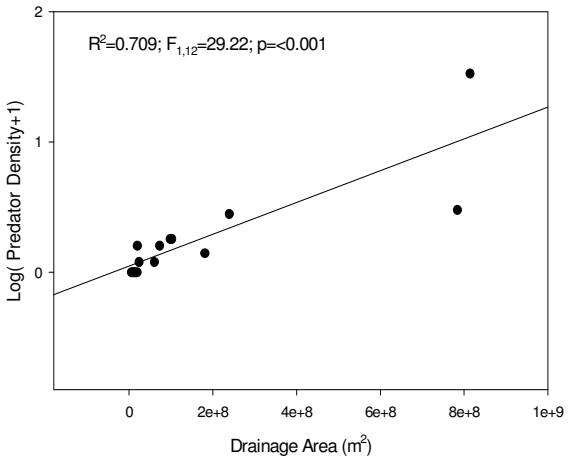


Figure 2-15. Relationship between drainage area (m^2) and predator density (#/km) for the Navarro River watershed, northern California, USA. *(Note: this figure does not yet include all sites – still working out a discrepancies in a few sites, including the estuary.)*

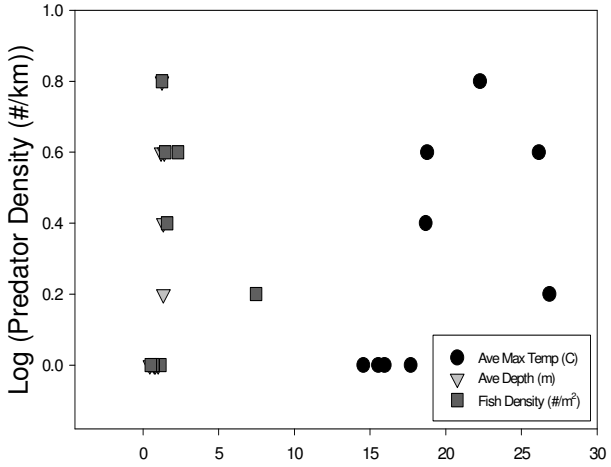


Figure 2-16. Relationship between average daily maximum temperature, average depth, and fish density and log(avian predator density +1). All three variables were significant in a multiple regression.

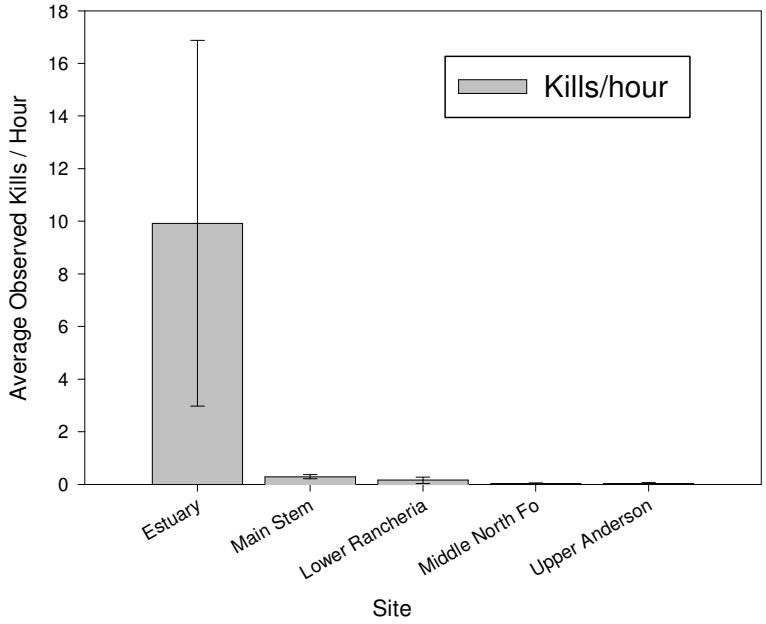
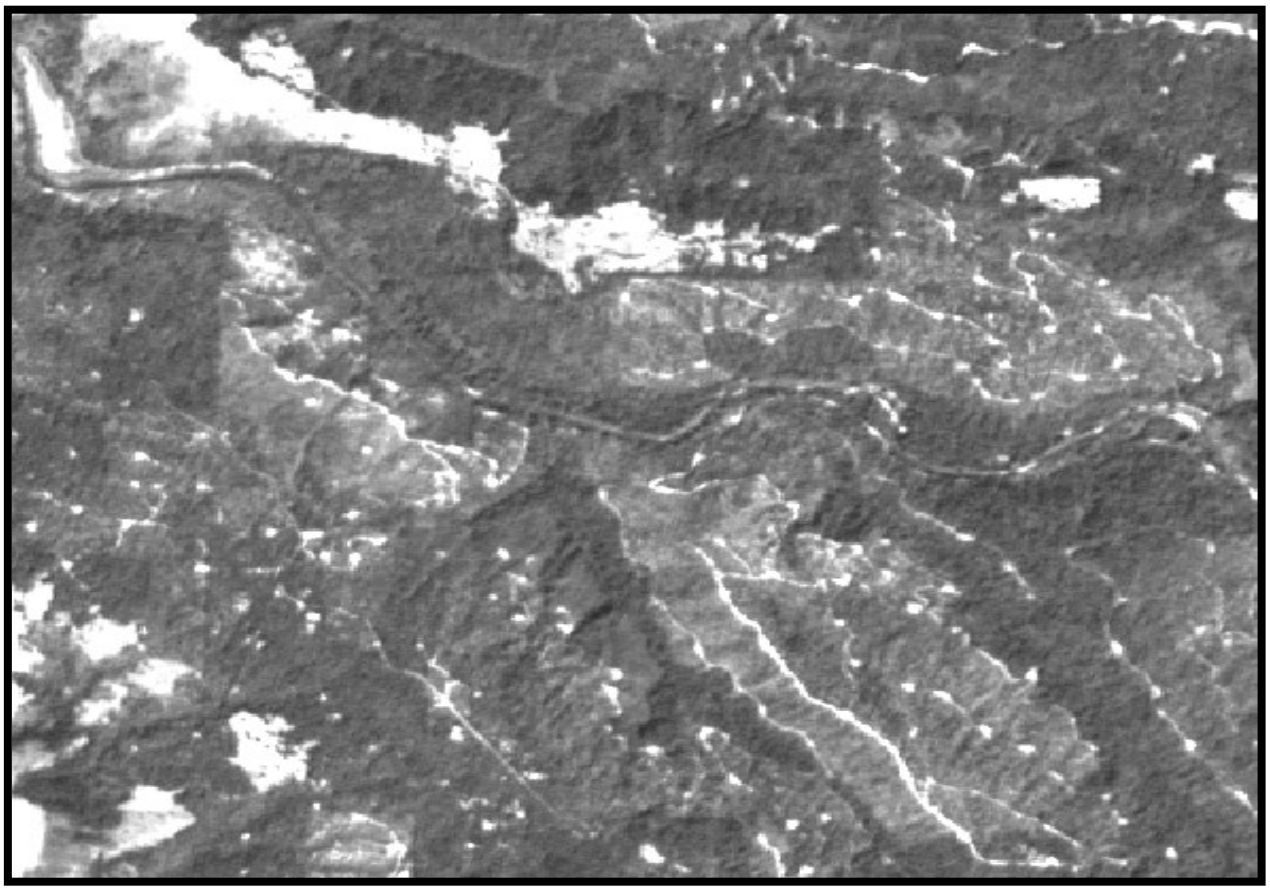


Figure 2-17. Predation rates at five sites, moving from the estuary (left) up through the watershed (right). Rates expressed as number of kills per hour. Error bars are ± 1 SE.

NORTH COAST RIVER LOADING STUDY
ROAD CROSSING ON SMALL STREAMS
VOLUME III. IMPACTS OF STRESSORS ON SALMONIDS



A REPORT PREPARED FOR THE
DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS
CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT NOS. 43A0014 AND 43A0073

MICHAEL L. JOHNSON

JOHN MUIR INSTITUTE OF THE ENVIRONMENT
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, DAVIS

GREGORY PASTERNACK, JOAN FLORSHEIM, INGE WERNER, TIMOTHY B. SMITH, LIZABETH BOWEN, MELISSA TURNER, JOSH VIERS, JEFF STEINMETZ, JOSE CONSTANTINE, ERIC HUBER, OSCAR JORDA, JOAQUIN FELICIANO

CTSW - RT- 02 - 040
OCTOBER 2002

Caltrans

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

STRESSOR IMPACTS ON SALMONIDS

The primary stressor in the Navarro watershed appears to be high water temperatures that occur during both the spring period of larval fish development and throughout the late summer and fall. Juvenile fish are often isolated in pools and temperatures increase causing both acute and chronic temperature stress on the fish. Chronic temperature stress has been identified through the production of heat shock proteins by the fish, and we are investigating the potential tradeoff between maintenance of the inducible enzyme system and the potential decline in growth. Also, stress during larval development is indicated by the presence of fluctuating asymmetry of several skeletal characters in steelhead.

Heat-Shock Proteins Indicate Thermal Stress in Juvenile Steelhead Trout

Water temperature is one of the most important environmental variables influencing the distribution and success of salmonid populations (Dunham et al. 2001, Myrick and Cech 2001, Sullivan et al 2000, Baltz et al. 1987). Over the past three decades, these populations, among them steelhead rainbow trout (*O. mykiss*), have substantially declined along the West Coast of the United States (Lichatowich 1999, NMFS 2002). West Coast steelhead are presently distributed from the U.S.-Canada border south to San Mateo Creek, San Diego County, California (Moyle 2002). Populations south of Point Conception are endangered, whereas runs north of there are classified as threatened (Pt. Conception to Russian River, including Central Valley) or have been proposed for listing (NMFS, 2002). Efforts to conserve salmonid stocks include a variety of regulatory efforts to quantify and limit anthropogenic stressors such as increased thermal loading. To establish appropriate guidelines, there is an immediate need for information on temperature thresholds above which harm accrues to salmonid species.

The preferred temperature range for steelhead trout is reported to be 13-21°C (Coutant 1977) with a critical thermal limit of 27.5-32°C depending on acclimation temperature (10-25°C; Myrick and Cech 2001). Chronic lethal limits range from 22.8 to 27° (Threader and Houston 1983) depending on acclimation history and body size with large fish being less tolerant than small fish. Evaluations of thermal tolerance in fishes are generally conducted in laboratory settings, and information on the physiological consequences of elevated but sublethal water temperatures under field conditions is rare. Juveniles may rear from one to several years (1-3 years; Moyle 2002) in freshwater streams before smolting and migrating to the ocean, and are therefore potentially most affected by high water temperatures. In small streams, thermal heterogeneity significantly complicates the task of identifying and quantifying thermal stress. Diurnal temperature fluctuations can be substantial, and the availability of thermal refuges, such as deep-water pools or shaded areas, determines if the fish experience harmful temperatures (Nielsen 1994). It is often unclear, if fish are able to avoid the areas of higher temperature and find thermal refuges, or if they are exposed to thermal stress. If exposed, it is not clear how individual fish respond to the temperature stress.

In an effort to detect and quantify thermal stress in steelhead trout in their natural habitat, we determined cellular levels of two heat-shock proteins (hsp), hsp72 and hsp76, in muscle tissue of parr (age group: 0+), and established threshold temperatures for increased hsp expression. Heat-shock proteins (hsps, stress proteins) play a major role in thermotolerance, and increased hsp levels are generally indicative of a disruption of cellular protein homeostasis (Parsell and Lindquist 1994, Coleman et al. 1995, Feder and

Hofmann 1999, Bierkens 2000). Hsps are important in protecting organisms against the cytotoxic consequences of protein denaturation (Feige et al. 1996). Recent research shows that hsps also interact with multiple key components of signaling pathways that regulate growth and development (Nollen and Morimoto, 2002). Among the major hsp protein families, hsp70 is the most prominent group. Hsp70s are involved in folding, repair and trafficking of intracellular proteins. Increased synthesis of hsp70s in response to thermal stress has been reported for numerous species of teleosts (Iwama et al. 1998) and many other organisms ranging from bacteria to humans (Morimoto et al. 1990).

Methods

Fish were collected between July 25 and August 4, 2000 at eleven sites located in the Navarro River watershed (lat. 39°10'20", long. 123°40'06"). Sampling sites covered all major sub-drainages including 2nd, 3rd and 4th order streams (Figure 1-1, Table 3-1). Steelhead parr (age group: 0+) were collected from both riffles and pools with beach seines at all sites except Upper Anderson Creek, Lower Indian Creek and Middle Rancheria Creek. Fish from those sites were collected using a Smith-Root Model 12-B backpack electrofisher. A random sample of 10 steelhead parr was removed from collections and flash frozen on dry ice within one half hour of collection. Only 5 fish were removed from Middle Flynn Creek and only one from Middle Anderson Creek due to the small size of the steelhead populations there. Samples were returned to the lab on dry ice, dissected and kept at –80°C until processed.

Temperature was recorded at each site with a HOBO data logger fastened to a small piece of iron reinforcing bar and left throughout the summer on the substrate of a shaded run

within each site. No temperature data was collected for Upper Rancheria Creek because the site became dewatered early in the year. Temperature data used in our statistical data analyses were measurements from 1 July 2000 to the date when fish were sampled at individual sites. Conductivity and pH measured in early (June) and late (September) summer across the watershed ranged from 181 - 299 μScm^{-1}, and pH 6.6 - 7.9, respectively. Flow, percent shade and width-to-depth ratio were measured for sampling sites on Anderson, Indian, Rancheria Creeks and the North Fork of the Navarro River. Percent shade was measured using a convex spherical densiometer held 0.3m above the surface of the water in the middle of the channel. The mean percent of shade was calculated from three measurements taken at the downstream end, upstream end, and middle of the reach. To obtain the wetted channel width-to-depth ratio, eleven transects were spaced evenly along the length of the reach. The wetted width of the channel and the depth of the water were measured at three locations spaced evenly along each transect. The means of 11 width measurements and 33 depth measurements were used to calculate wetted channel width-to-depth ratio. Flow was measured using an electronic flow meter (Marsh-McBirney, Inc. Flo-Mate 2000) and the velocity-area method for measuring volumetric flow.

Hsp70 proteins were analyzed using western blotting techniques. Muscle samples were homogenized (1 min., glass on glass) on ice in a hypotonic solution containing 66 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 0.1% Nonidet, 10 mM EDTA, 10 mM DTT and protease inhibitors (10 mM benzamidine, 5 µM pepstatin, 0.001% aprotinin, and 0.1 mM phenylmethylsulfonyl fluoride (PMSF)). Liver samples were analyzed initially, but did

not show a clear response pattern. Homogenates were centrifuged for 30 min. at 4000 g to remove large particulate material. Supernatants were collected, sample buffer (Laemmli, 1970) was immediately added, and samples were heated to 95^{o}C for 2 minutes. Total protein concentration in each fraction was determined using the Biorad DC Protein Assay based on Lowry et al. (1951). Subsamples of equal total protein content (25 µg) were separated by SDS-PAGE on 12.5% polyacrylamide gels with 5% stacking gels (Blattler et al., 1972) using the buffer system described by Laemmli (1970). Hsp70 antigen (Stressgen, Victoria, BC, Canada) was applied to one lane per gel to serve as an internal standard for blotting efficiency. Proteins were separated at 25 mA per gel, then electroblotted onto Immobilon-P membrane at constant voltage (40 V) over night. Membranes were blocked with 5% skim milk in 20 mM Tris buffer and 0.4 M NaCl (pH 7.5) with 0.05% Tween-20 for 30 minutes. A monoclonal antibody for hsp70 (dilution 1:500; Affinity Bioreagents, MA3-001) was used as probe. In *O. mykiss*, this antibody recognizes two hsp70 isoforms of MW 72 and 76 kDa. Blots were incubated for 1 hour 30 minutes with primary antibody, then washed three times for 30 minutes in tris-buffered saline solution containing 0.05% Tween-20. Alkaline phosphatase-conjugated goat-anti-rat IgG (1:30000; Sigma) was used to detect the hsp70 probe. Bound antibody was visualized by a chemiluminescent substrate (CDP-Star; Tropix, Bedford, MA), and protein bands were quantified by densitometry (Biorad GS710).

All regression analyses were conducted with SPSS 7.0 and SigmaStat 2.0 (SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL). Since only one fish sample was obtained at Middle Anderson Creek (MAC), hsp results from this site were excluded from statistical analysis.

Results

Stream water temperatures in the Navarro River watershed are primarily dictated by air temperature and the degree of shading. Both geographic locations (as decimalized degrees longitude) reflecting the distance from the Pacific Ocean and percent shade were highly correlated with water temperatures at our sampling sites. Mean monthly maximum water temperatures (MMT_{max}) ranged from 15.4°C near the coast to 26.6°C at the most easterly sites ($r=0.94$, $p<0.001$; Fig. 3-1a). A similar relationship was seen for mean monthly average temperatures in July (MMAT) also increased from west to east, ranging from 14.6°C near the coast to 21.4°C further inland ($r=0.86$, $p=0.003$; Table 3-1). Mean weekly average temperatures (MWAT) and mean weekly maximum temperatures (MWMT) for the 7 days preceding and including the sampling days ranged from 15.6°C-22.5°C and 16.6°C-27.4°C, respectively. Mean daily temperature ranges (MDTR) also increased from west to east ($r=0.94$, $p<0.001$) ranging from 1.7-10.6°C (Table 3-1). Percent shade at our sampling sites was highest near the coast (approx. 80%) and decreased steadily to approximately 20% from west to east ($r=0.91$, $p=0.004$). Shade was inversely correlated with water temperatures (MMT_{max}: $r=0.83$, $p=0.010$; MMAT: $r=0.72$, $p=0.045$; Fig. 3-1b) and the mean daily temperature range ($r=0.79$, $p=0.020$). Average monthly minimum temperatures (MMT_{min}) for the same time period were not significantly correlated with geographic location ($r=0.58$, $p=0.1$) or percent shade ($r=0.03$, $p=0.713$). Neither the wetted channel width-to-depth ratio nor flow was associated with water temperatures at our field sites (data not shown).

Two hsp70 isoforms, hsp72 and hsp76, were detected in steelhead parr. Hsp72 showed a 3rd order sigmoid relationship with MMAT ($r=0.96$, $p=0.0004$; Fig. 3-2a) and with MMT_{max} ($r=0.99$, $p<0.0001$; Fig. 3-2b). The threshold for the hsp72 increase was 18-19°C (minumum to maximum hsp72 levels) for MMAT, and 20-24°C for MMT_{max}. Standard errors for the upper plateaus of the two curves, $hsp72_{max}=12.98$ for MMAT and $hsp72_{max}=14.03$ for MMT_{max}, are relatively large (8.76% and 8.03%, respectively), reflecting the degree of variation for these maximum values. The weekly temperature averages MWAT and MWMT showed similar but statistically weaker relationships with hsp72 (Fig. 3-3a, b). The threshold for MWMT was at 20-22°C ($r=0.96$, $p=0.0004$). The threshold temperature for MWAT was approximately 18°C, but MWAT was poorly associated with hsp72 levels, and did not appear to be an adequate parameter to characterize site-specific temperature regimes. For example, sites LIC and UIC (18.19-18.37) had similar MWAT values as LNF and MNF (18.22-18.30°C), but there was a significant difference in hsp72 levels. All other temperature parameters, especially MDTR, reflected this difference in hsp72 (Table 3-1). The second hsp isoform, hsp76, showed much weaker, but significant linear correlations with MMAT ($r=0.66$, $p=0.051$), MMT_{max} ($r=0.76$, $p=0.019$) and MWMT ($r=0.69$, $p=0.04$). There was no significant correlation with MWAT ($r=0.56$, $p>0.05$). The maximum water temperatures were more strongly correlated with both hsp72 and hsp76 expression than the respective average water temperatures. Sampling sites with highest maximum temperatures also had the largest daily temperature fluctuations. The linear correlation between daily temperature fluctuation, expressed as MDTR, and hsp72 levels was highly significant ($r=0.95$, $p<0.001$; Fig. 3-4) and moderately significant for hsp76 ($r=0.76$, $p=0.019$). Hsp70 protein

levels were not significantly correlated with MMT_{min} (hsp72: r=0.52, p>0.05; hsp76: r=0.44, p>0.05).

Discussion

The Navarro River watershed is representative of numerous streams along the west coast of North America where elevated water temperature and sediment load have become major stress factors for aquatic ecosystems. We have shown that where temperature is the dominant stressor, hsp proteins can be powerful tools to detect sublethal cellular stress. For Navarro River steelhead juveniles, thermal stress occurs at and above a monthly temperature average of 18-19°C (MMAT) and an average monthly maximum temperature of 20-24°C (MMT_{max}). Threshold temperatures for the weekly averages preceding fish sampling were 18°C (MWAT) and 20-22°C (MWMT). The temperature thresholds established in this study concur with what little is known about the sublethal consequences of exposure to elevated temperatures in *O. mykiss*. Generally, it is assumed that steelhead trout experience thermal stress when temperatures exceed their preferred range of 13-21°C (Coutant 1977). In experiments on thermal preferences of steelhead trout (Myrick and Cech 2000 a), hatchery fish acclimated to constant (16°C) and diel cycling temperature regimes (16 °C +/-2 °C) selected temperatures in the 18-19°C range, while wild (Feather River, CA) fish, which were probably acclimated to lower temperatures, selected slightly cooler temperatures (approx. 17°C). Interestingly, the selected temperatures closely matched the temperature where growth rates were highest (Myrick and Cech 2000 a, b). In several studies, sublethal effects have been shown to occur at or below 21°C. In a 3-month study, Pankhurst et al. (1996) found that in adult rainbow trout, holding temperatures at and above 18°C had deleterious effects on

ovulation, egg production and embryo survival. A 3-hour exposure to 20-22°C (increased from 15 °C in 30 min.) caused pathological changes in the epidermis of *O. mykiss* (Iger et al. 1994), and Magoulick et al. (1998) demonstrated that an exposure to 18°C (increased from 13°C) caused significant behavioral changes in juvenile brook trout and rainbow trout. Temperature can also influence physiological parameters such as the cholesterol-to-phospholipid ratios (C/P) in cellular membranes (Robertson and Hazel, 1995). In addition, susceptibility of *O. mykiss* to disease appears to increase at warmer water temperatures (Lyholt and Buchmann 1996, Schisler et al. 2000).

The induction of hsps by temperature stress has been studied in the laboratory in a variety of salmonids, but to our knowledge was never applied to fish populations in the field (Iwama et al. 1998, Bierkens 2000). Although we solely analyzed hsp70 isoforms in muscle tissue, it is possible that most other organs and tissues over-expressed hsp70s and members of other hsp families in these fish. For example, rainbow trout erythrocytes acclimated to 10°C, showed a significant increase in hsp70 when exposed for 2 hours to 25°C, but not at 15°C or 20°C (Currie and Tufts, 1997). In studying the whole-body response of Chinook salmon (*O. tshawytscha*) to various stressors, Palmisano et al. (2000) found that 5-h exposure to elevated temp. (21.6°C; +10.6°C over ambient) induced a marked increase in hsp90 mRNA accumulation in heart, brain, gill, muscle, liver, kidney, and tail fin tissues. The most vital tissues (heart, brain, gill, and muscle) showed the greatest hsp response, with heart tissue increasing approximately 35-fold. Smith et al. (1999) investigated the hsp response in isolated erythrocytes, branchial lamellae and hepatic tissue of *Salmo salar*. A 4-hour heat-shock at 20°C increased hsp65/66

(equivalent to hsp72/73) levels in branchial lamellae and erythrocytes, whereas the increase in hepatic tissue was seen at 24°C but not at 20°C. In *O. mykiss* primary cultures of hepatocytes, gill epithelial cells and fibroblast-like RTG-2 cells, hsp67, 69 and 92 were elevated when exposed to 26°C (from 18°C). Once induced, cellular hsp70 concentrations in salmonids may stay elevated for several days. Cutthroat trout (*O. clarki*) erythrocytes and gill tissue have been shown to maintain high levels of hsp70 proteins for at least 5 days after a 2-hour heat-shock at 22.4°C (from 6.2°C; Bierkens 2000).

Given the extent and potential duration of the thermal stress response in juvenile steelhead, we must assume that organisms exposed to prolonged temperature stress experience metabolic energy deficits. Protein synthesis and repair are energy intensive processes. Roberts *et al*. (1997) and Hofmann and Somero (1995) estimate the total cost of protein synthesis under non-stressful conditions constitutes 20-25% of the energy budget of the bay mussel, *Mytilus edulis*, and re-folding of one protein molecule requires as much as 100 ATP molecules (Roberts *et al*. 1997). A reduction in thermotolerance and the capacity to produce hsps observed in species adapted to cold or stenothermal conditions may be an indication, that this ability comes at some kind of cost to other organism functions (Sanders et al. 1991a, Coleman et al. 1995, Goto and Kimura, 1998). Further evidence is presented by Krebs and Loeschcke (1994) who showed that fruit flies (*Drosophila melanogaster*) produced fewer offspring when exposed repeatedly to non-lethal temperature stress, although this treatment enabled the flies to survive severe temperature stress better than previously unexposed flies. Similarly, *Drosophila* cells

that over-expressed hsp70 at normal temperatures grew slower than normal cells (Feder et al. 1992). Hoffmann and Rinas (2001) determined that the increased energy demand resulting from the synthesis of plasmid-encoded and heat-shock proteins led to a reduction of growth rate in *E. coli*. In a study on the effects of β-naphthoflavone in rainbow trout Vijayan et al. (1997) found increased hsp70 expression and decreased metabolic capacity in the liver and suggested that hsp70 expression may be at the expense of other biochemical pathways. Sanders et al. (1991b) measured a reduction in the scope-for-growth of mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) along with elevated hsp60 in response to copper exposure. More recent findings show that several hsp proteins are associated with cellular signaling molecules and receptors, which regulate growth and development. Thus, an imbalance in cellular homeostasis caused by a temperature triggered stress response could lead to disruption of normal development and growth (Nollen and Morimoto 2002, Queitsch et al. 2002).

Based on the existing information on thermal tolerance of steelhead trout, the relative lack of toxicological stressors in the Navarro watershed and the pattern of increased hsp72 levels in fish at warmer sites, we conclude that the juvenile fish caught at Lower, Middle and Upper Anderson Creek (LAC, MAC, UAC), Lower and Upper Indian Creek (LIC, UIC) and Middle and Upper Rancheria Creek (MRC, URC) were experiencing temperature stress. All of these sites are located in the eastern part of the watershed and characterized by a lack of riparian vegetation, high water temperatures and large daily temperature fluctuations. Although we know that an induction of hsp70 proteins signals a disruption of cellular homeostasis, a full synthesis of the ecological and evolutionary

understanding of the implications of this stress has not yet emerged. Juvenile steelhead expressing high concentrations of hsp72, were consistently smaller than fish from cool water locations (unpublished data), but this potentially significant correlation is confounded by the lack of information on food availability and other factors at our field sites. All fish were alive when collected indicating that their protective responses were at least temporarily able to cope with exposure to the respective water temperatures. We know that exposure to mild heat-shock can enable the organism to survive previously lethal doses or temperatures, and that hsps play an important physiological role in this so-called "aquired tolerance" (Kapron-Bras and Hales 1991, Sanders 1993, Parsell and Lindquist 1994, Iwama et al. 1998). However, the energetic expense of continuous or repeated hsp production and cellular repair processes – especially over prolonged periods - may ultimately compromise the organism's fitness and survival.

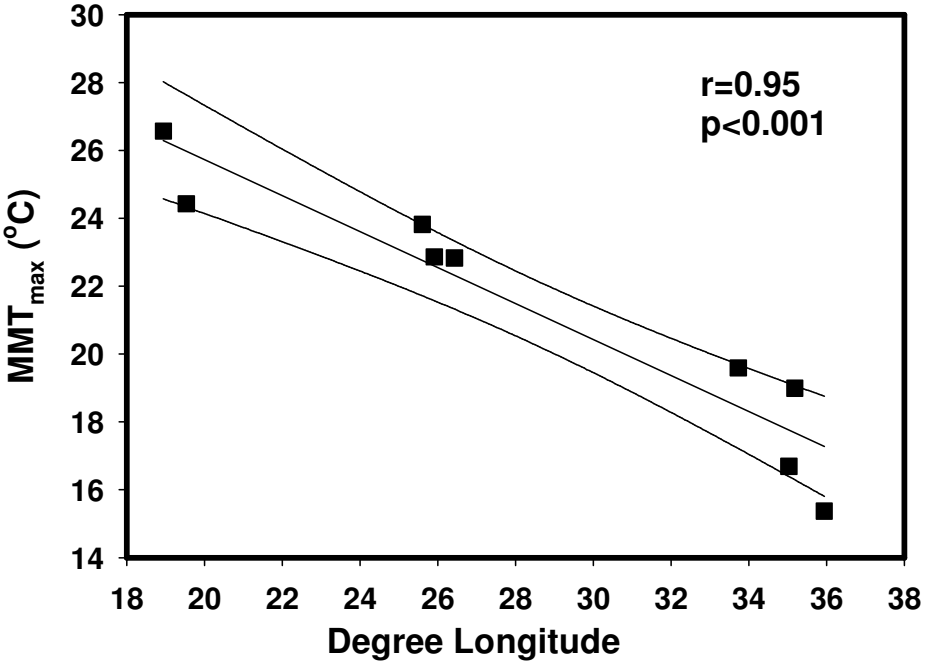
.

Table 3-1 Steelhead trout sampling sites in the Navarro River watershed: Geographic location, temperature data and heat-shock protein 72/76 levels in muscle tissue of fish. All monthly temperature averages are for the period of July 1, 2000 until the day of fish collection. All weekly averages are for the period preceding and including the sampling date. MMAT=mean monthly average temperature; MMT_{max}=mean monthly maximum temperature, MWAT=mean weekly average temperature; MWMT=mean weekly maximum temperature; MMT_{min} =mean monthly minimum temperature; MDTR=mean daily temperature range for July 1 to fish collection; SE=standard error of the mean; n=10, except for MFC (n=5) and MAC (n=1).

Sampling Site	Sampling Date	GPS Coordinates (°Lat/Long)	MMAT (°C)	MMT_{max} (°C)	MWAT (°C)	MWMT (°C)	MMT_{min} (°C)	MDTR (°C)	Shade %	**HSP72 ± SE (relative density)**	**HSP76 ± SE (relative density)**
Middle Flynn Creek (MFC)	8/3/00	39.1847/ 123.5981	14.55	15.37	15.63	16.57	13.65	1.73	-	**0**	**5.97±0.97**
Lower Flynn Creek (LFC)	8/1/00	39.1615/ 123.5823	15.19	16.69	15.64	16.99	14.30	2.39	-	**0.17±0.07**	**9.15±0.9**
Lower North Fork (LNF)	8/1/00	39.1545/ 123.6197	17.59	18.99	18.22	19.71	16.39	2.59	81.73	**0.14±0.07**	**10.58±1.42**
Middle North Fork (MNF)	8/4/00	39.1735/ 123.5602	17.99	19.59	18.3	19.86	16.77	2.81	65.00	**0.06±0.04**	**7.16±0.56**
Lower Indian Creek (LIC)	7/25/00	39.0590/ 123.4397	18.72	22.83	18.19	22.27	16.29	6.53	49.40	**10.47±0.82**	**11.36±1.35**
Upper Indian Creek (UIC)	7/26/00	39.0776/ 123.3748	19.05	23.82	18.37	23.32	16.39	7.43	35.19	**9.81±0.67**	**10.65±0.72**
Lower Anderson Creek (LAC)	8/2/00	39.0538/ 123.4330	19.43	22.86	20.29	24.38	17.27	5.59	63.44	**8.35±1.14**	**8.42±0.87**
Middle Anderson Creek (MAC)	8/2/00	39.0140/ 123.3724	21.39	25.52	22.49	26.53	18.13	7.40	39.35	**16.0**	**16.4**
Upper Anderson Creek (UAC)	8/1/00	39.9904/ 123.3146	19.69	26.57	20.41	27.37	15.95	10.61	26.17	**14.24±0.89**	**12.13±0.75**
Middle Rancheria Creek (MRC)	7/28/00	39.9483/ 123.3242	20.46	24.43	21.22	25.38	17.62	6.80	10.75	**13.04±0.8**	**11.24±0.92**
Upper Rancheria Creek (URC)	7/31/00	39.8503/ 123.2392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**11.59±0.92**	**13.5±1.56**

.

Figure 3-1 a


r=0.95
p<0.001
MMT$_{max}$ (°C)
Degree Longitude
30
28
26
24
22
20
18
16
14
18
20
22
24
26
28
30
32
34
36
38

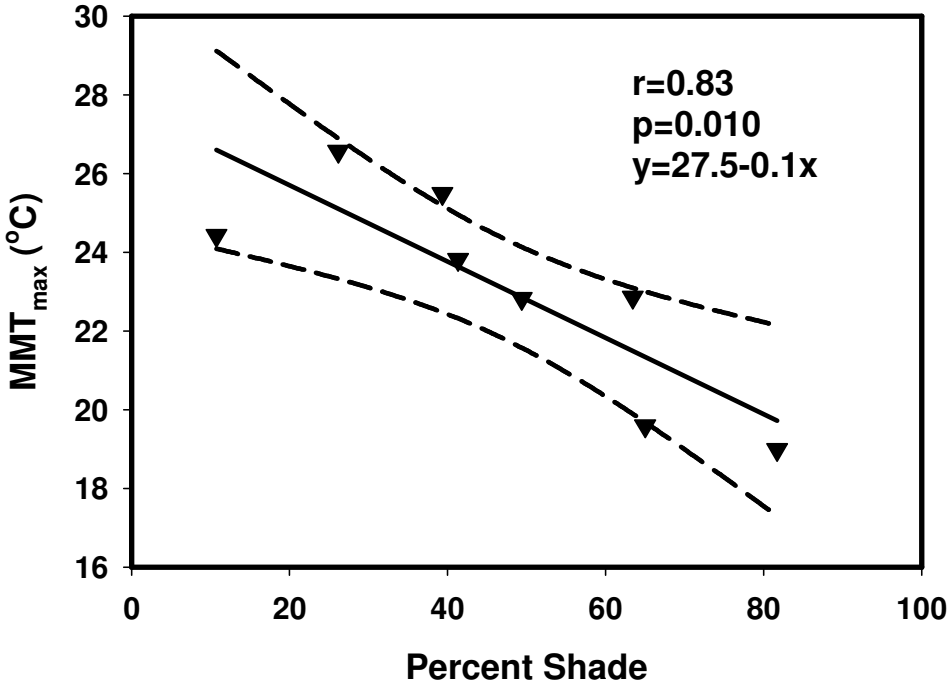


Figure 3-1. Relationship of stream temperature (average monthly maximum temperature) with a) longitude reflecting high temperatures at easterly, inland sites and low temperatures at sites closer to the Pacific Ocean, and b) with percent shade. Error bands represent 95% confidence intervals.

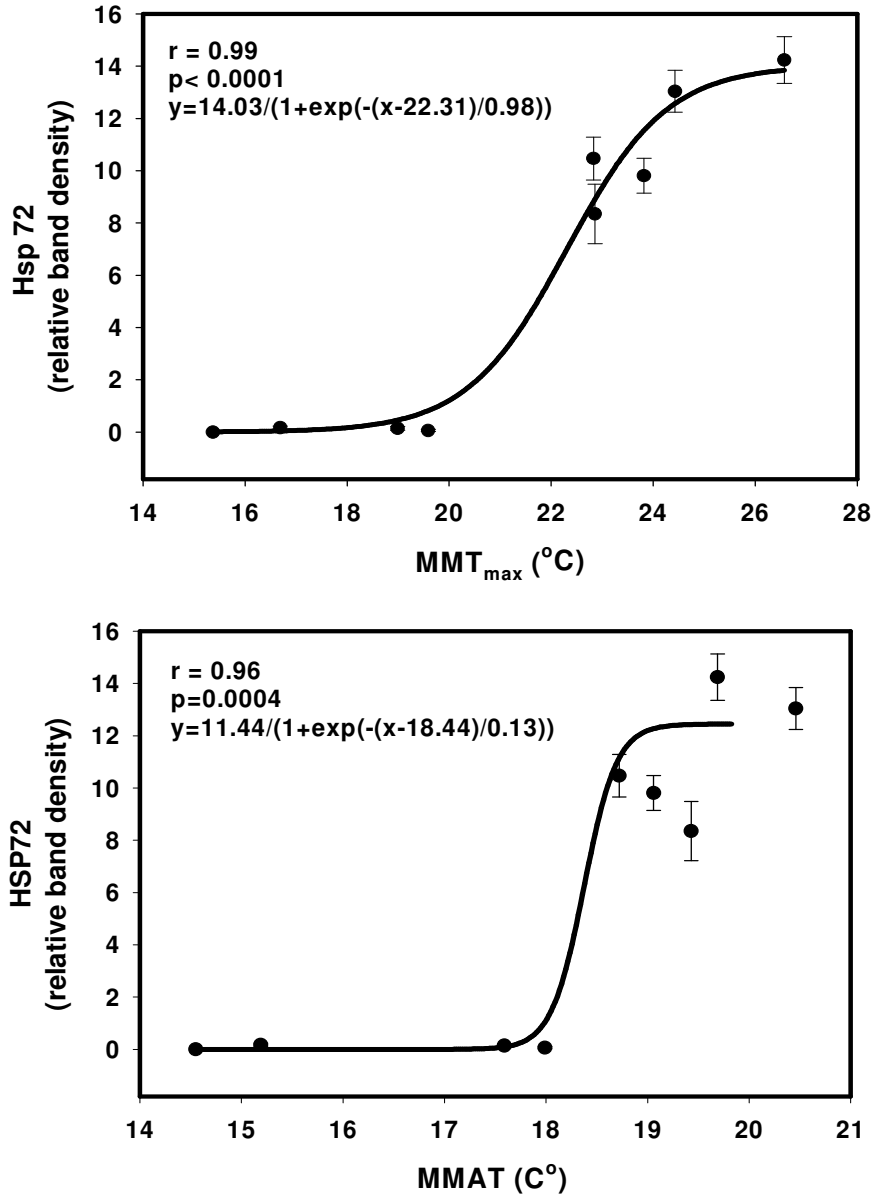
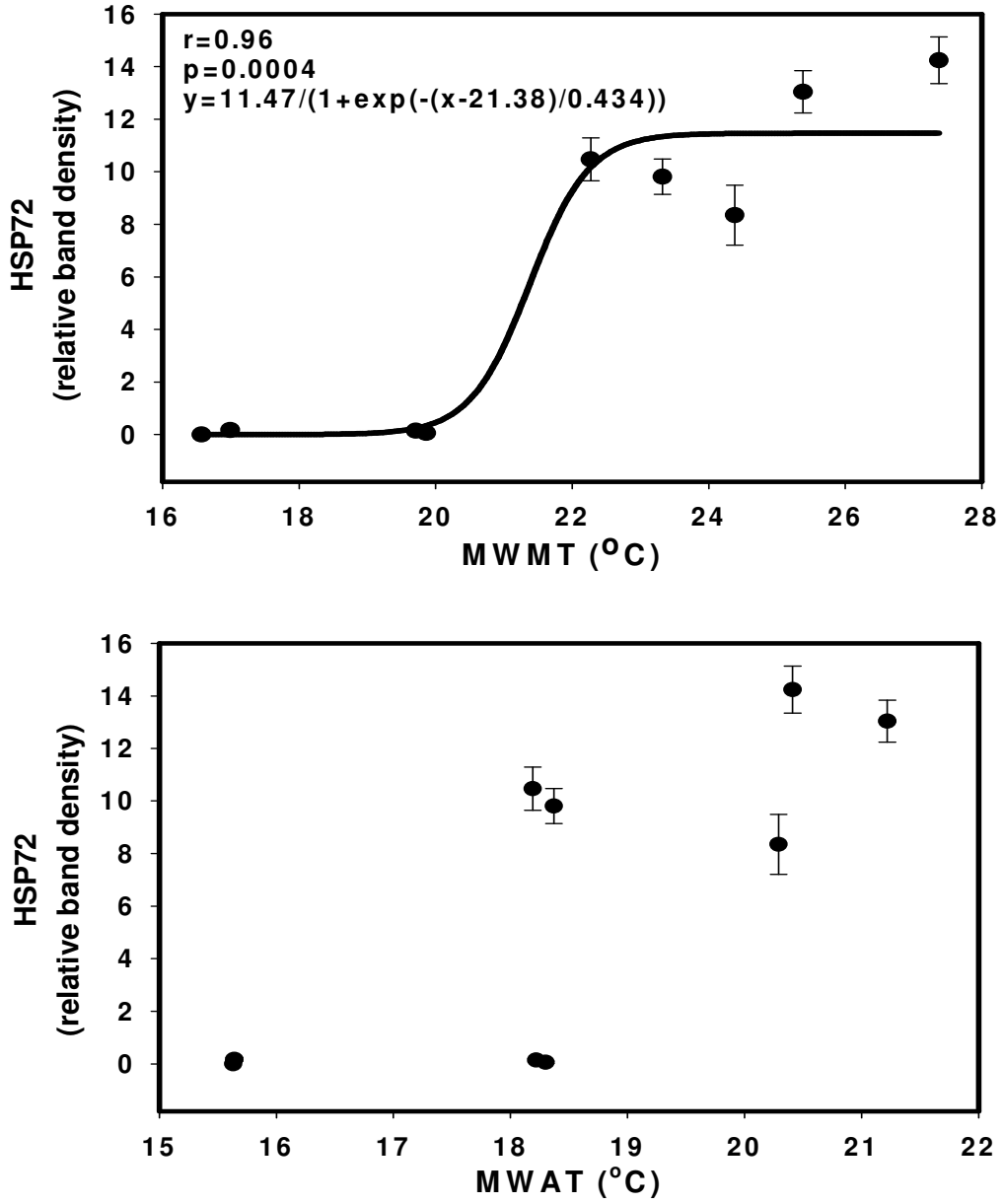


Figure 3-2. Relationship of hsp72 levels measured in steelhead trout parr with a) average monthly maximum temperature (MMT_{max}) and b) mean monthly average temperatures (MMAT) for the month of July 2000 at our sampling sites. Hsp72 values represent densitometer measurements of protein bands detected by western blotting.

Figure 3-3. Relationship of hsp72 levels measured in steelhead trout parr with a) mean weekly maximum temperature (MWMT) and b) mean weekly average temperatures (MMAT) for the 7 days preceding and including the sampling dates. Hsp72 values represent densitometer measurements of protein bands detected by western blotting.



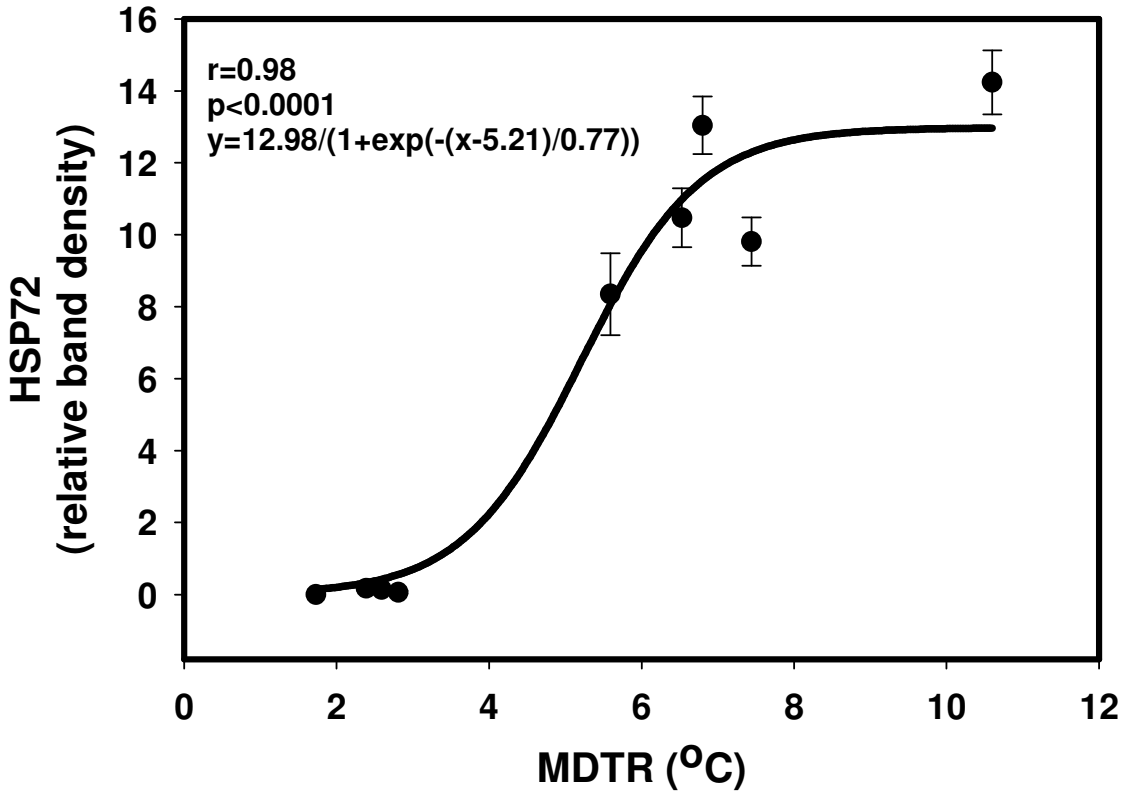


Figure 3-4. Relationship of hsp72 levels measured in steelhead trout parr with mean daily temperature ranges (MDTR) during the month of July 2000. Hsp72 values represent densitometer measurements of protein bands detected by western blotting.

Fluctuating Asymmetry

Asymmetry is used as an indicator of developmental stability in a broad range of animals from humans to freshwater mussels (see review by Palmer and Strobeck 1986). Measures of asymmetry are typically expressed as variation between right and left (R-L) metric and meristic bilateral traits. Asymmetry is known to be a robust predictor of growth, survival ability, and fecundity (see review in Moller and Shykoff 1999) and has been negatively correlated with fitness in rainbow trout (*O. mykiss)* (Leary 1984). Aquatic ecologists have since used asymmetry to examine the health and stability of fish populations including studies on the potential effects of inbreeding in salmonid broodstocks (Wagner 1996), recruitment in anchovies (*Engraulis encrasicolus*) (Somarakis et al 1997) and dietary differences in stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*) (Reimchen and Nosil 2001).

Palmer and Strobeck (1986) describe three types of asymmetry observable in nature: directional asymmetry (DA), antisymmetry (AA), and fluctuating asymmetry (FA). Traits exhibiting fluctuating asymmetry are bimodally distributed with a mean trait difference of zero, and occur when an organism is unable to develop in a predetermined path (VanValen 1962, Palmer and Strobeck 1986). Directional asymmetry occurs when a trait on one side of a bilateral plane is consistently larger across individuals in the population than the same trait on the other side, resulting in a distribution of right and left values whose mean is not centered on zero. Antisymmetric traits generally have a platykurtic distribution with a mean centered on zero and occurs when symmetry is not expected under optimal conditions but neither the right or left side is favored. Palmer and Strobeck (1986, 1992) argue that FA is the only form of asymmetry that shows no genetic

basis and reflects decreased developmental stability. FA is the only form of asymmetry that is commonly reported as an indicator of environmental stress (see review in Zakharov and Graham 1992). However, mathematical simulations performed by Graham et al. (1993) highlighted the possibility of phase-lagged periodicity due to morphogen concentrations fluctuating from left to right over time. From these simulations, it is concluded that both DA and AA may occur due to alterations in feedback or inhibition provoked by a disturbance in the environment (Graham et al. 1993). Therefore, we have chosen to include all asymmetry data present in the Navarro watershed in our analysis.

Fish are most vulnerable to both natural and anthropogenic environmental stressors in early life history stages. Even the egg stage is susceptible to stressors including temperature (Ali and Lindsey 1974, Campbell et al. 1998), light (MacCrimmon 1968), low dissolved oxygen (Alekseeva et al. 1992), and contaminants (Zakharov and Ruban 1985, Jagoe and Haines 1984). Any environmental stress experienced during ontogeny may reduce the efficiency of the normal developmental process (Clarke 1992). Measurements of asymmetry offer a tool by which we can assess chronic stress during early development that may impact the long-term success of that year class (Pottinger and Mosuwe 1994). This study was designed to examine relationships between asymmetry and selected individual fitness measures in *O. mykiss* as indicators of environmental stressors.

Study Areas And Methods

Fish from each of the sampled sites were collected during both a spring sampling period (May 24-26, June 6-9) and summer sampling period (July 25-31, August 1-16) in 2000. A Smith-Root Model 12-B electrofisher was used to collect fish from all sites except

within the North Fork and Flynn Creek drainages where permit restrictions necessitated the use of dip nets and seines the fish. Where possible, 20 fish were collected except when population sizes were low. Fish were placed on ice or dry ice immediately upon capture and then transferred to a -30°C freezer within 6-10 hours. Specimens were later thawed, cleared and stained following the protocols outlined by Snyder (1990). Meristic traits (pelvic fin rays, pectoral fin rays, and brachiostegal rays) were determined by direct counts before mounting. Pelvic fins, pectoral fins and dentary bones were mounted onto microscope slides with Cytoseal and digitally photographed a microscope-mounted Spot® camera at 1-4x magnification. The images were created, manipulated and measurements taken using Spot® RT Software (Diagnostic Instruments, version 3.0, 1999).

Meristic Traits

The number of pelvic rays (Pv), number of pectoral rays (Pt), and number of brachiostegal rays (Br) were counted by two individuals and recounted until there was mutual agreement on the number of rays present. This procedure ensured that small or lightly dyed rays were not overlooked and that there were no double counts of rays. Frequency plots were conducted to visually determine the difference, if any, between right and left sides exhibited FA, DA, or AA for meristic traits (Palmer and Strobeck 1992).

Metric Traits

The length of the fourth pelvic ray (PvL), the fourth pectoral ray (PtL), and the dentary bones (Dent) were obtained for each fish using the corresponding digital image and the

Spot® imaging software. The fourth ray of the pelvic and pectoral fins was identified by counting from the ray farthest from the auxiliary process. To decrease subjectivity, the base of the fin ray was determined to be the point at which the ray curved out from the body of the fish. The length of each dentary bone was measured as the straight-line distance between the farthest posterior point of one side of the dentary bone and the point where the right and left dentary bones join. All measurements were performed twice to reduce measurement error.

A series of two-way GLM ANOVA tests using NCSS (2000/2001) statistical software were conducted on metric traits using fish and sides as factors to detect the presence of asymmetry. If the interaction term (fish x sides) of the ANOVA test was not significant then tests for asymmetry were not justified (Palmer and Strobeck 1986). If both the interaction term and the side factor were significant then the variance between sides is attributed to directional asymmetry (DA). In the case of fluctuating asymmetry (FA), the interaction term must be significant and the sides factor not significant. Additionally, D'Agostino skewness and kurtosis tests were performed on these fish from populations (i.e. sites) exhibiting FA and DA to eliminate cases of antisymmetry (Palmer and Strobeck 1992). No size scaling was needed in any of the traits examined since there was no correlation between sides (R-L) and fish size as determined from scatter plots developed for each trait and site (Palmer and Strobeck 1986).

Measurement Error

In order to identify FA and DA, the observed variability in a trait must be discernable from the variability due to sampling error (Palmer and Strobeck 1986). Therefore, the

presence and extent of measurement error was examined using a large series of repeated measures for metric traits from 22 fish. Six measurements of each trait were determined on different dates by each of two researchers so that measurement error both within and among researchers could be identified. Two one-way ANOVA tests were performed to determine the presence of significant differences in measurements associated with fish (all repeated measures for each trait) and investigators (six measurements by each of two researchers). The one-way ANOVA test results revealed no significant difference ($\alpha \geq 0.05$) between researchers and no significant difference between measurements for an individual trait with the fish sample (22 individuals). Power analyses (NCSS 2000/2001) was also performed on these data to determine the number of measurements needed to achieve a power of at least 0.80 with which to detect a 1% difference in trait means at $p < 0.05$. The power analyses indicated that two measurements of each metric trait were sufficient to reduce measurement error and allow for the detection of differences between the right and left sides of individuals.

Results

Quantitative Estimates Of Asymmetry

The initial examination for the presence/absence of asymmetry indicated that some form of asymmetry occurred in some traits at all sites (Figure1-1). Traits exhibiting asymmetry were not consistent across sites or sample periods. We decided to combine the asymmetry found in the various traits into a single index of asymmetry for an individual fish. Numerous indices have been proposed as overall measures of asymmetry in a population (Palmer and Strobeck 1986). Each index is based on some measure of variance between the right and left sides for a particular trait. Palmer and Strobeck

(1994) discuss the advantages and disadvantages of using each index. Of the thirteen indices discussed, we used six (Table 3-2) to examine the relationship among asymmetry, measures of individual fish fitness and potential environmental stressors. These indices are based on either absolute |R-L| values or $(R-L)^2$ and include the standard deviation of the difference between sides, coefficient of variation (CV), 1-r (1- Pearson's correlation coefficient), and the F value from ANOVA analysis for metric traits.

We calculated the six indices for each fish and then examined the correlation among indices for each trait across fish. Index 5 was the most highly correlated with the other indices, and this index was selected to quantify asymmetry across all traits. We created composite scores for several traits by combining trait index values within each fish. The general form for this composite index is:

$$CSI_n = \Sigma T_n$$

where CSI_n= composite score index

T_n= FA or DA score for trait n

The value of each individual index (T_n) increases as the prevalence and/or severity of the FA and DA increases for that trait. Three composite indices were used to examine potential relationships with fish fitness variables, stream conditions, and landscape attributes associated with the watershed drainage. The three composite indices are: 1) all-trait index (CSI_{all}), 2) metric trait index (CSI_{metric}), and 3) meristic trait index ($CSI_{meristic}$). The proposed all-trait index is composed of calculated index values for FA and DA for

all six traits using each of the six different indices (i.e. statistical measure). Similarly, a metric trait index consisting of the three metric traits measured (i.e. Pv, Pt, Br) and a meristic trait index of the composite scores for PvL, PtL, and Dent were calculated using the six different index statistics.

Spatial And Temporal Extent Of Asymmetry

Fluctuating and directional asymmetry were observed in fish populations throughout the watershed in both the headwater and larger streams (Table 3-2, Appendix 3-1) during summer and spring sample periods (Figure 1-1). PvL and PtL demonstrated only FA for spring and summer. Dent showed FA and DA present in spring but only FA in the summer. Both FA and DA were present in Pv in the spring and only DA in the summer. FA and DA were observed in Pt in both sampling events. Br showed directional asymmetry at all but one site in spring and at all sites in summer. Br was the only trait exhibiting asymmetry in all steelhead populations during both spring and summer. It appears that FA and/or DA manifests itself in one or more traits during either the spring or summer periods (or both).

To help characterize the relationship between time and asymmetry, scatter plots were created with (R-L)/(R+L) values for individual traits versus length for all fish collected within the Navarro watershed during both sampling periods. There were no visual relationships and no significant correlations using a Pearson's correlation matrix between length and the difference in right and left traits standardized by the length of those traits. When examining the 5 drainages within the Navarro river watershed, there were three significant correlations between standardized right and left difference and the length of

fish. However, when the scatter plots were examined no relationship was evident and two of the correlations were from the same drainage with different signs indicating that due to small sample sizes these correlations are biologically insignificant.

Discussion

Eight out of thirteen sites exhibited FA in meristic traits, 10 out of 13 sites exhibited FA in metric traits, and 12 out of 13 sites exhibited FA over all traits. Examining both meristic and metric traits allows us to look at different physiological responses to stress. Asymmetry in metric traits has the potential to increase from the first stages of development all the way through adulthood. On the other hand, fish would have to encounter environmental stress during the first stages of development to express asymmetry in meristic traits. Environmental factors would not affect meristic traits if a stress occurred after the number of rays had been developed. Metric traits, however, may prove different. Since fish continue to grow at a rapid rate beyond the early development stages, metric traits may show the affect of stress during embryogenesis, hatching, emergence, and early growth. Metric traits continue to grow with the fish, emphasizing previous differences in right and left traits and possibly increasing that difference if a new stress is added.

We were unable to obtain temperatures during times of spawning but we assume that the variation between sub-watershed maximum temperatures was consistent year round. There is a relationship between meristic traits (excluding Br) exhibiting either fluctuating or directional asymmetry and maximum temperature. This relationship was consistent

when we looked at the individual meristic traits, though not as strong. Sites having consistently higher temperatures may cause alevins to emerge earlier. Changes in light intensity during various stages of egg development of rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) affect metabolic rates, vertebrae number, anal and dorsal fin ray numbers, mortality, and time to hatch (MacCrimmon and Kwain 1968). Variance in canopy cover, maximum temperature and width to depth ratio all affect light intensity and all positively correlate with meristic asymmetry. Average depth negatively correlated with total asymmetry and not with meristic or metric asymmetry. Average depth may affect the survivability of fish after emerging from the gravel rather than affect development prior to emergence. An increase in average depth is not correlated with dissolved oxygen or flow at that site. It may be that average depth is a physical parameter affecting the choice of spawning location by the hen to ensure adequate habitat for emerging fish. This environmental factor is less specific but more consistent temporally than other parameters such as dissolved oxygen, which varies with temperature and flow.

By examining individual traits, we found pelvic fin ray counts and lengths to be the most sensitive to environmental factors. Temperature range correlated with Pv counts and Pt counts. Campbell (1998) found that thermal treatment on coho salmon crosses during embryogenesis had no affect on pectoral fin ray counts and different affects on pelvic fin rays and gillraker counts of the lower brachiostegal rays. He reported that pelvic fin rays had higher levels of FA at fluctuating temperature whereas gillrakers had higher levels of FA at ambient temperatures (Campbell et al. 1998). Individual characters may differ in magnitudes of asymmetry due to various stress sensitivities resulting from alternate

timing in character development (Campbell et al. 1998). In lab experiments with rainbow trout, incubation temperature did not affect all characters equally (Leary et al. 1992). Leary et al. (1992) reported FA in pelvic, pectoral, and mandibular pore counts. Our findings that meristic traits, not including brachiostegal counts, correlated with temperature variation are consistent with controlled lab experiments on closely related fish species.

Fish development has been researched mostly using zebra fish due to the transparency of the embryo and the ease of genetic manipulation (Kimmel et al. 1995). From these studies it is found that the pectoral fins rays are the first rays to develop, followed by the brachiostegal rays. The brachiostegal rays differentiate from the primordial that also forms the jaws, operculum and the gills. By the end of 48 hours after the eggs are fertilized, collagenous fin rays are formed and the pectoral fin bud develops. Seventy-two hours after fertilization, rapid development in the pectoral fins, jaws, and gills occurs from the embryo rudiments. The cartilage development in the jaw is slower than in the pectoral fin but develops before the brachiostegal cartilages. During the first fry stage (post-emergence), fin rays appear in the caudal and pectoral fins. The pelvic fin rays form in the third fry stage (Kimmel et al. 1995).

The development of the pectoral fins first, before emergence from the gravel, emphasizes the importance of these fins for survival. Pelvic fins may be less canalized than pectoral fins since they are less important for movement involved in prey capture and predator avoidance than the pectoral fin rays. It would therefore seem likely that pelvic fins

would show the most sensitivity to stress if they are the least canalized. We found no correlation with brachiostegal ray counts and temperature, which corresponds to Campbell's finding in coho salmon (1998). It may be that brachiostegal ray asymmetry in steelhead is more sensitive to ambient temperatures than to fluctuating temperatures. This may be true for the dentary bone, which develops from the same tissue as the brachiostegal rays.

The variation in site-specific canopy cover had a higher correlation with asymmetry in pelvic counts than temperature had with asymmetry in pelvic counts. A variation in canopy cover may have caused greater variation in light intensity and increased stratification within the water column. This variability may be a source of developmental stress to young of year fish.

We found that using a composite index with Pv counts and Pt counts (including sites that exhibited DA) produced the highest and most biologically significant relationships. All traits, except PtL and PvL, showed DA at one or more sites. We have chosen to include both DA and FA based on the following reasons: 1) small sample sizes may show DA whereas if we had been able to have a large sample size we would have seen FA 2) there may be visual bias for meristic traits since frequency plots are not a statistical way to test for skewness (DA) and 3) DA may not always be genetically based (Graham et al. 1993).

Debate continues about the implications of using asymmetry other than FA as an indicator of developmental instability. Presumably directional and antisymmetry are

genetically controlled since they do not show normal, bimodal distributions (Van Valen 1962). However, FA may switch to DA depending on the amount of stress inflicted (Palmer 1994). This was seen in the mandibles of mice, which were given doses of an insecticide derived from DDT. Characters of the mandible expressing FA changed to DA at a higher dosage (Leamy et al. 1999). Of these mandibular characters expressing DA, only one character (out of 10) proved to have significant heritability (Leamy 1999). There is still evidence that some traits are controlled genetically to produce DA and therefore are not good indicators of developmental stability. Brachiostegal counts are a common trait that expresses DA in fish and not included in asymmetry results (Jagoe 1985, Campbell 1998, Bryden and Heath 2000). Based on the literature and individual trait correlation matrices, we found that brachiostegal rays were not correlated with other traits and resulted in conflicting correlations. The largest breeding program, as to date, to assess the heritability of FA in wild and hatchery chinook salmon found that FA was not heritable, however, excluded traits exhibiting DA, including brachiostegal rays, maxillary length, and head length (Bryden and Heath 2000). Although not discussed in detail, it was not shown in this study that either brachiostegal ray or maxillary length DA was significantly heritable. Future lab experiments would prove useful in determining if brachiostegal rays normally show DA and if this DA changes with stress (i.e. fluctuating temperatures) to FA or antisymmetry. We have shown here that excluding groups or traits exhibiting DA does not portray an accurate picture of the health of the population. More research needs to be conducted to understand individual trait sensitivity, heritability of asymmetry, and the biological implications for all types of asymmetry.

Small sample size is an issue for research conducted on populations with low numbers. It is important to understand the limits as well as the implications of conducting studies on small populations, especially on a species of concern. Further research needs to be conducted to further understand the importance of temperature on individual traits and types of asymmetry for steelhead trout. All three types of asymmetry may be interactive, change over time, and be present in the same populations. Therefore, more research needs to be conducted and reported for all three types of asymmetry to further understand their relations to each other and developmental stability.

Table 3-2: Presence of FA and DA in the two sample periods in at least one site within the Navarro watershed.

Trait	Spring	Summer
Br	DA	DA
PvL	FA	FA
PtL	FA	FA
Pv	FA, DA	DA
Pt	FA, DA	FA, DA
Dent	FA, DA	FA

Table 3-3. Indices proposed for developing a composite measure of fluctuating asymmetry.

Index	Formulation
1	(|R-L|)/SD
2	CV of (|R-L|)
3	(1-r) from correlation matrix of right and left values
4	$(R-L)^2$/SD
5	CV of $(R-L)^2$
6	F ratio from ANOVA table for metric traits

SD=standard deviation
CV=coefficient of variation
r=Pearson's correlation coefficient

Appendix 1. ANOVA results for FA and DA for metric traits in the two sample periods.
PvL

Sub-watershed	Site	Sample Size	Side	Interaction	Asymmetry	Skewness	Kurtosis
Flynn Creek	LFC- Summer	8	**NS**	**0.0049**	FA	Accept	Accept
	MFC- Spring	11	**NS**	**0.013445**	FA	Accept	Accept
	MFC- Summer	3	**NS**	**0.047662**	FA	NA	NA
North Fork	LNF- Spring	6	NS	NS			
	LNF- Summer	9	NS	NS			
	MNF- Spring	15	NS	NS			
	JSC- Spring	4	NS	NS			
Indian Creek	LIC- Spring	7	**NS**	**0.00519**	FA	Accept	Accept
	MIC- Spring	11	NS	NS			
	UIC- Spring	9	**NS**	**0.017942**	FA	Accept	Accept
	UIC- Summer	8	**NS**	**0.006884**	FA	Accept	Accept
Anderson Creek	LAC- Spring	13	NS	NS			
	MAC- Spring	22	NS	0			
	UAC- Spring	7	NS	NS			
Rancheria Creek	LRC- Spring	10	NS	NS			
	LRC- Summer	4	NS	NS			
	MRC- Spring	9	NS	NS			
	MRC- Summer	4	NS	NS			
	URC- Spring	14	**NS**	**0.014395**	FA	Accept	Accept
	URC- Summer	8	NS	NS			

2-way ANOVA test for PtLength. Significance is alpha p <.05

Sub-watershed	Site	Sample Size	Side	Interaction	Asymmetry	Skewness	Kurtosis
Flynn Creek	LFC- Summer	7	NS	NS			
	MFC- Spring	11	NS	NS			
	MFC- Summer	3	**NS**	**0.031666**	FA	NA	NA
North Fork	LNF- Spring	3	NS	NS			
	LNF- Summer	6	NS	NS			
	MNF- Spring	20	NS	NS			
	JSC- Spring	5	**NS**	**0.00015**	FA	Accept	Accept
Indian Creek	LIC- Spring	13	NS	NS			
	MIC- Spring	12	**NS**	**0.004496**	FA	Accept	Reject
	UIC- Spring	8	NS	NS			
	UIC- Summer	8	**NS**	**0.02675**	FA	Accept	Accept
Anderson Creek	LAC- Spring	10	**NS**	**0.004306**	FA	Accept	Accept
	MAC- Spring	18	**NS**	**0.005962**	FA	Accept	Accept
	UAC- Spring	11	NS	NS			
Rancheria Creek	LRC- Spring	14	**NS**	**0.032852**	FA	Accept	Accept
	LRC- Summer	5	**NS**	**0.000283**	FA	Accept	Accept
	MRC- Spring	7	NS	NS			
	MRC- Summer	3	**NS**	**0.000229**	FA	NA	NA
	URC- Spring	18	**NS**	**0.003038**	FA	Accept	Accept
	URC- Summer	8	NS	NS			

Dent

Sub-watershed	Site	Sample Size	Side	Interaction	Asymmetry	Skewness	Kurtosis
Flynn Creek	LFC- Summer	8	NS	NS			
	MFC- Spring	16	0.014975	NS			
	MFC- Summer	5	**NS**	**0.003349**	FA	Accept	Accept
North Fork	LNF- Spring	17	**0.001339**	**0.001811**	DA	Accept	Accept
	LNF- Summer	10	**NS**	**0.000032**	FA	Accept	Accept

	MNF- Spring	24	0.00349	NS			
	JSC- Spring	12	**NS**	**0.000123**	FA	Reject	Reject
Indian Creek	LIC- Spring	19	NS	NS			
	MIC- Spring	19	0.006039	NS			
	UIC- Spring	18	NS	NS			
	UIC- Summer	9	0.000165	NS			
Anderson Creek	LAC- Spring	15	**0.006605**	**0.029759**	DA	Accept	Accept
	MAC- Spring	22	**NS**	**0.000673**	FA	Accept	Accept
	UAC- Spring	20	0.024821	NS			
Rancheria Creek	LRC- Spring	17	NS	NS			
	LRC- Summer	6	**NS**	**0.007766**	FA	Accept	Accept
	MRC- Spring	18	**NS**	**0.000016**	FA	Accept	Accept
	MRC- Summer	6	**NS**	**0.00008**	FA	Accept	Accept
	URC- Spring	24	**0.005265**	**0.000001**	DA	Accept	Accept
	URC- Summer	8	**NS**	**0.001931**	FA	Accept	Accept

Physiological and Behavioral Effects of Zinc and Temperature on Coho Salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*)

Incidences of increased contaminant loads, including concentrations of heavy metals, are found in many coastal Northern California watersheds. Zinc is one of the most common contaminants and is associated with urban runoff, soil erosion, industrial discharges, pharmaceuticals, and pesticides (Krenkel 1975, Irwin 1997). In some areas up to 50% of the zinc comes from highway runoff (Krenkel 1975). Recent studies have demonstrated that fish fed diets contaminated with metals exhibit reduced survival, growth, and health (Farag et al. 1994, Balasubramanian et al. 1995).

Increased temperature regimes are common in most Northern California coastal watersheds due to riparian degradation and sediment deposition (Brown and Moyle 1991). Anadromous fishes in particular, may be subjected to sublethal heat stress due to temperature fluctuations (Wedemeyer 1973). Studies of the lethality of the more extreme temperature changes have been numerous but the metabolic consequences of sublethal heat stress (thermal additions) have received less attention (Wedemeyer 1973).

One of the most common features of the cellular stress response is the production of heat shock proteins (hsps) in response to stressors that threaten the life of the cell (Iwama et al 1998, Iwama et al. 1999). Hsps play vital roles in maintenance of protein integrity, preventing premature folding and aggregation of proteins, protein translocation, and mediating steroid and receptor binding (Iwama et al 1998, Iwama et al. 1999). Under normal conditions, healthy cells produce only small amount of hsps. However, the level of hsp induction increases and regular protein synthesis is repressed during environmental conditions that result in stress to an organism (Fader et al. 1994).

Temperature may act as a stress factor in synergy with a toxicant. Zinc has been found to be more acutely toxic to fish at higher temperatures than at lower temperatures (Hodson and Sprague 1975). Water temperature can alter the toxicity of zinc in a variety of ways (Hodson and Sprague 1975, Donker et al. 1998). Increased water temperature may reduce locomotor and feeding activity and reduce nutrient uptake, increase metabolism of the animal and increase elimination or detoxification, or change the physiological state of the animal (e.g. by induction of heat shock proteins) which may increase susceptibility to toxicants (Donker et al. 1998).

Stressors such as temperature and toxicity may also affect overall survival and reproduction of an organism indirectly by modifying behavior (Shumway 1999). Metals have been shown to reduce aggression at sublethal concentrations (Henry and Atchison 1986, Atchison et al. 1987). Toxicants can also affect swimming performance and compromise the ability to escape predators, impair predator detection abilities, and increase conspicuousness due to erratic behavior or hyperactivity (Mesa 1994, Weis et al. 1999). The objective of this study was to examine the physiological, biochemical, and behavioral responses of coho salmon to excess dietary zinc and increased temperatures.

Methods

The experimental metal and temperature exposures were performed on juvenile coho salmon. Fish were obtained from the Cascade Fish Hatchery in Cascade Locks, Oregon, and transported in chilled water to the University of California, Davis. Fish were acclimated at 10^{o}C for 7 days and then randomly separated into 16 tanks (40 liters), 6 fish

per tank at 10°C. Temperature in eight tanks was increased by 1°C per day to a final temperature of 15°C. Fish were acclimated to final temperature regimes for 14 days. During acclimatization, all fish were fed 2.5% of their body weight twice per day with Biodiet Oregon 1 mm pellet size. Prior to introducing the experimental diet, all fish were weighed to the nearest 0.5 g and measured to the nearest millimeter. No fish were individually marked and all differences in measurements between pretreatment and post-treatment fish were based on averages for each replicate tank.

On day 1 of the experiment, diet in eight tanks was changed to a zinc-enhanced diet. The zinc-enhanced diet was produced by mixing distilled water and $ZnCl_2$ with 1mm pellet size Biodiet Oregon. The mixture was then freeze-dried, ground, and passed through a 1 mm mesh sieve. The final zinc concentration was 1900 ppm as analyzed by CVDLS at the University of California at Davis. During the experimental exposures fish were fed 2.5% of their body weight twice per day of either Biodiet Oregon or zinc-enhanced Biodiet Oregon. Fish were exposed for 21 days to one of four combinations of diet and temperature, high zinc/high temperature (15°C), low zinc/high temperature, high zinc/low temperature (10°C), and low zinc/low temperature. End points included length, weight, tissue metal accumulation, heat shock protein induction, aggression, and feeding frequency.

Each fish was observed for a total of 5 hours over the course of the 21-day experiment. Fish were monitored for aggression as strikes/minute against conspecifics and for feeding as strikes/minutes at food pellets.

On day 21, fish were removed from the tanks, individually weighed, measured, and placed in liquid nitrogen for immediate freezing. Condition factor was determined by the equation: C.F.=body weight (g)/length^3 (cm) according to NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC-1. All fish were stored in a –80^o freezer until dissection for heavy metal and hsps analysis. Fish were dissected and gill, muscle, and ½ liver were removed for analysis of hsp induction. The remaining portion of liver was sent to CVDLS for heavy metals analysis.

Fish livers were composited by tank and sent to the California Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory (CVDLS) at the University of California at Davis for analysis. Livers were analyzed according to methods described by Martin et al. (1998). Briefly, livers were analyzed using an ICP analytical procedure for nine metals. Samples were prepared by nitric acid/hydrochloric acid digestion. Based on a one gram sample size, this screen quantitates for Fe>0.2 ppm, Mn>0.04 ppm, Cu>0.1 ppm, Zn>0.1 ppm, Cd>0.3 ppm, and Mo>0.4 ppm, while semi-quantitative results were obtained for Pb>1 ppm, and Hg>1 ppm. Hsp70 proteins were analyzed using Western blotting techniques as described above. To reduce handling stress, fish were not individually marked. Instead, all behavioral, growth and condition factor differences were based on averages of individuals in each tank.

Data were analyzed using a 2-way Analysis of Variance with temperature and zinc as the main treatment effects. A Bonferroni correction was made to account for repeated testing

of multiple response variables; significance was established as $P \leq 0.0036$). In tests of the effects of diet and temperature on post-trial condition factor and aggression (strikes/min), pretrial condition factor and post-trial condition factor, respectively, were used as covariates. Removing the effect of the covariates eliminated any possibility that differences in post-trial condition factor could be due to pre-trial condition or that changes in aggression could result from differences in body size of the fish.

Results

Growth and Condition Factor

Fish in the four treatments did not differ from each other prior to the exposures in length, body mass, or condition factor (Tables 3-3 and 3-4). Growth in length of fish in the four treatments differed slightly. Fish not exposed to zinc grew approximately 15% during the course of the experiment (17% at 10°C, 14% at 15°C), while fish on zinc-supplemented diets experienced lower growth rate of approximately 6% (8% at 10°C, 5% at 15°C). The two-way ANOVA indicated that the diet difference was significant ($F = 23.8$, $df = 1,12$, $p = 0.000$), temperature was not significant ($F = 1.46$, $p = 0.250$) and there was no interaction ($F = 0.031$, $p = 0.863$). There were no significant differences in growth of body mass between the treatments, although the differences due to temperature were nearly significant ($F = 8.9$, $df = 1,12$, $p = 0.011$). Although there was no statistically significant effect of temperature on either growth in length or body mass, the trend was for higher growth at the lower temperature. The change in condition factor between pre-treatment and post-treatment was positive (increase in condition factor) in all treatments. The increase was significantly smaller in the high zinc treatments ($F = 14.33$, $df = 1,11$, $p = 0.003$, pretrial condition factor used as a covariate) and there was no effect of temperature on change in condition factor.

HSP and Zinc

No pretreatment zinc measurements were available due to the limited number of fish. However, those fish not exposed to zinc in the experiment can be considered as the control for measurements of zinc and iron in the liver. There were no significant differences in the non-zinc exposure fish between the temperature treatments. Zinc in liver increased slightly ($F = 5.00$, $df = 1,12$, $p = 0.045$) with exposure to a high zinc diet. Fe in the liver increased with exposure to high zinc and high temperature. The increase due diet was nearly significant ($F = 5.63$, $df = 1,12$, $p = 0.035$), and the increase due to temperature was significant ($F = 17.98$, $df = 1,12$, $p = 0.001$).

Interestingly, expression of hsp-70 in both muscle and liver supernatant extractions was higher in the 10°C treatments than in the 15°C treatments. Expression of hsp-70 (liver supernatant lower band) was lower in the high zinc exposure treatments. None of the differences was statistically significant.

Behavior

Exposure to zinc diet decreased aggression as measured by the number of strikes per minute at other fish in the tank, although the differences were not quite significant ($F = 11.65$, $df = 1,12$, $p = 0.005$). Condition factor used as a covariate was not significant indicating that larger fish were not more aggressive. Feeding rate increased with exposure to zinc ($F = 15.41$, $df = 1,12$, $p = 0.002$).

Discussion

Coho salmon used in this experiment were obtained from hatchery stock and were considered genetically distinct from wild coho salmon. Differences in tolerance to environmental factors appear to have a genetic basis; results therefore may not be directly applicable to field situations (Weis et al. 1999). Additionally, methods used to incorporate metals into fish diets can influence the degree of toxicity caused by metals (Farag et al. 1994). When metals were added surficially to commercial diets, the toxicity to trout was less than when zinc occurred naturally in the diet. Thus, although the concentrations of metals in diets may be similar, toxicological effects of those diets can differ (Farag et al. 1994).

One of the primary results of this experiment was the lack of any significant interaction between temperature and zinc. In fact, for no endpoint was the interaction even close to significant indicating that there are no synergistic effects between exposure to zinc and a moderate increase in temperature. Increased zinc in diets caused changes in many experimental endpoints, some of them apparently confounding. For example, feeding rate was higher for fish exposed to increased zinc while growth under zinc exposure was lower than growth in control fish. There is a large cost expenditure for production of detoxifying proteins (Barton and Schreck 1987). Changes may occur as a result of energy repartitioning by diverting energy substrates to cope with the enhanced energy demand and away from anabolic activity such as growth and reproduction. Therefore, long-term exposure to a stressor can lead to decreased growth, disease resistance, reproductive success, smolting, and swimming performance (Iwama et al. 1999). Although we analyzed for production of heat shock proteins, there are other detoxifying

systems such as metallothioneins that are likely to be induced in the presence of zinc. It is possible that increased amounts of zinc induced detoxifying systems, which, in turn, created an energy deficit and elicited increased feeding behavior, yet was not capable of supplying enough additional nutrients to maintain comparable growth. An alternate hypothesis reflects an indirect effect involving changes in aggressive behaviors. Increased zinc in diets reduced incidents of intraspecific aggressive behaviors (Table 3-3). Environmental stressors have been shown to impair predator avoidance (Weis et al. 1999) and would potentially affect competitive behaviors in general. Less time spent defending resources would allow for additional time spent feeding.

Temperature clearly reduced growth rate, a common result in studies of this type. Increasing temperature results generally in an increase in metabolic rate and consequently, energy demand. If food is supplied at a greater rate, growth rate can in fact increase. However, we kept the feeding rate constant at 2.5% body mass and therefore would have placed the fish in an energetic deficit resulting in a reduced rate of growth.

It is generally believed that juvenile salmonids cannot tolerate temperatures greater than 23-26^{o}C, and the preferred temperature of juvenile coho salmon is about 10-12^{o}C (Konecki et al. 1995). We chose treatment temperatures of 10^{o}C (control) and 15^{o}C (experimental thermal stress) in order to investigate continuous thermal stress. Increased treatment temperatures lead to less growth (g) than in control temperature fish. 15^{o}C is at the high end of the range of thermal tolerance for most salmonid species (Konecki et al. 1995), and continued exposure may result in thermal stress and subsequent reduced growth. Expression of heat shock proteins was actually lower in the 10^{o} treatments than

in the 15^{o} treatments. During the course of the experiments, ambient air temperatures reached 110^{o}F, contributing to a breakdown of the water-cooling machinery. As a result, temperatures in the 10^{o} tanks averaged between 8.1^{o} and 13.1^{o} on a daily basis prior to the beginning of the experiment and between 8.6^{o} and 11.5^{o} during the experiment. Temperatures in the 15^{o} tanks averaged between 13.8^{o} and 16.2^{o} prior to the experiment and between 14.6^{o} and 15.9^{o} during the experiment. Organisms can acclimate to temperature variations over even relatively short periods of time; any residual hsps produced would not be detectable after approximately 24 hours. Induction of hsps may be dependent more upon the relative increase in environmental temperature than upon the absolute temperature experienced by these fish (Fader et al. 1994). Therefore, the continually changing temperatures in the 10^{o} treatments would not allow for acclimation and would be more likely to induce hsps.

Increasing concentrations of iron in the liver in response to the presence of zinc and high temperatures have been used as an indicator of liver damage (Skibba and Gwartney 1997, Mori and Hirayama 2000). Mammalian hepatotoxicity in response to hyperthermia may be the result of oxidative stress from superoxide generation. Ferritin released from the liver appeared to play a central role in hyperthermic toxicity (Martin et al. 1998). Whether this same phenomenon is occurring in fish and by what mechanism is unknown, but livers did accumulate iron in response to increasing temperature and increasing zinc indicating that hepatotoxicity was occurring.

Ultimately, population survival depends on behavior across the continuum of heritable and environmental influences (Shumway 1999). As populations of coho salmon in many Pacific North coast watersheds are declining rapidly, field experimentation and investigation of this species is not advisable. Alternately, species with similar life history strategies and habitat requirements such as steelhead may be studied in the field to gain insights into the complex interactions and subsequent population consequences of environmental stressors. In the Navarro River, for example, we have examined steelhead in an attempt to gain insight into the decline of the coho salmon populations in that watershed. Preliminary investigations have shown levels of zinc in steelhead livers averaging 32.8 ppm, approximately 1.5 times the levels found in livers of our experimental coho. Levels of iron in livers taken from Navarro steelhead averaged 114 ppm, while values from our experimental coho averaged 66 ppm (10^{o} + Zn), 51 ppm (10^{o}), 120 ppm (15^{o} + Zn), and 86 ppm (15^{o}). Hsp levels in a small sample of Navarro steelhead averaged 9.6, while levels in our experimental coho averaged approximately 8.05 (muscle supernatant) and 7.05 (muscle pellet). These values demonstrate strong responses to environmental stressors present in the Navarro River. Clearly, however, further research is necessary in order to begin to separate the multiple factors involved in declines of fish species and populations.

Table 3-3. Basic parameter values for the four treatments.

Parameter	Treatment			
	10^{o}C – no zinc	10^{o}C - zinc	15^{o}C – no zinc	15^{o}C - zinc
Pretreatment length (mm)	60.1	60.9	64.5	65.0
Post-treatment length (mm)	70.3	65.7	73.5	68.1
Growth (mm)	10.2	4.7	9.0	3.1
Pretreatment mass (g)	4.6	4.6	5.5	5.2
Post-treatment mass (g)	14.2	14.2	14.3	14.1
Growth (g)	9.6	9.5	8.8	9.0
Pretreatment condition factor	0.021	0.020	0.021	0.019
Post-treatment condition factor*	0.041	0.050	0.036	0.045
Zinc in liver (ppm)	20.0	21.5	19.5	23.0
Fe in liver (ppm)	51.0	66.3	85.8	120.0
Aggression (Strikes/minute)	3.6	1.3	2.5	1.3
Feeding (Strikes/minute)**	9.5	15.2	11.2	18.0
Hsp-70 (muscle supernatant)	8.41 (1.26)	9.00 (1.76)	6.9 (2.02)	7.9 (1.12)
Hsp-70 (liver supernatant)	17.38 (2.76)	15.44 (3.21)	16.67 (3.93)	12.66 (3.55)

* Pretrial condition factor as a covariate
** Post-trial condition factor

Table 3-4. Between-subjects effects of diet and temperature on coho salmon.

Variable	**Model and Individual Model Factor Alpha Values (alpha ≤ 0.0036, all significant results are in bold)**				
	Model	**Covariate**	**Diet**	**Temp**	**Diet x Temp (Interaction Term)**
Pre-trial condition factor	0.124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Growth (length/mm)	**0.003**	N/A	**0.000**	0.250	0.863
Growth (weight/g)	0.066	N/A	0.782	0.011	0.532
Post-trial condition factor	0.007	0.446*	0.005	**0.033**	0.959
Zinc in liver	0.168	N/A	0.045	0.663	0.389
Iron in liver	**0.003**	N/A	**0.035**	**0.001**	0.381
Hsp-70 Muscle supernatant	0.036	N/A	0.102	0.008	0.680
Hsp-70 Muscle pellet	**0.000**	N/A	0.753	0.234	0.016
Hsp-70 Gill supernatant	0.182	N/A	0.947	0.110	0.227
Hsp-70 Gill pellet	0.772	N/A	0.351	0.729	0.493
Hsp-70 Liver supernatant upper band	0.580	N/A	0.425	0.453	0.327
Hsp-70 Liver supernatant lower band	0.009	N/A	0.004	0.072	0.259
Aggression (strikes/min)	0.052	0.590**	0.133	0.266	0.344
Aggression (strikes/min)	0.023	N/A	0.005	0.305	0.349
Feeding (strikes/min)	0.011	N/A	**0.002**	0.192	0.736

* Pre-trial condition factor

** Post-trial condition factor

LITERATURE CITED

Adam, D. P. and G. J. West. 1983. Temperature and precipitation estimates through the last glacial cycle from Clear Lake, California, pollen data. Science 219:168-170.

Alderdice, D. F. 1988. Osmotic and ionic regulation in teleost eggs and larvae. p. 163-251. *In* W.S. Hoar, and D.J. Randall [ed.] Fish physiology. Vol. XI. Academic Press. San Diego, Calif.

Alekseeva, T. A., V. V. Zinichev, and A. I. Zotin. 1992. Energy criteria of reliability and stability of development. Acta. Zool. Fennica 191:159-165.

Alexander, G. R. 1979. Predators of fish in coldwater streams. Pages 153-170 in H. R. Stroud and H. Clepper, eds. Predator-prey systems in fisheries management. Sport Fisheries Institute, Washington, D.C.

Ali, M. A. and C. C. Lindsey. 1974. Heritable and temperature-induced meristic variation in the medaka, *Oryzias latipes*. Canadian Journal of Zoology 52(8):959-76.

Allan, J. D. 1995. Stream ecology, structure and function of running waters. Kluwer Academic Publishers. Dordrecht, The Netherlands. pp. 109-129.

Allison, M. A, S. A. Kuehl, T. C. Martin, and A. Hassan. 1998. Importance of flood-plain sedimentation for river sediment budgets and terrigenous input to the oceans: insights from the Brahmaputra-Jamuna River. Geology 26(2):175-178.

Anderson, W.G, R. S. McKinley, and M. Colavecchia. 1997. The use of clove oil as an anesthetic for *Oncorhynchus mykiss* and its effects on swim performance. North Am. J. Fish. Mgmt. 17:301-307.

Angers, B. L. Bernatchez, A. Angers, and L. Desgroseillers. 1995. Specific microsatellite loci for brook trout reveal strong population subdivision on a microgeographic scale. J. Fish Biol. 47(Suppl. A):177-185.

Asselman, N. E. M. and H. Middelkoop. 1995. Floodplain sedimentation: quantities, patterns and processes. Earth Surf. Proc. Landf. 20:481-499.

Atchison, G. J., M. G. Henry, and M. B. Sandheinrich. 1987. Effects of metals on fish behavior. A review. Env. Biol. Fish. 18:11-26.

Azam, F. 1998. Microbial control of oceanic carbon flux: the plot thickens. Science 280:694-696.

Bailey, E. H., W. P. Irwin, and D. L. Jones. 1964. Franciscan and related rocks, and their significance in the geology of western California. California Division of Mines and Geology 183; p. 177.

Balasubramanian, S. R. Pappathi, and S. P. Raj. 1995. Bioconcentration of zinc, lead and chromium in serially-connected sewage-fed fish ponds. Biores. Tech. 51:193-197.

Baltz, D.M., B. Vondracek, L. R. Brown, and P. B. Moyle. 1987. Influence of temperature on microhabitat choice by fishes in a California stream. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 116:12-20.

Banks, M.A., V. K. Rashbrook, M. J. Calavetta, C. A. Dean, and D. Hedgecock. 2000. Analysis of microsatellite DNA resolves genetic structure and diversity of chinook salmon (oncorhynchus tshawytscha) in California's Central Valley. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 57:1-14.

Banks, M.A. and W. Eichert. 2000. WHICHRUN (ver.3.2): A computer program for population assignment of individuals based on multilocus genotype data. J. Hered. 91(1):87-89.

Barton, B. A. and C. B. Schreck. 1987. Metabolic cost of acute physical stress in juvenile steelhead. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 116:257-263.

Beecham, T. D., S. Pollard, and K. D. Le. 1999. Population structure and stock identification of steelhead in southern British Columbia, Washington, and the Columbia River based on microsatellite DNA variation. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 128:1068-1084.

Beecham, T. D., S. Pollard, and K. D. Le. 2000. Microsatellite DNA population structure and stock identification of steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in the Nass and Skeena Rivers in British Columbia. Mar. Biotechnol. 2:587-600.

Benda, L. and T. Dunne. 1997a. Stochastic forcing of sediment supply to channel networks from landsliding and debris flow. Water Resources Research 33(2):2849-2863.

Benda, L. and T. Dunne. 1997b. Stochastic forcing of sediment routing and storage in channel networks. Water Resources Research 33(2): 2865-2880.

Bengtsson, J. and N. Martinez. 1997. Causes and effects in food webs: do generalities exist? *In* Food Webs, Integration of Patterns and Dynamics. *Edited by* G.A. Polis and K.O. Winemiller. Chapman and Hall, New York. pp. 179-184.

Bibby, C. J., N. D. Burgess, D. A. Hill, and S. H. Mustoe. 2000. Bird Census Techniques. Academic Press, London.

Bierkens, J.G.E.A. 2000. Applications and pitfalls of stress-proteins in biomonitoring. Toxicology 153:61-72.

Black, C. A. 1965. Methods of Soil Analysis, Part 1. American Society of Agronomy, Madison, WI.

Blattler, D.P., F. Garner, K. Van Slyke, and A. Bradley. 1972 . Quantitative electrophoresis in polyacrylamide gels of 2-40%. J. Chromatogr. 64: 147-155.

Bosch, J. M. and J. D. Hewlett. 1982. A review of catchment experiments to determine the effect of vegetation changes on water yield and evaporation. J. Hydrol. 55:3-23.

Briand, F. and C. E. Cohen. 1987. Environmental correlates of food chain length. Science 238:956-950

Brown, A. G. 1988. The palaeoecology of Alnus (alder) and the postglacial history of floodplain vegetation. Pollen percentage and influx data from the West Midlands, United Kingdom. New Physiologist 110:425-436.

Brown, A. G. 1996. Floodplain palaeoenvironments. In Floodplain Processes, Anderson MG, Walling DE, Bates PD (eds). Wiley: Chichester; 95-138.

Brown, K. B. and R. J. Hebda. 2002. Origin, development, and dynamics of coastal temperate conifer rainforests of southern Vancouver Island, Canada. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 32:353-372.

Brown, J. H. 1994. Macroecology. The University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

Brown, L. R. and P. B. Moyle. 1991. Status of coho salmon in California. National Marine Fisheries Service.

Brown, L. R., P. B. Moyle, and R. M. Yshiyama. 1994. Historical decline and current status of Coho salmon in California. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 14:237-261.

Bruland, K. W. 1983. Trace elements in sea-water. p. 157-220. *In* J.P. Riley and R. Chester [ed.] Chemical oceanography. Vol. 8. Academic Press. London.

Brush, G. S. 1989. Rates and patterns of estuarine sediment accumulation. Limnol. Oceanogr. 34:1235-1246.

Brush, G. S. 1984. Patterns of recent sediment accumulation in Chesapeake Bay (Virginia-Maryland U.S.A.) tributaries. Chem. Geol. 44:227-242.

Brush, G. S., E. Martin, R. S. DeFries, and C. A. Rice. 1982. Comparisons of ^{210}Pb and pollen methods for determining rates of estuarine sediment accumulation. Quat. Res. 18:196-217.

Bryden, C. A. and D. D. Heath. 2000. Heritability of fluctuating asymmetry for multiple traits in Chinook salmon (*Onchorynchus mykiss*). Can. J. Aquat. Sci. 57:2186-2192.

Bunn, S. E., D. R. Barton, H. N. B. Hynes, G. Power, and M. A. Pope. 1989. Stable isotope analysis of carbon flow in a tundra river system. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 46:1769-1775.

Butler, R. W. 1992. Great Blue Heron. No. 25 in A. Poole and F. Gill, eds. The birds of North America. The Academy of Natural Sciences, The American Ornithologists Union, Philadelphia, Washington, D.C.

Burns, T. P. 1989. Lindeman's contradictions and the trophic structure of ecosystems. Ecology 70:1355-1362

Campana, S. E. 1999. Chemistry and composition of fish otoliths: pathways, mechanisms and applications. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 188:263-297.

Campana, S. E. and J. D. Neilson. 1985. Microstructure of fish otoliths. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 42:1014-1032.

Campbell, W. B., J. M. Emlen, and W. K. Hershberger. 1998. Thermally induced chronic developmental stress in coho salmon integrating measures of mortality, early growth, and developmental stability. Oikos 81:398-410.

Clarke, G. M. 1992. Fluctuating asymmetry: a technique for measuring developmental stress of genetic and environmental origin. Acta. Zool. Fennica 191:31-35.

Cline, J. D. and I. R. Kaplan. 1975. Isotopic fractionation of dissolved nitrate during denitrification in the eastern tropical North Pacific Ocean. Mar Chem 3:271-299.

Collis, K., D. D. Roby, D. P. Craig, S. Adamany, J. Y. Adkins, and D. E. Lyons. 2002. Colony size and diet composition of piscivorous waterbirds on the lower Columbia River: implications for losses of juvenile salmonids to avian predators. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 131:537-550.

Coleman, J.S., S. A. Heckathorn, and R. L. Hallberg. 1995. Heat-shock proteins and thermotolerance: linking molecular and ecological perspectives. Trends Ecol. Evol. 10:305-306.

Connell, J. H. 1983. On the prevalence and relative importance of interspecific competition: evidence from field experiments. Am. Nat. 122:661-696.

Costa, J. E. 1975. Effects of agriculture on erosion and sedimentation in the Piedmont Province, Maryland. Geological Society of America Bulletin 86:1281-1286.

Cousins, S. H. 1987. The decline of the trophic level concept. TREE 2:312-316

Cousins, S. H. 1997. Food webs: from the Lindeman paradigm to a taxonomic general theory of ecology. *In* Food Webs: Integration of Patterns and Dynamics. *eds.* GA Polis and KO Winemiller. New York. pp. 243-254.

Coutant, C. C. 1977. Compilation of temperature preference data. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 34:739-745.

Cowx, I. G., ed. In press. Interactions between fish and birds: implications for management. Fishing News Books, Blackwell, Oxford.

Currie, S. and B. L. Tufts. 1997. Synthesis of stress protein 70 (Hsp70) in rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) red blood cells. J. Experim. Biol. 200:607-614.

Davis, M. B. 1973. Pollen evidence of changing land use around the shores of Lake Washington. Northwest Sci. 47:133-148.

Degens, E. T., W. G. Deuser, and R. L. Haedrich. 1969. Molecular structure and composition of fish otoliths. Mar Biol 2:105-113.

Dietrich, W. E, C. J. Wilson, D. R. Montgomery, and J. McKean. 1993. Analysis of erosion thresholds, channel networks, and landscape morphology using a digital terrain model. The Journal of Geology 101:259-278.

Donker, M. H., H. M. Abdel-Latief, M. A. Khalil, B. M. Bayoumi, and N. M. V. Straalen. 1998. Temperature, physiological time, and zinc toxicity in the isopod *Porcellio scaber*. Env. Tox. Chem. 17:1558-1563.

Doucet, R. R., D. R. Barton, K. R. A. Guiguer, G. Power, and R. J. Drimmie. 1996. Comment: critical examination of stable isotope analysis as a means for tracing carbon pathways in stream ecosystems. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 52:651-656.

Dunham, J., J. Lockwood, and C. Mebane. 2001. Salmonid distributions and temperature. Issue Paper 2. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-910-D-01-002, Washington D.C., USA.

Elson, P. F. 1962. Predator-prey relationships between fish-eating birds and Atlantic salmon. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 133:1-87.

Emlen, J. M. 1977. Ecology: An evolutionary approach. Addison-Wesley, Reading Massechusetts

Everest, F. H. and D. W. Chapman. 1972. Habitat selection and spatial interaction by

juvenile Chinook salmon and steelhead trout in two Idaho streams. J Fish Res Board Can 29:91-100

Everest, F. H and D. W. Chapman. 1972. Habitat selection and spatial interaction by juvenile chinook salmon and steelhead trout in two Idaho streams. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada 29:91-100.

Excoffier, L., P. Smouse, and J. Quattro. 1992. Analysis of molecular variance inferred from metric distances among DNA haplotypes: application to human mitochondrial DNA restriction data. Genetics 131:479-491.

Fader, S. C., Z. Yu, and J. R. Spotila. 1994. Seasonal variation in heat shock proteins (hsp70) in stream fish under natural conditions. J. Therm. Biol. 19:335-341.

Faegri, K. and J. Iverson. 1975. *Textbook of Pollen Analysis.* Hafner Publishing Co., New York.

Farag, A. M., C. J. Boese, D. F. Woodward, and H. L. Bergman. 1994. Physiological changes and tissue metal accumulation in rainbow trout exposed to foodborne and waterborne metals. Env. Tox. Chem. 13:2021-2029.

Fausch, K. D. 1998. Interspecific competition and juvenile Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*): on testing effects and evaluating evidence across scales. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 55(Suppl. 1):218-231.

Fausch, K. D. 1988. Tests of competition between native and introduced salmonids in streams: what have we learned? Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 45:2238-2246.

Feder, J.H., J. M. Rossi, J. Solomon, N. Solomon, and S. Lindquist. 1992. The consequences of expressing hsp 70 in *Drosophila* cells at normal temperatures. Genes Dev. 6(8):1402-1413.

Feder, M.E. and G. E. Hofmann. 1999. Heat shock proteins, molecular chaperones and the stress response: Evolutionary and ecological physiology. Ann. Rev. Physiol. 61:243-82.

Feige, U., R. I. Morimoto, I. Yahara, and B. S. Polla. (*Editors*). 1996. Stress-Inducible Cellular Responses, Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, Switzerland, pp. 610.

Felsenstein, J. 1993. PHYLIP-Phylogenetic Inference Package, Version 3.5c. Distributed by the author. Department of Genetics, University of Washington, Seattle.

Finlay, J. C., M. E. Power, and G. Cabana. 1999. Effects of water velocity on algal carbon isotope ratios: implications for river food web studies. Limnol Oceanogr 44:1198-1203

Fite, K. R. 1973. Feeding overlap between roach and juvenile steelhead in the Eel River. MS Thesis. Humboldt State University

Fleming, K., P. Johnston, D. Zwartz, Y. Yokoyama, K. Lambeck, and J. Chappell. 1998. Refining the eustatic sea-level curve since the Last Glacial Maximum using far- and intermediate-field sites. Earth and Planetary Science Letters 163:327-342.

Florsheim, J. L., J. F. Mount, and L. T. Rutten. 2001. Effect of baselevel change on floodplain and fan sediment storage and ephemeral tributary channel morphology, Navarro River, California. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 26:219-232.

France, R. L. 1994. Critical examination of stable isotope analysis as a means for tracing carbon pathways in stream ecosystems. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 52:651-656

France, R. L. 1995. Differentiation between littoral and pelagic food webs in lakes using stable carbon isotopes. Limnol Oceanogr 40:1310-1313

Fretwell, S. D. 1977. The regulation of plant communities by food chains exploiting them. Perspectives in Biology and Medicine 20:169-185

Fry, B. and C. Arnold. 1982. Rapid $^{13}C/^{12}C$ turnover during growth of brown shrimp. Oecologia 54:200-20.

Garant, D., J. J. Dodson, and L. Bernatchez. 2000. Ecological determinants and temporal stability of the within-river population structure in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.). Mol. Ecol. 9:615-628.

Gibbs, J. P. 1991. Spatial relationships between nesting colonies and foraging areas of great blue herons. The Auk 108:764-770.

Glahn, J. F., J. B. Harrel, and C. Vyles. 1998. The diet of wintering double-crested cormorants feeding at lakes in the southeastern United States. Colonial Waterbirds 21:431-437.

Glahn, J. F., E. S. Rsmussen, T. Tomsa, and K. J. Preusser. 1999. Distributions and relative impact of avian predators at aquaculture facilities in the Northeastern United States. North American Journal of Aquaculture 61:340-348.

Goldberg, D. E. and S. M. Scheiner. 1993. ANOVA and ANCOVA: field competition experiments. in Scheiner, S. M. and J. Gurevitch, editors. Design and analysis of ecological experiments.Chapman and Hall. New York. pp69-93.

Gomez, B., J. D. Phillips, F. J. Magilligan, L. A. James. 1997. Floodplain sedimentation and sensitivity: summer 1993 flood, Upper Mississippi River Valley. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 22:923-936.

Gomez, B., D. N. Eden, D. M. Hicks, N. A. Trustrum, D. H. Peacock, and J. Wilmshurst. 1999. Contribution of floodplain sequestration to the sediment budget of the Waipaoa River, New Zealand. In Floodplains: Interdisciplinary Approaches, Marriott SB and Alexander J (eds). Geological Society: London; 163: 69-88.

Goodbred, S. L. and S. A. Kuehl. 1998. Floodplain processes in the Bengal Basin and the storage of Ganges-Brahmaputra river sediment: an accretion study using ^{137}Cs and ^{210}Pb geochronology. Sediment Geol. 121:239-268.

Gore, J. A. 1996. Discharge measurements and streamflow analysis. *In* Methods in Stream Ecology. *Edited by* F.R. Hauer and G.A. Lamberti. Academic Press, California. pp. 53-74

Graf, W. L. 1983. Variability of sediment removal in a semiarid watershed. Water Resources Research 9(3):643-652.

Graham, J. H., D. C. Freeman, and J. M. Emlen. 1993. Antisymmetry, directional asymmetry, and dynamic morphogenesis. Genetica 89:121-137.

Gresswell, S., D. Heller, and D. N. Swanston. 1979. Mass movement response to forest management in the central Oregon Coast Ranges. Resources Bulletin PNW-84. US Forest Service: Portland; p. 26.

Gretener, B. and L. Strömquist. 1987. Overbank sedimentation rates of fine grained sediments: a study of the recent deposition in the Lower River Fyrisan. Geografiska Annaler 69A: 139-146.

Grigg, L. D. and C. Whitlock. 1998. Late-glacial vegetation and climate change in Western Oregon. Quaternary Research 49:287-298.

Grossman, G. D. and V. Boulé. 1991. Effects of rosyside dace (*Clinostomus funduloides*) on microhabitat use of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 48:1235-1243.

Goto, S.G. and M. T. Kimura. 1998. Heat- and cold-shock responses and temperature adaptations in subtropical and temperate species of *Drosophila*. J. Insect Physiol. 44(12):1233-1239.

Guo, S. and E. Thompson. 1992. Performing the exact test of Hardy-Weinberg proportion for multiple alleles. Biometrics 48:361-372.

Guthrie, R. H. 2002. The effects of logging on frequency and distribution of landslides in three watersheds on Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Geomorphol. 43:273-292.

Hairston, N. G., F. E. Smith, and L. B. Slobodkin. 1960. Community structure, population control, and competition. Am Nat 94:421-425.

Hairston, N. G. Jr. and N. G. Hairston Sr. 1997. Does food web complexity eliminate trophic-level dynamics? Am Nat 14:1001-1007.

Halden, N. M., J. A. Babaluk, J. L. Campbell, and W. J. Teesdale. 1995. Scanning proton microprobe analysis of strontium in an arctic charr, *Salvelinus alpinus*, otolith: implications for the interpretation of anadromy. Environ Biol Fishes 43:333-339.

Halden, N. M., J. A. Babaluk, A. H. Kristofferson, J. L. Campbell, W. J. Teesdale, J. A. Maxwell, and J. D. Reist. 1996. Micro-PIXE studies of Sr zoning in arctic charr otoliths: migratory behaviour and stock discrimination. Nuc Inst Meth Phys Res B 109/110:592-597.

Hamas, M. J. 1994. Belted Kingfisher (*Ceryle alcyon*). No. 84 in A. Poole and F. Fill, eds. The birds of North America. The Academy of Natural Sciences, The American Ornithologists Union, Philadelphia, Washington D.C.

Hankin, D. G. and G. H. reeves. 1988. Estimating total salmonid abundance and habitat area in small streams based on visual estimation methods. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 45:834-843.

Hartman, G. F. 1965. The role of behavior in the ecology and interaction of underyearling coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) and steelhead trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada. 22(4):1035-1081.

Harvey, B. C. and R. J. Nakamoto. 1997. Habitat-dependent interactions between two size-classes of juvenile steelhead in a small stream. 54:27-31.

Hatch, J. J., and D. V. Weseloh. 1999. Double-crested Cormorant. No. 441 *in* A. Poole and F. Gill, eds. The Birds of North America. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, PA.

Hatch, J. J., K. M. Brown, G. G. Hogan, and R. D. Morris. 2000. Great Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*). No. 553 *in* A. Poole and F. Gill, eds. The birds of North America. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, PA.

Hauer, R. F. and G. A. Lamberti. 1996. Methods in Stream Ecology. Academic Press. San Diego, CA

He, Q. and D. E. Walling. 1996. Use of fallout Pb-210 measurements to investigate longer-term rates and patterns of overbank sediment deposition on the floodplains of lowland rivers. Earth Surf. Proc. Landf. 21:141-154.

Heath, D. D., C. Busch, J. Kelly, and D. Y. Atagi. 2002. Temporal change in genetic structure and effective population size in steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Mol. Ecol. 11:197-214.

Henry, M. G. and G. J. Atchison. 1986. Behavioral changes in social groups of bluegills (*Lepomis macrochirus*) exposed to copper. Trans. Amer. Fish Soc. 115:590-595.

Hibbert, A. R. 1969. Water yield changes after converting a forested catchment to grass. Water Resour. Res. 5:634-640.

Hoffmann, F., and U. Rinas. 2001. On-line estimation of the metabolic burden resulting from the synthesis of plasmid-encolded and heat-shock proteins by monitoring respiratory energy generation. Biotechnol. Bioeng. 76(4):333-340.

Hofmann, G.E and G. N. Somero. 1995. Evidence for protein damage at environmetal temperatures: seasonal changes in levels of ubiquitin conjugates and hsp70 in the intertidal mussel *Mytilus trossulus*. J. Experim. Biol. 198:1509-1518.

Holmes, A. 1996. In *Mills of Mendocino County: a record of the timber industry, 1852-1966*. (eds. Holmes, A. & Lawson, W.) Mendocino County Historical Society, Ukiah.

Hodson, P. V. and J. B. Sprague. 1975. Temperature-induced changes in acute toxicity of zinc to Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). J. Fish. Res. Board Canada. 32:1-10.

Ichim, I. ,1990. ,The relationship between sediment delivery ratio and stream order; a Romanian case study. In Erosion, Transport, and Deposition Processes, Walling DE, Yair A, Berkowicz S (eds). ,IAHS-AISH Publication ,189:79-86.

Iger, Y.; H. A. Jenner, S. E. Bonga, and Wendelaar. 1994. Cellular responses in the skin of the trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) exposed to temperature elevation. J. Fish Biol. 44(6): 921-935.

Irwin, R. J. 1997. Environmental Contaminants Encyclopedia. National Park Service.

Iwama, G. K., P. T. Thomas, R. B. Forsyth, and M. M. Vijayan. 1998. Heat shock protein expression in fish. Rev. Fish Biol. Fisheries 8:35-56.

Iwama, G. K., M. Vijayan, C. F. Mazur, and P. Ackerman. 1998. Heat shock proteins and physiological stress in fish. Amer. Zool. 38:71A.

Iwama, G. K., M. M. Vijayan, R. B. Forsyth, and P. A. Ackerman. 1999. Heat shock proteins and physiological stress in fish. Amer. Zool. 39:901-909.

Jackson, D. A., P. R. Peres-Neto, and J. D. Olden. 2001. What controls who is where in freshwater fish communities - the roles of biotic, abiotic, and spatial factors. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 58:157-170.

Jacobson, R. B. 1995. In *Natural and Anthropogenic Influences in Fluvial Geomorphology* (eds. Costa, J. E., Miller, A. J., Potter, K. W. & Wilcock, P. R.) 219-239 American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Jagoe, C. H. and T. A. Haines. 1984. Fluctuating asymmetry in fishes inhabiting acidified and unacidified lakes. Can. J. Zool. 63:130-138.

Johnson, D. L. 1977. The Late Quaternary climate of Coastal California: evidence for an iceage refugium. Quaternary Research 8:154-179.

Junger, M. and D. Planas. 1994. Quantitative use of stable carbon isotope analysis to determine the trophic base of invertebrate communities in a boreal forest lotic system. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 51:52-61.

Kalish, J. M. 1989. Otolith microchemistry: validation of the effects of physiology, age and environment on otolith composition. J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 132:151-178.

Kalish, J. M. 1990. Use of otolith microchemistry to distinguish the progeny of sympatric anadromous and nonanadromous salmonids. Fish Bull 88:657-666.

Kalish, J. M. 1992. Formation of a stress-induced chemical check in fish otoliths. J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 162:265-277.

Kapron-Bras, C. M. and B. F. Hales. 1991. Heat-shock induced tolerance to the embryotoxic effects of hyperthermia and cadmium in mouse embryos in vitro. Teratology 43(1):83-94.

Keller, E. A, A. MacDonald, T. Tally, and N. J. Merrit. 1995. Effects of large organic debris on channel morphology and sediment storage in selected tributaries of Redwood Creek, northwestern California. USGS Professional Paper 1454-P:P1-P29.

Kelsey, D. A., C. B. Schreck, J. L. Congleton, and L.E. Davis. 2002. Effects of juvenile steelhead on juvenile chinook salmon behavior and physiology. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 131:676-689.

Kennedy, G. J. A. 1988. Predation by cormorants, Phalacrocorax carbo (L.), on the salmonid poulations of an Irish river. Aquaculture and Fisheries Management 19:159-170.

Kimmel, C.B., W. W. Ballard, and S. R. Kimmel. 1995. Stages of embryonic development of the zebrafish. Developmental Dynamics 203: 253-310.

King, D. T., J. F. Glahn, and K. J. Andrews. 1995. Daily activity budgets and movements of winter roosting double-crested cormorants determined by biotelemetry in the delta region of Mississippi. Colonail Waterbirds 18 (Special Publication 1):152-157.

Kirby, J. S., J. S. Holmes, and R. M. Sellers. 1996. Cormorants *Phalacrocorax carbo* as fish predators: an appraisal of their conservation and management in Great Britain. Biological Conservation **75**:191-199.

Kirchner, J. W. *et al.* 2001. Mountain erosion over 10 yr, 10 k.y., and 10 m.y. time scales. Geology 29:591–594.

Kleist, J. R. 1974. Geology of the coastal belt, Franciscan Complex, near Fr. Bragg, California. The University of Texas at Austin, Ph.D. Dissertation.

Kling, G. W. and B. Fry. 1992. Stable isotopes and planktonic trophic structure in arctic lakes. Ecology 73:561-566

Knox, J. C. 1987. Historical valley floor sedimentation in the upper Mississippi Valley. Annals of the Association of American Geographers 77:224-244.

Konecki, J. T., C. A. Woody, and T. P. Quinn. 1995. Temperature preference in two populations of juvenile coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*. Env. Biol. Fish. 44:417-421.

Kramer, J. C. 1976. Geology and tectonic implications of the Coastal Belt Franciscan, Fort Bragg-Willits area, Northern Coast Ranges, California. University of California, Davis, Ph.D. Dissertation.

Kramer, D. L., D. Manley, and R. Bourgeois. 1983. The effect of respiratory mode and oxygen concentration on the risk of aerial predation in fishes. Canadian Journal of Zoology 61:653-665.

Krebs, R. A. and V. Loeschcke. 1994. Costs and benefits of activation of the heat-shock response in Drosophila melanogaster. Functional Ecology 8:730-737.

Krenkel, P. A. 1975. Heavy Metals in the Aquatic Environment. Proceedings of the International Conference, Nashville, TN. December 1973.

Kushlan, J. A. 1976. Wading bird predation in a seasonally fluctuating pond. The Auk 93:464-476.

Kwain, W. and H. R. MacCrimmon. 1969. Further observations on the response of rainbow trout, *Salmo giardneri*, to overhead light. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 26:3233-3237.

Laemmli, U. K. 1970. Cleavage of structural proteins during the assembly of the head of bacteriophage T4. Nature 227:680-685.

Leamy, L. J., M. J. Doster, and Y. M. Huet-Husdson. 1999. Effects of methoxychlor on directional and fluctuating asymmetry of mandible characters in mice. Ecotoxicology 8:63-71.

Leary, R. F., F. W. Allendorf, and K. L. Knudsen. 1984. Superior developmental stability of heterozygotes at enzyme loci in salmonid fishes. The American Naturalist 124(4):540-551.

Leary R. F., and K. L. Knudsen. 1992. Genetic, environmental, and developmental causes of meristic variation in rainbow trout. Acta. Zool. Fenn. 191:79-95.

Lewis, J. 1998. Evaluating the impacts of logging activities on erosion and suspended sediment transport in the Caspar Creek Watersheds, Gen. Tech. Rep. PSW-GTR-169, 55, USDA Forest Service, Arcata.

Lichatovich, J. 1999. Salmon without rivers – a history of the pacific salmon crisis. Island Press, Washington, D.C., pp317.

Likens, G., F. Bormann, N. Johnson, D. Fisher, and R. Pierce. 1970. Effects of forest cutting and herbicide treatment on nutrient budgets in the Hubbard Brook watershed-ecosystem. Eco. Mon. 40:23-47.

Limburg, K. E. 1995. Otolith strontium traces environmental history of subyearling American shad *Alosa sapidissima*. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 119:25-35.

Lowry, O. H., N. J. Rosebrough, A. L. Farr, and R. J. Randall. 1951. Protein measurement with the folin phenol reagent. J. Biol. Chem. 193:265-275.

Lyholt, H. C. K. and K. Buchmann. 1996. Diplostomum spathaceum: Effects of temperature and light on cercarial shedding and infection of rainbow trout. Dis. Aqu. Org. 25(3):169-173.

MacLeod, N. A. and D. R. Barton. 1998. Effects of light intensity, water velocity, and species composition on carbon and nitrogen stable isotope ratios in periphyton. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 55:1919-1925

Magoulick, D. D.and M. A. Wilzback. 1998. Effect of temperature and macrohabitat on interspecific aggression, foraging success, and growth of brook trout and rainbow trout pairs in laboratory streams. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 127(5):708-717.

Marron, D. C. 1992. Floodplain storage of mine tailings in the Belle Fourche River system: a sediment budget approach. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 17:675-685.

Martin, M., C. Hernandez, G. Bodega, I Suarez, M. Del Carmen Boyano, and B. Fernandez. 1998. Heat-shock proteins expression in fish central nervous system and its possible relation with water acidosis resistance. Neuro. Res. 31:97-106.

Mayer, F. L. Jr., L. L. Marking, T. D. Bills, and G. E. Howe. 1994. Physiochemical factors affecting toxicity in freshwater: hardness, pH, and temperature. p. 5-21. *In* Hamelink, J.L., P.F. Landrum, H.L. Bergman, and W.H. Benson [ed.] Bioavailability: physical, chemical, and biological interactions. Lewis Publishers. London.

McDowell, P., T. Webb, and P. Bartlein. 1990. Iin *The Earth as Transformed by Human Action* (eds. Turner, I. *et al.*) 143-162 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Meade, R. H. 1982. Sources, sinks and storage of river sediment in the Atlantic drainage of the United States. Journal of Geology 90:235-252.

Meehan, W. R. (editor). 1991. Influences of forest and rangeland management on salmonid fishes and their habitats. American Fisheries Society Special Publication 19.

Megahan, W. F. and W. J. Kidd. 1972. Effect of logging and logging roads on erosion and sediment deposition from steep terrain. Journal of Forestry 70:136-141.

Merritts, D. and W. B. Bull. 1989. Interpreting Quaternary uplift rates at the Mendocino triplejunction, northern California, from uplifted marine terraces. Geology 17:1020-1024.

Merritts, D. and K. R. Vincent. 1989. Geomorphic response of coastal streams to low, intermediate, and high rates of uplift, Mendocino triple junction region, northern California. Geological Society of America Bulletin 101:1373-1388.

Mertes, L. A. K. and J. A. Warrick. 2001. Measuring flood output from 110 coastal watersheds in California with field measurements and SeaWiFS. Geology 29:659-662.

Mohr, J. A., C. Whitlock, and C. N. Skinner. 2000. Postglacial vegetation and fire history, eastern Klamath Mountains, California, USA. The Holocene 10(4):587-601.

Mesa, M. G. 1994. Effects of multiple acute stressors on the predator avoidance ability and physiology of juvenile Chinook salmon. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 123:786-793.

Montgomery, D. R. and W. E. Dietrich. 1994. A physically based model for the topographic control on shallow landsliding. Water Resources Research 30(4):1153-1171.

Mount, J. F. 1995 California Rivers and Streams University of California Press Berkeley 359pp.

Milliman, J. D. and J. P. M. Syvitski. 1992. Geomorphic/tectonic control of sediment discharge to the ocean: the importance of small mountainous rivers. J. Geol. 100:525-544.

Moller, A. P., and J. A. Shykoff. 1999. Developmental stability in plants: patterns and causes. Int. J. Plant Sci. 160:S135-S146.

Morimoto, R. I., A. Tissieres, and C. Georgopoulos. (*Editors*) 1990. Stress proteins in biology and medicine. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, USA, pp. 450.

Morita, K and T. Matsuishi. 2001. A new model of growth back-calculation incorporating age effect based on otoliths. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 58:1805-1811.

Moyle, P. B and D. M. Baltz. 1985. Microhabitat use by an assemblage of California stream fishes: developing criteria for instream flow determinations. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 114:695-704.

Moyle, P. B., R. M. Yoshiyama, J. E. Williams, and E. D. Wikramanayake. 1995. Fish species of special concern in California. 2nd ed. Final report prepared for the State of California, the Resource Agency, Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Division.

Moyle, P.B. 2000. Inland Fishes of California 2nd edition. University of California Press. Berkley, California

MRC. 2000. "Management Plan, Policies, and Targets." Mendocino Redwood Company.

Muhs, D. R., R. M. Thorson, J. J. Clague, W. H. Mathews, P. F. McDowell, H. M. Kelsey. 1987. Pacific coast and mountain system. In Geomorphic Systems of North America, Graff WL (ed). Geological Society of America Centennial Special Volume 2:517-581.

Myrick, C. A. and J. J. Cech, Jr. 2000a. Growth and thermal biology of Feather River steelhead under constant and cyclical temperatures. Final Report to the Department of Water Resources, Divison of Environmental Services, 3251 S Street, Sacramento, CA 95816-7017, USA.

Myrick, C. A. and J. J. Cech, Jr. 2000 b. Temperature influences on California rainbow trout physiological performance. Fish Physiol. Biochem. 22:245-254.

Myrick, C. A. and J. J. Cech, Jr. 2001. Temperature effects on Chinook salmon and steelhead: a review focusing on California's Central Valley populations. Bay-Delta Modeling Forum, Technical Publication 01-1. Published electronically at http://www.sfei.org/modelingforum/

Nanson, G. C. 1980. Point bar and floodplain formation of the meandering Beatton River, northeastern British Columbia, Canada. Sedimentology 27:3-29.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 1996. Factors for decline. A supplement to the notice of determination for West Coast Steelhead under the Endangered Species Act. National Marine Fisheries Service, Protected Species Branch and Protected Species Management Division, Portland, OR and Long Beach, CA.

NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 2002. http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/1salmon/salmesa/stlhswit.htm

Nei, M. 1972. Genetic distances between populations. Amer. Nat. 106: 283-292.

Neraas, L. P. and P. Spruell. 2001. Fragmentation of riverine systems: the genetic effects of dams on bull trout (*Salvelinus confluentus*) in the Clark Fork River system. Mol. Ecol. 10: 1153-1164.

Newbold, J. D. 1992. Cycles and spirals of nutrients, in The Rivers Handbook – Volume one: Hydrological and Ecological principles, (eds P. Calow and G.E. Petts), Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, pp. 379-408

Nicholas, A. P. and D. E. Walling. 1997. Investigating spatial patterns of medium-term overbank sedimentation on floodplains: a combined numerical modelling and radiocaesium-based approach. Geomorphology 19:133-150.

Nielsen, J. L., T. E. Lisle, and V. Ozak. 1994. Thermally stratified pools and their use by steelhead in northern California streams. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 123:613-626.

Nielsen, J. L. and M. C. Fountain. 1999. Microsatellite diversity in sympatric reproductive ecotypes of Pacific steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) from the Middle Fork Eel River, California. Ecol. Fresh. Fishes. 8:159-168.

Nielsen, J. L., T. E. Lisle, and V. Ozaki. 1994. Thermally stratified pools and their use by steelhead in Northern California streams. Trans Am Fish Soc 123:613-626.

Nollen, E. A. A. and R. I. Morimoto. 2002. Chaperoning signaling pathways: molecular chaperones as stress-sensing 'heat shock' proteins. J. Cell Sci. 115:2809-2816.

Oksanen, L. 1981. Exploitation ecosystems in gradients of primary productivity. Am Nat 118:240-62.

Olin, P. G. 1996. Watershed impacts on California salmon populations. Bulletin of the National Research Institute of Aquaculture Suppl. 2:115-118.

Orbock-Miller, S., D. Ritter, R. Kochel, and J. Miller. 1993. Fluvial response to land-use changes and climatic variations within the Drury Creek watershed, southern Illinois. Geomorphology 6:309-329.

Otake, T. and K. Uchida. 1998. Application of otolith microchemistry for distinguishing between amphidromous and non-amphidromous stocked ayu, *Plecoglossus altivelis*. Fish Sci (Tokyo) 64:517-521.

Owens, P. N. and D. E. Walling. 2002. Changes in sediment sources and floodplain deposition rates in the catchment of the River Tweed, Scotland, over the last 100 years: the impact of climate and land use change. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 27:403-423.

Page, M. J., N. A. Trustrum, and J. R. Dymond. 1994. Sediment budget to assess the geomorphic effect of a cyclonic storm, New Zealand. Geomorphology 9:169-188.

Palmer, L. 1967. History of Mendocino County, California, comprising its geography, geology, topography, climatology, springs and timber (Mendocino County Historical Society, Ukiah.

Palmer, A. R. and C. Strobeck. 1986. Fluctuating asymmetry: measurement, analysis patterns. Ann. Rev. Ecol. Syst. 17:391-421.

Palmer, A. R. and C. Strobeck. 1992. Fluctuating asymmetry analysis as a measure of developmental stability: implications of non-normal distributions and power statistical tests. Acta. Zool. Fenn. 191:57-72.

Palmer, A. R. 1994. Fluctuating asymmetry analyses: a primer. *In* Markow, T. A. (ed.). Developmental Instability: Its Origins and Evolutionary Implications: 335-364.

Palmisano, A. N. J. R. Winton, and W. W. Dickhoff. 2000. Tissue-specific induction of Hsp90 mRNA and plasma cortisol response in chinook salmon following heat shock, seawater challenge, and handling challenge. Mar. Biotechnol. 2(4):329-338.

Pankhurst, N. W., G. J. Purser, G. Van Der Kraak, P. M. Thomas, and G. N. R. Forteath. 1996. Effect of holding temperature on ovulation, egg fertility, plasma levels of

reproductive hormones and in vitro ovarian steroidogenesis in the rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. Aquaculture 146(3-4):277-290.

Parkinson, E. A. 1984. Genetic variation in populations of steelhead trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) in British Columbia. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 41:1412-1420.

Parsell, D.A. and S. Lindquist. 1994. Heat-shock proteins and stress tolerance. *In* The biology of heat-shock proteins and molecular chaperones. *Edited by* R.I. Morimoto, A. Tissieres and C. Georgopoulos. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, USA, pp. 457-494.

Pasternack, G. B., G. S. Brush, and W. B. Hilgartner. 2001. Impact of historic land-use change on sediment delivery to an estuarine delta. Earth Surf. Proc. Landf. 26:409-427.

Pearce, A. J. and A. J. Watson. 1986. Effects of earthquake-induced land-slides on sediment budget and transport over a 50-yr period. Geology 14:52-55.

Personius, S. F, H. M. Kelsey, and P. C. Grabau. 1993. Evidence for regional stream aggradation in the Central Oregon Coast Range during the Pleistocene-Holocene transition. Quaternary Research 40:297-308.

Persson L, J. Bengtsson, B. A. Menge, and M. E. Power. 1997. Productivity and consumer regulation-concepts, patterns, and mechanisms. *In* Food Webs, Integration of Patterns and Dynamics. *Edited by* G.A. Polis and K.O. Winemiller. Chapman and Hall, New York. pp. 396-434

Peters, R. H. 1991. A critique for ecology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge

Polis, G. A and S. D. Hurd. 1997. Allochthonous Input Across Habitats, Subsidized Consumers, and Apparent Trophic Cascades: Examples from the Ocean-Land Interface. *In* Food Webs, Integration of Patterns and Dynamics. *Edited by* G.A. Polis and K.O. Winemiller. Chapman and Hall, New York. pp. 275-285

Polis, G. A. and D. R. Strong. 1996. Food web complexity and community dynamics. Am Nat 147:813-846

Porter, K. G., H. Paerl, R. Hodson, M. Pace, J. Priscu, B. Riemann, D. Scavia, and J. Stockner. 1988. Microbial interactions in lake food webs. *In* Complex Interactions in Lake Communities. *Edited by* S.R. Carpenter.Springer Verlag, New York. pp. 211-227

Pottinger, T. G. and E. Mosuwe. 1994. The corticosteroidogenic response of brown and rainbow trout alevins and fry to environmnental stress during a “critical period”. General and Comparative Endocrinology 95:350-362.

Power, M. E. 1985. Grazing minnows, piscivorous bass, and stream algae: Dynamics of a strong interaction. Ecology 66:1448-1456

Power, M. E. 1990. Effects of fish in river food webs. Science 250:811-814

Power, M. E., M. S. Parker, and J. T. Wooton. 1997. Disturbance and food chain length in rivers. *In* Food Webs: Integration of Patterns and Dynamics. *eds.* GA Polis and KO Winemiller. New York. pp. 286-297.

Queitsch, C., T. A. Sangster, and S. Lindquist. 2002. Hsp90 as a capacitor of phenotypic variation. Nature 417:618-624.

Price, P.W. 1984. Insect Ecology, 2nd edition.Wiley Interscience, New York

Radtke, R. L. 1989. Strontium-calcium concentration ratios in fish otoliths as environmental indicators. Comp Biochem Physiol 92A:189-193.

Rau, G. 1978. Carbon-13 depletion in a subalpine lake: carbon flow implications. Science 201:901-902

Rau, G. H. 1980. Carbon-13/carbon-12 variation in subalpine lake aquatic insects: food source implications. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 37:742-745

Reese, C. D. and B. C. Harvey. 2002. Temperature-dependent interactions between juvenile steelhead and Sacramento pikeminnow in laboratory streams. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 131:599-606.

Reeves, G. H., F. H. Everest, and J. D. Hall. 1987. Interactions between the redside shiner (*Richardsonius balteatus*) and the steelhead trout (*Salmo gairdheri*) in western Oregon: the influence of water temperature. Can. J. Fish. Aquat.Sci. 44:1603-1613.

Reimchen, T. E. and P. Nosil. 2001. Dietary differences between phenotypes with symmetrical and asymmetrical pelvis in the stickleback *Gasterosteus aculeatus.* Can. J. Zool. 79:533-539.

Reneau, S. L., W. E. Dietrich, R. I. Dorn, C. R. Berger, and M. Rubin. 1986. Geomorphic and paleoclimatic implications of latest Pleistocene radiocarbon dates from colluvium-mantled hollows, California. Geology 14:655-658.

Reneau, S. L, W. E. Dietrich, D. J. Donahue, A. J. T. Jull, and M. Rubin. 1990. Late Quaternary history of colluvial deposition and erosion in hollows, central California Coast Ranges. Geological Society of America Bulletin 102:969-982.

Rexroad, C. E., R. L. Coleman, W. K. Hershberger, and J. Killefer. 2002. Rapid communication: Thirty-eight polymorphic microsatellite markers for mapping in rainbow trout. J. An. Sci. 80(2):541-542.

Rice, R. M, E. S. Corbett, and R. G. Bailey. 1969. Soil slips related to vegetation, topography, and soil in southern California. Water Resources Research 5(3):647-659.

Rice, W. R. 1989. Analyzing tables of statistical tests. Evolution 43:223-225.

Rich, P. H. and R. G. Wetzel. 1978. Detritus in the lake ecosystem. Am Nat 112:57-71.

Ricklefs, R. E. 1990. The Economy of Nature. Third Ed. W.H. Freeman and Company. New York

Riemann, B. and K. Christoffersen. 1993. Microbial trophodynamics in temporate lakes. Mar Microb Food Webs 7:69-100.

Ritchie, J. C. and J. R. McHenry. 1990. Application of radioactive fallout cesium-137 for measuring soil erosion and sediment accumulation rates and patters: a review. Journal of Environmental Quality 19:215-233.

Ritter, D. F., W. F. Kinsey, and M. E. Kauffman. 1973. Overbank sedimentation in the Delaware River Valley during the last 6000 years. Science 179:374-375.

Roberts, D.A., G. E. Hofman, and G. N. Somero. 1997. Heat-shock protein expression in *Mytilus californianus*: acclimatization (seasonal and tidal-height comparisons) and acclimation effects. Biol. Bull. 192:309-320.

Robertson, J. C. and J. R. Hazel. 1995. Cholesterol content of trout plasma membranes varies with acclimation temperature. Am. J. Physiol. 269(Suppl. 5, Part 2):R1113-R1119.

Rounick, J. S.and M. J. Winterbourn. 1986. Stable carbon isotopes and carbon flow in ecosystems; measuring ^{13}C to ^{12}C ratio can help trace carbon pathways. Bioscience 36:171-177

Rypins, S., S. L. Reneau, R. Byrne, and D. R. Montgomery. 1989. Palynologic and geomorphic evidence for environmental change during the Pleistocene-Holocene transition at Point Reyes Peninsula, Central Coastal California. Quaternary Research 32:72-87.

Salyer, J. C., and K. F. Lagler. 1946. The Eastern Belted Kingfisher, *Megaceryle alcyon alcyon* (Linnaeus) in relation to fish management. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 76:97-117.

Sanders, B. M. 1993. Stress proteins in aquatic organisms: An environmental perspective. Crit. Rev. Toxicol. 23:49-75.

Sanders, B. M., C. Hope, V. M. Pascoe, and L. S. Martin. 1991a. Characterization of the stress response in two species of Collisella limpets with different temperature tolerance. Physiol. Zool. 64:1471-1489.

Sanders, B. M., L. S. Martin, W. G. Nelson, D. K. Phelps, and W. Welch. 1991b. Relationships between accumulation of a 60 kDa stress protein and scope-for growth in Mytilus edulis exposed to a range of copper concentrations. Mar. Environ. Res. 31:81-97.

Schindler E. E., S. R. Carpenter, J. J. Cole, J. F. Kitchell, and M. L. Pace. 1997. Influence of food web structure on carbon exchange between lakes and the atmosphere. Science 277:248-251.

Schisler, G. J., E. P. Bergersen, and P. G. Walker. 2000. Effects of multiple stressors on morbidity and mortality of fingerling rainbow trout infected with *Myxobolus cerebralis*. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 129(3):859-865.

Schneider, S., D. Roessli, and L. Excoffier. 2000. Arlequin ver. 2.000: A software for population genetics data analysis. Genetics and Biometry Laboratory, University of Geneva, Switzerland.

Schoener T. W. 1989. Food webs from the small to the large. Ecology 70:1559-1589.

Sea, D. S. and C. Whitlock. 1995. Postglacial vegetation and climate of the Cascade Range, Central Oregon. Quaternary Research 45:370-381.

Secor, D. H. 1992. Application of otolith microchemistry analysis to investigate anadromy in Chesapeake Bay striped bass *Morone saxatilis*. Fish Bull US 90:798-806.

Secor, D. H, A. Henderson-Arzapalo, and P. M. Piccoli. 1995. Can otolith microchemistry chart patterns of migration and habitat utilization in anadromous fishes? J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 192: 15-33.

Shumway, C. A. 1999. A neglected science: Applying behavior to aquatic conservation. Env. Biol. Fish. 55:183-201.

Sidle, R. C, A. J. Pearce, and C. L. O'Loughlin. 1985. Hillslope stability and land use. Water Resources Monograph Series 11; p. 140.

Simon M., B. C. Cho, F. Azam. 1992. Significance of bacterial biomass in lakes and the ocean: comparison to phytoplankton biomass and biogeochemical implications. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 86:103-110

Smith, R.R., G. C. Tremblay, and T. M. Bradley. 1999. Characterization of the heat shock protein response of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). Fish Physiol. Biochem. 20:279-292.

Snyder, D. E., and R. T. Muth. 1990. Descriptions and identifications of razorback, flannelmouth, white, Utah, bluehead, and mountain sucker larvae and early juveniles. Colorado Division of Wildlife Technical Publication 38.

Snyder, N. P., K. X. Whipple, G. E. Tucker, and D. J. Merritts. 2000. Landscape response to tectonic forcing: digital elevation model analysis of stream profiles in the Mendocino triple junction region, northern California. Geological Society of America Bulletin 112(8):1250-1263.

Somarakis, S., I. Kostikas, N. Peristeraki, N. Tsimendides. 1997. Fluctuating asymmetry in the otoliths of larval anchovy *Engraulis encrasicolus* and the use of developmental instability as an indicator of condition of larval fish. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 151:191-203.

Sowma-Bawcom, J. A. 1996. Breached landslide dam on the Navarro River. California Geology 49(5):120-128.

Spence, B. C., G. A. Lomnicky, R. A. Hughes, and R. P. Novitzki. 1996. An ecosystem approach to salmonid conservation. TR-4501-96-6057. ManTech Environmental Research Services Corp., Corvallis, OR. (Available from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Portland, OR.)

Steinmetz, J. A., S. L. Kohler, and D. A. Soluk. in press. Experimental manipulation of great blue heron and belted kingfisher predation rates on stream fish in I. G. Cowx, ed. Interactions between fish and birds: implications for management. Fishing News Books, Blackwell, Oxford.

Stickley, A. R., Jr., D. F. Mott, and J. O. King. 1995. Short-term effects of an inflatable effigy on cormorants at catfish farms. Wildlife Society Bulletin 23:73-77.

Strong D. R. 1992. Are trophic cascades all wet? Differentiation and donor-control in speciose ecosystems. Ecology 73:747-754.

Sullivan, K., D. J. Martin, R. D. Cardwell. J. E. Toll, and S. Duke. 2000. An analysis of the effects of temperature on salmonids of the Pacific Northwest with implications for selecting temperature criteria. Sustainable Ecosystems Institute, Portland, OR.

Suter, W. 1995. The effect of predation by wintering cormorants *Phalacroxorax carbo* on grayling *Thymallus thymallus* and trout (Salmonidae) populations: two case studies from Swiss rivers. Journal of Applied Ecology 32:29-46.

Suter, W. 1998. The effect of predation by wintering cormorants *Phalacrocorax carbo* on grayling *Thymallus thymallus* and trouth (Salmonidae) populations: two case studies from Swiss rivers. Reply. Journal of Applied Ecology 35:611-616.

Takai N. and W. Sakamota. 1999. Identification of local populations of Lake Biwa catfish *Silurus biwaensis* in Japan on the basis of $\delta^{15}N$ analysis. Can J Zool 77:258-266

Threader, R.W. and A. H. Houston. 1983. Heat tolerance and resistance in juvenile rainbow trout acclimated to diurnaly cycling temperatures. Comp. Biochem and Physiol. 75A:153-155.

Tieszen L. L., T. W. Boutton, K. G. Tesdahl, and N. A. Slade. 1983. Fractionation and turnover of stable carbon isotopes in animal tissues: implications for $\delta^{13}C$ analysis of diet. Oecologia 57:32-37

Tinus, C. A and G. H. Reeves. 2001. Redside shiner (Richardsonius balteatus) shoals provide a behavioral competitive refuge for subordinate juvenile steelhead trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 58:319-324.

Townsend C. R. 1989. The patch dynamics concept of stream community ecology. J N Am Benth Soc 8:36-50.

Townsend, D. W., R. L. Radtke, S. Corwin, and D. A. Libby. 1992. Strontium:calcium ratios in juvenile Atlantic herring *Clupea harengus* L. otoliths as a function of water temperature. J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 160:131-140.

Townsend, D. W., R. L. Radtke, D. P. Malone, and J. P. Wallinga. 1995. Use of otolith strontium:calcium ratios for hindcasting larval cod *Gadus morhua* distributions relative to water masses on Georges Bank. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 119:37-44.

Trimble, S. W. 1977. The fallacy of stream equilibrium in contemporary denudation studies. Am. J. Sci. 277:876-887.

Trimble, S.W. 1983. A sediment budget for Coon Creek basin in the Driftless Area, Wisconsin, 1853-1977. American Journal of Science 283:454-474.

Tsukamoto, K., I. Nakai, and W. V. Tesch. 1998. Do all freshwater eels migrate? Nature 396:636-636.

Tzeng, W. N., K. P. Severin, and H. Wickström. 1997. Use of otolith microchemistry to investigate the environmental history of European eel *Anguilla anguilla*. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 149:73-81.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1994. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to freshwater organisms. EPA/600/4-91/002, 3rd edition, U.S. EPA, Washington DC, USA

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region IX. 2000. *Navarro River Total Maximum Daily Loads for Temperature and Sediment* (www.epa.gov/region09/water/tmdl/navarro/navarro.pdf).

VanValen, L. 1962. A study of fluctuating asymmetry. Evolution 16:125-142.

Vander Zanden M. J., G. Cabana, and J. B. Rasmussen. 1997. Comparing trophic position of freshwater fish calculated using stable nitrogen isotope ratios ($\delta^{15}N$) and literature dietary data. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 54:1142-1158

Vander Zanden M. J. and J. B. Rasmussen. 1999. Primary consumer $\delta^{13}N$ and the trophic position of aquatic consumers. Ecology 80:1395-1404

Vander Zanden M. J., B. J. Shuter, N. Lester, and J. B. Rasmussen. 1999. Patterns of food chain length in lakes: a stable isotope study. Am Nat 4:406-416

Vannote RL et al. 1980. The river continuum concept. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 37:130-137.

Vijayan, M. M., C. Pereira, E. G. Grau, and G. K. Iwama. 1997. Handling stress does not affect the expression of hepatic heat shock protein 70 and conjugation enzymes in rainbow trout treated with beta-naphthoflavone. Life Sci. 61:117-127.

Wada E. and A. Hattori. 1978. Nitrogen isotope effects in the assimilation of inorganic nitrogenous compounds by marine diatoms. Geomicrobiology Journal 1:85-101.

Wagner, E. J. 1996. History and fluctuating asymmetry in Utah salmonid broodstocks. The Progressive Fish-Culturist 58:92-103.

Walling, D. E. 1983. The sediment delivery problem. Journal of Hydrology 65:209-237.

Walling, D. E, Q. He, and A. P. Nicholas. 1996. Floodplains as suspended sediment sinks. In Floodplain Processes, Anderson MG, Walling DE, Bates PD (eds). Wiley: Chichester; 399-440.

Walling, D.E, P. N. Owens, and G. J. L. Leeks. 1998. The role of channel and floodplain storage in the suspended sediment budget of the River Ouse, Yorkshire, UK. Geomorphology 22:225-242.

Walling, D. E and Q. He. 1998. The spatial variability of overbank sedimentation on river floodplains. Geomorphology 24:209-223.

Walling, D. E., T. Quine, and Q. He. 1992. In *Lowland Floodplain Rivers: Geomorphological Perspectives* (eds. Carling, A. & Petts, G.) 165-184, Wiley, New York, 1992.

Walling, D. E., P. N. Owens, and G. J. L. Leeks, 1997. The characteristics of overbank deposits associated with a major flood event in the catchment of the River Ouse, Yorkshire, UK. Catena 31:53-75.

Waples, R.S. 1998. Separating the wheat from the chaff: patterns of genetic differentiation in high gene flow species. J. Hered. 89:438-450.

Wedemeyer, G. 1973. Some physiological aspects of sublethal heat stress in the juvenile steelhead trout (Salmo gairdneri) and coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch). J. fish. Res. Board Canada. 30:831-834.

Weir, B. S., and C. C. Cockerham. 1984. Estimating *F*-statistics for the analysis of population structure. Evolution 38:1358-1370.

Weis, J. S., G. M. Smith, and T. Zhou. 1999. Altered predator-prey behavior in polluted environments: Implications for fish conservation. Env. Biol. Fish. 55:43-51.

Wheatcroft R. A, J. C. Borgeld, R. S. Born, D. E. Drake, E. L. Leithold, C. A. Nittrouer, and C. K. Sommerfield. 1996. The anatomy of an oceanic flood deposit. Oceanography 9(3):158-162.

Wheatcroft R. A, C. K. Sommerfield, D. E. Drake, J. C. Borgeld, C. A. Nittrouer. 1997. Rapid and widespread dispersal of flood sediment on the northern California margin. Geology 25(2):163-166.

White, H. C. 1939. Bird control to increase the Margaree River Salmon. Bulletin Fisheries Research Board of Canada **58**.

Whittaker RH (1975) Communities and Ecosystems, 2nd edition. MacMillan, New York.

Williams, J. E., et al. 1989. Fishes of North America endangered, threatened, or of special concern: 1989. Fisheries 14(6):2-20.

Williamson, K. S., J. F. Cordes, and B. P. May. 2002. Characterization of microsatellite loci in Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) and cross-species amplification in other salmonids. Molecular Ecology Notes 2:17-19.

Wolman, M. G and L. B. Leopold. 1957. River floodplains: some observations on their formation. US Geological Survey Professional Paper 282-C; p. 109.

Wood, C. C. 1987. Predation of juvenille pacific salmon by the common merganser (Mergus merganser) on eastern Vancouver Island. II: Predation of stream-resident juvenille salmon by merganser broods. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 44:950-959.

Zakharov, V. M., and J. H. Graham (eds). 1992. Developmental stability in natural populations. Acta. Zool. Fenn. 191:1-200.

Zakharov, V. M. and G. I. Ruban. 1985. Comparison of fast- and slow-growing forms of roach (*Rutilus rutilus*) according to stability of individual development. Doklady Biological Sciences 277(1-6):438-440.

Zar, J. H. 1999. Biostatistical analysis, 4th ed. Simon & Schuster, Upper Saddle River. 663pp.

Zimmerman, C. E. and G. H. Reeves. 2000. Population structure of sympatric anadromous and nonanadromous *Oncorhynchus mykiss*: evidence from spawning and otolith microchemistry. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 57:2152-2162.